FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT/
OVERSEAS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
FOR
RED HILL DEFUELING AND FUEL RELOCATION

JOINT BASE PEARL HARBOR-HICKAM,

OAHU, HAWAII

AUGUST 2023

This Page is Intentionally Blank

ABSTRACT

Designation:	Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment
Title of Proposed Action:	Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation
Location:	Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH), Oahu, Hawaii
Affected Region:	City and County of Honolulu, Oahu, Hawaii
Lead Action Proponent:	Commander, Joint Task Force Red Hill
Co-Action Proponent:	Defense Logistics Agency
Point of Contact:	Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command (NAVFAC) Pacific Environmental Planning Division (EV2) Attn: Jill Sears 258 Makalapa Drive, Suite 100 Pearl Harbor, Hawaii 96860-3134
Date:	August 2023

The Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) have prepared this Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment (EA/OEA) in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Executive Order (EO) 12114, and Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) and Department of Navy regulations. The Proposed Action is the gravity-based defueling of the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF) and relocation of flowable fuel by tanker ship.

This EA/OEA evaluates the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative environmental impacts of the Proposed Action on the human environment, including to: public health and safety, water resources, marine biological resources, hazardous materials and waste, air quality and greenhouse gases. In accordance with EO 12114 and the Department of Defense's implementing regulations in 32 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 187, this EA/OEA evaluates the potential for significant environmental harm from the Proposed Action alternatives in ocean waters beyond the territorial limits of the United States (U.S.).

Reader's Note:

JTF-RH and DLA honor native Hawaiian culture and respect the importance of diacritical marks in clarifying pronunciation and meaning in the Hawaiian language. However, to ensure functionality of reading assistance technology, this document does not apply diacritical marks to text.

This Page is Intentionally Blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action is the gravity-based defueling of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF) underground storage tanks and associated pipelines, and relocation of the flowable fuel by tanker ship.

This Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment (EA/OEA) addresses gravity-based defueling of the RHBFSF at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH) and relocation of the flowable fuel to other United States Department of Defense (DoD) fuel supply locations in the Pacific region or sale of the fuel to commercial entities utilizing DoD contracting authorities. The Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) prepared this EA/OEA pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), as amended (42 United States Code [USC] section 4321 et seq.) and its implementing regulations issued by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 1500 - 1508) and Executive Order (EO) 12114.

ES.2 Purpose and Need for the Proposed Action

The purpose of the proposed gravity-based defueling action is to comply with State of Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) Emergency Orders (DOH, 2021a; DOH 2022a), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2023 Administrative Consent Order (EPA, 2023f), and U.S. Secretary of Defense (SECDEF) Lloyd J. Austin III's order on March 7, 2022 to defuel and permanently close the RHBFSF (DoD, 2022A).

Defueling RHBFSF is needed to protect local water supplies from further contamination. Additionally, the DoD needs to defuel the facility as a first step in the process of full closure and remediation of RHBFSF.

ES.3 Alternatives Considered

The JTF-RH and DLA developed alternatives for safe defueling and relocating the fuel for analysis based upon the following reasonable alternative screening factors:

1. Defueling must occur in a safe and expeditious manner in accordance with: DOH Emergency Order of 6 December 2021; SECDEF Memo of 7 March 2022, DOH Superseding Emergency Order of 6 May 2022; DoD Defueling Plan of 1 June 2022; DoD Defueling Plan Supplements 1A and 1B of 7 and 28 September 2022; and DoD Defueling Plan Supplement 2 of 16 May 2023.

2. Defueling operation must not unduly burden the Oahu commercial fuel supply chain.

3. Transfer of fuel from RHBFSF to the fuel loading pier must occur through DoD-owned, existing infrastructure.

4. Fueling transfer from RHBFSF must not utilize public roadways to minimize traffic impacts and reduce risk of accidents and spills.

5. Fuel tanker loading must occur at an operational pier that can accommodate a tanker ship, and has existing infrastructure to accommodate F-76, JP-5, or F-24 fuel types.

6. If fuel is relocated for DoD use, it must be directed to locations within the DoD fuel supply chain with infrastructure to safely offload and store fuel in the type and quantity needed by the DoD at the time of defueling.

7. Relocation and/or commercial sale of fuel must be both economical and a responsible use of the taxpayer's resources.

JTF-RH and DLA are considering two action alternatives that meet the purpose and need of the Proposed Action and a No Action Alternative. Both the No Action Alternative and the two action alternatives utilize existing infrastructure at RHBFSF and JBPHH to remove the fuel from RHBFSF and load it onto tanker ships. The No Action Alternative and the two action alternatives would include removal of flowable fuel from the associated pipelines (i.e., unpacking). Removal of residual amounts of fuel products that do not flow under the force of gravity, such as sludge (unrecoverable tank bottoms) and any fuel within low points of the facility and pipelines, would occur after the gravity-based defueling stage, and is not included in the scope of environmental analysis of this EA/OEA. RHBFSF will transition to DoD's closure phase after the gravity-based defueling stage.

Alternative 1, the No Action Alternative, is the distribution of flowable fuel from RHBFSF to JBPHH customers at regular demand rates for routine use. This alternative would ultimately remove all flowable fuel from RHBFSF because it would not receive any re-supply of fuel. Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel would remain in the tanks at RHBFSF for approximately ten to fourteen months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling operation.

Alternative 2 is the relocation of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. The fuel removal operation involves gravity flow of the fuel from RHBFSF through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel loading pier at JBPHH. A maximum of eleven refined product tanker ship transits are required to receive and transport the flowable fuel from RHBFSF. After exiting Pearl Harbor, tanker ship transits one through ten would transit within existing commercial shipping lanes to one or more (up to nine) existing DoD fuel support points throughout the Pacific. The fuel deliveries to these locations would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries.

Potential receiving locations (Figure ES-1) for the ten fuel deliveries include:

- Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, Hawaii
- Point Loma, California
- Selby, California
- Vancouver, Washington
- Manchester, Washington
- Sasebo, Japan
- Subic Bay, Philippines
- Port of Singapore
- Darwin, Australia

The quantity of fuel and number of deliveries to each location depends on DoD fuel inventory needs at the time of defueling. For planning and analysis purposes, the EA/OEA evaluates an upper bound, or maximum number, of transits for each receiving location (see Section 2.3.2 in the EA/OEA).

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive and relocate the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

With Alternative 3, up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, United States Code, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. Sale of fuel would need to coincide with defueling schedule. Therefore, the amount of fuel sold would be determined by commercial interest and purchasers' ability to receive the fuel at the time of gravity-based defueling. The portion of fuel that is not sold would be relocated from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. Relocation of fuel would be accomplished using the same process as Alternative 2. Potential DoD fuel supply chain receiving locations and maximum number of tanker transits to each location are the same as Alternative 2.

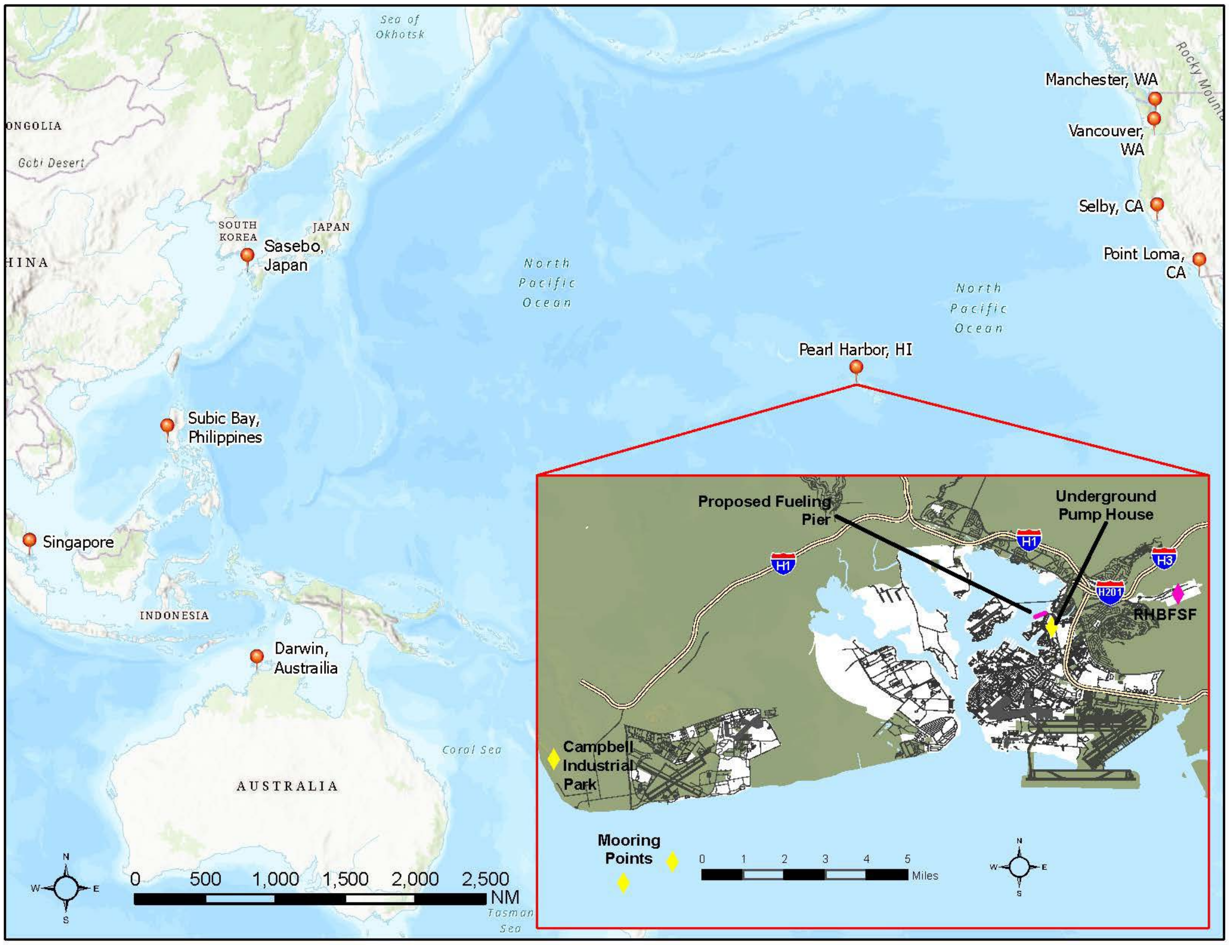


Figure ES-1. Location of Potential Fuel Receiving Sites

Under both Alternatives 2 and 3, an eleventh tanker or barge would be staged at the JBPHH fueling pier for approximately two to five weeks to receive flowable tank bottoms and fuel from the underground surge tanks and pipeline unpacking process (estimated to be 2 million gallons of fuel or a portion thereof). Fleet Logistic Center, Pearl Harbor (FLC) would sample and test this fuel to determine whether it meets specifications for DoD requirements and it would then be sold or relocated.

All three alternatives incorporate Best Management Practices (BMPs) for the safe transfer and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF that reduce potential environmental impacts by avoiding, minimizing, or eliminating impacts. These BMPs are described in Section 2.5 of the EA/OEA.

ES.4 Summary of Environmental Resources Evaluated in the EA/OEA

The process for identifying resources analyzed in this EA/OEA is summarized in Section 3, Introduction, of the EA/OEA. Resources relevant to the Proposed Action and analyzed in detail include:

- Public Health and Safety
- Water Resources
- Marine Biological Resources
- Hazardous Materials and Waste
- Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases

Resources that were not analyzed in detail are also described and explained in the introduction to Section 3 of the EA/OEA.

ES.5 Summary of Potential Environmental Impacts of the Action Alternatives and Major Mitigating Actions

Public Health and Safety. A minimal increase of demand for emergency services may result from the addition of approximately ten workers per shift during the defueling and tanker ship loading operations with Alternatives 2 and 3. Demand would be extremely small and not likely to have measurable impacts to existing service capacity. Tanker loading would be accomplished by a team of trained military and civilian workers from FLC and Port Operations. Common workplace hazards associated with this type of maritime work include slips, trips, and falls, machinery and equipment hazards (e.g., hoist), exposure to hazardous chemicals, and fire hazards (OSHA, 2023). The use of BMPs, training, and adherence to occupational safety and health regulations, standards, and instructions would reduce the likelihood and severity of a potential workplace accident.

Alternatives 2 and 3 would add up to four vessel movements per week (i.e., two round-trip transits) in Pearl Harbor. The additional vessels would account for an approximate ten percent increase in vessel traffic during the defueling operation. BMPs including notifying the Harbormaster in advance of tanker arrival/departure, maintaining communications with the Harbormaster, and use of tugboats to assist tankers would reduce the risk of vessel accidents. Overall, with the use of BMPs and adherence to procedures, Alternatives 2 and 3 would have less than significant effects to public health and safety.

Water Resources. The potential for spills within the RHBFSF, pipelines, and Underground Pump House (UGPH) during the defueling operation would be reduced through the repairs and training described in Section 3.2.1.3 of the EA/OEA. While there is no evidence of ongoing releases of fuel from the RHBFSF to the environment, the potential exists for possible releases to occur for a longer period of time (ten to fourteen months) with the No Action Alternative than with Alternatives 2 or 3, which would defuel the tanks in approximately three to four months from the time DOH authorizes defueling. Essentially, the No Action Alternative would extend the period of time where fuel resides in the tanks, where it could pose additional threat to the groundwater and drinking water quality. Under Alternatives 2 and 3, use of tanker ships may marginally increase potential for spills to affect marine waters around Oahu, in international waters, and at receiving locations. Vessel fueling at the JBPHH pier would follow standard operating procedures and BMPs (including spill response procedures and training) to reduce the risk of spills. Statistically, the historic spill rate worldwide for tanker ship spills is 0.0005 percent. Although rare, a tanker ship spill has the potential to be a high-volume, extended duration (i.e., catastrophic) release of fuel into to the marine environment. Tanker ships would be double-hulled in accordance with the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) which reduces the potential for spills from accidental grounding and allision/collision. Tanker operators are required to follow applicable environmental and safety regulations which further reduces the likelihood of catastrophic spills. Fuel deliveries to receiving locations would be in lieu of regular deliveries, resulting in no overall risk increase from fuel unloading. Overall, with the use of BMPs for tanker fuel transfer/loading and adherence to provisions of the DOH order, Alternatives 2 and 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.

Marine Biological Resources. Potential stressors to marine biological resources from the Proposed Action include elevated underwater noise from vessels and vessel collisions with marine species. Although not considered reasonably likely to occur, the risk of a fuel spill was also considered. The temporary, low-frequency and lower intensity sound levels of the tanker ships that would be used for Alternatives 2 and 3 would not result in an increased likelihood of acoustic injury to marine mammals, sea turtles, or fishes. Sound levels would not significantly disrupt breeding, feeding, or sheltering for any Endangered Species Act (ESA) listed species encountered. The likelihood of a vessel collision with a protected marine species is extremely remote because of the low probability that individual animals would overlap in space and time with the eleven one-way tanker transits. Additionally, the relatively slow speed of the vessels further reduces the chance of ship strike with marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes. Vessels would employ measures to avoid and reduce the potential for vessel collisions and interactions with protected species (Table 2.5-1, BMP-11). A tanker spill during transit has a low probability of occurrence, and the response teams and

BMPs available at all ports (e.g., equipment maintenance protocols, contingency plans, fueling restrictions) further reduce the potential for a spill during fuel loading and unloading. Overall, with the use of BMPs, Alternatives 2 and 3 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.

Hazardous Materials and Waste. In the event of a fuel release, workers could be exposed to the fuel during incident response and spill cleanup activities. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan. Propeller wash from tanker ships and tugboats could temporarily resuspend contaminated sediments in Pearl Harbor. BMPs limiting the disturbance of sediments, including low ship speed and use of tugboats to assist tanker ships through Pearl Harbor, would minimize environmental exposure to the extent that no significant adverse effects related to contaminated sediments are expected to occur. With the use of BMPs, Alternatives 2 and 3 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases. Emissions from tanker ship transits would be temporary and would not significantly affect air quality at JBPHH or any of the receiving locations. Ports in California (Point Loma and Selby) are non-attainment for some air pollutants. However, emissions at those sites would fall below de minimis levels and Records of Non-Applicability for Clean Air Act General Conformity are provided in Appendix E of the EA/OEA. Tanker ship operators would follow the MARPOL regulations for low sulfur fuels and the lower sulfur content fuels required within 200 nautical miles of the U.S. pursuant to the North American Environmental Control Area. Under the minimum transit case, the action would emit 13,994 tons of greenhouse gases (GHGs). Under the maximum case, the action would emit 50,792 tons, equivalent to the annual operation of 6,429 U.S. homes. Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternatives 2 and 3 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), hinder a nonattainment area's progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from hazardous air pollutant (HAP) exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected.

Table ES-1 provides a tabular summary of the potential impacts to resources associated with each of the alternative actions analyzed.

Table ES-1. Summary of Impacts

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
Public Health and Safety	There may be a small increase in vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor if JP-5 stock rotation was required due to low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH. This would result in a negligible increase in vessel traffic. The No Action Alternative would have no significant adverse effects on public health and safety.	A minimal increase of demand for emergency services may result from the addition of approximately ten workers per shift during the defueling and tanker ship loading operations. The additional tanker ships entering Pearl Harbor would account for an approximate ten percent increase in vessel traffic during the defueling operation. Overall, with the use of BMPs and adherence to procedures, Alternative 2 would have less than significant adverse effects to public health and safety.	Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
Water Resources	Defueling would occur over a longer period of time than Alternative 2, which could pose additional threat to groundwater and drinking water sources should releases from RHBFSF occur. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to water resources.	Defueling RHBFSF expeditiously would reduce potential for system releases that could further adversely affect local groundwater and drinking water supplies. Relocation of fuel via tanker may marginally increase potential for spills affecting marine waters on Oahu, international waters, and receiving location water bodies. Statistically, occurrences of catastrophic spills from oil tankers are low (0.0005 percent spill rate). Propeller wash from vessels at ports could cause short-term suspension of sediments, causing localized turbidity that would settle within days. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.	Effects would be similar to those under Alternative 2. Defueling RHBFSF via commercial sale would occur over a similar expeditious timeframe as Alternative 2, reducing potential for releases that could adversely affect local groundwater and drinking water supplies. Commercially-operated tanker ships would adhere to international maritime safety and environmental regulations that reduce potential for catastrophic spills at ports and at sea. Propeller wash from vessels at ports could cause short-term suspension of sediments, causing localized turbidity that would settle within days. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.
Marine Biological Resources	The amount of fuel transferred to tanker ships for overseas deliveries would likely be substantially less than under Alternatives 2 and 3. Tanker ships would use low speeds and BMPs to reduce the potential for vessel collisions with marine species and fuel spills. Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.	The likelihood of a vessel collision with a protected marine species is extremely remote because of the low probability that individual animals of an ESA-listed species would overlap in space and time with the eleven one-way tanker transits. Additionally, the relatively slow speed of the vessels further reduces the chance of ship strike with marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes. A tanker spill during transit has a low probability of occurrence, and the response teams and BMPs available at all ports. Overall, with the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.	Under Alternative 3, impacts to marine biological resources would be similar to those described for Alternative 2. The transit route and destination of sold fuel is at the discretion of the non-federal entity purchaser and not a federal action. Similar to Alternative 2, the temporary and slow-moving presence of the maximum of eleven tanker ships would reduce the risk of impacts to marine biological species from vessel noise or collision. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 3 would result in a less than significant effects to marine biological resources.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
Hazardous Materials and Waste	Inadvertent fuel releases that could be associated with Alternative 1 would mostly consist of small spills at points of consumption where fuel is transferred or dispensed. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 1 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.	Inadvertent fuel releases during fuel loading and unloading processes would mostly consist of small amounts of fuel escaping from the flexible hose and flexible hose connection points on the fueling pier and tanker ship. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.	Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases	Emissions from fuel storage and transfers would reflect the status quo and baseline levels, as deliveries would occur through existing processes on JBPHH. Effects on air quality would be less than significant.	Relocation of fuel via tanker ships would emit criteria pollutants, (HAPs, and greenhouse gases from the combustion of fuel by tanker ships and tugboats. Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternative 2 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area's progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected. Records of Non-Applicability for the General Conformity Rule for nonattainment areas in California (Point Loma and Selby) found pollutants would be well below de minimis levels. Emission of greenhouse gases would be short-term and a small fraction of those generated by international shipping activities.	While the ultimate destinations under commercial sales is not known, from an economic standpoint, the purchaser would likely transport fuel the shortest distance practicable. Under this assumption, the transport emissions would likely be less than the maximum case under Alternative 2. Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternative 3 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area's progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected.

The analysis provided in Section 3 of the EA/OEA describes how, in accordance with NEPA, the Proposed Action would not result in significant impacts to the human environment. In accordance with E.O. 12114, the Proposed Action would not cause significant harm to the human or biological environment in ocean waters beyond the territorial limits of the U.S.

ES.6 Public and Agency Participation and Intergovernmental Coordination

JTF-RH and DLA released the Draft EA/OEA (DEA/DOEA) for public and agency comment on June 9, 2023. The DEA/DOEA was made available on the JTF-RH website. A notice of availability was published in the Honolulu Star-Advertiser on June 9, 11, and 14, 2023. The public comment period ran from June 9, 2023 to June 30, 2023.

A public meeting was held on June 15, 2023 between 4 p.m. and 8 p.m. at the Keehi Lagoon Memorial, Harry and Jeannette Weinberg Memorial Hall, 2685 N. Nimitz Hwy, Honolulu, HI 96819. Twenty-seven individuals attended the public meeting. Public meeting attendees were provided the opportunity to submit written comments or record verbal comments. Comments were also accepted online through the JTF-RH website and in writing by mail.

A total of 29 substantive comments were received during the DEA/DOEA public comment period. All substantive comments were fully considered by JTF-RH and DLA during preparation of the Final EA/OEA and prior to rendering a decision on the Proposed Action. Comments received resulted in minor clarifications to the Proposed Action and analyses. Public comments and responses are included in Appendix A.

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for the Proposed Action. JTF-RH and DLA developed a Biological Evaluation (BE) to assess the potential impacts to federally listed threatened and endangered species and submitted the BE to NMFS on May 19, 2023. NMFS reviewed the BE and provided questions for further discussion and recommendations for additional Best Management Practices (BMPs). JTF-RH and DLA submitted a revised BE to NMFS on June 9, 2023. Utilizing the most current data and the best available science and implementing BMPs, JTF-RH and DLA determined that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS concurred with the JTF-RH and DLA determination that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS' Letter of Concurrence dated August 15, 2023 is provided in Appendix B.

JTF-RH and DLA notified the State of Hawaii Office of Planning and Sustainable Development on June 14, 2023 by email that the Proposed Action would be consistent with the de minimis Activities List under the Coastal Zone Management Act, and therefore not subject to further review by the Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program. The Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program acknowledged receipt of the notification on June 19, 2023.

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT/OVERSEAS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

RED HILL DEFUELING AND FUEL RELOCATION,

JOINT BASE PEARL HARBOR-HICKAM,

OAHU, HAWAII

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLES

FIGURES

APPENDICES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym or Abbreviation	Definition
ABS	American Bureau of Shipping
ACM	Asbestos-containing material
AFFF	Aqueous film-forming foam
AIS	Automatic Identification System
AOC	Administrative Order on Consent
BE	Biological Evaluation
BMP	Best Management Practices
CAA	Clean Air Act
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO_2	Carbon dioxide
COC	Contaminants of Concern
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWB	Hawaii Department of Health Clean Water Branch
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act
dB	Decibels
dB re 1µPa-m	Decibels referenced to a pressure of one micro Pascal at one meter
DEA/DOEA	Draft Environmental Assessment/Draft Overseas Environmental Assessment
DERP	Defense Environmental Restoration Program
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DoD	United States Department of Defense
DOH	State of Hawaii Department of Health
DOT	United States Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECA	Environmental Control Area
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EO	Executive Order
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FLC	Fleet Logistics Center, Pearl Harbor
FORFAC	Fuel Oil Reclamation Facility
ft.	Foot/feet
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant
HAR	Hawaii Administrative Rules
HNL	Daniel K. Inouye International Airport
HNS	Hazardous and Noxious Substances
HRS	Hawaii Revised Statutes
Hz	Hertz

Acronym or Abbreviation	Definition
IMO	International Maritime Organization
in	Inch(es)
INRMP	Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan
ISGOTT	International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation
JBPHH	Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam
JTF-RH	Joint Task Force Red Hill
LBP	Lead-based Paint
LNAPL	Light Non-aqueous Phase Liquids
M	Million
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MEC	Munitions and Explosives of Concern
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MSC	Military Sealift Command
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command
Navy	United States Department of the Navy
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NM	Nautical Miles
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NO_2	Nitrous dioxide
NOx	Nitrogen oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Priorities List
NRT	National Response Team
OEA	Overseas Environmental Assessment
OPRC 90	International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation 1990
OPRC-HNS	Protocol on Preparedness, Response and Co-operation to Pollution Incidents by Hazardous and Noxious Substances
PACFLT	United States Pacific Fleet
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PHNSY	Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard
PIC	Person in Charge
$PM_{2.5}$	Particulate Matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns
PM_{10}	Particulate Matter less than 10 microns
POL	Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
PTS	Permanent Threshold Shift
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RHBFSF	Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
ROI	Region of Influence
SCC	Social Cost of Carbon
SECDEF	United States Secretary of Defense

Acronym or Abbreviation	Definition
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO_2	Sulfur dioxide
SOx	Sulfur oxides
TPY	Tons Per Year
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TTS	Temporary Threshold Shift
UGPH	Underground Pump House
UIC	Underground Injection Control
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USCG	United States Coast Guard
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USTs	Underground Storage Tanks
UTF	Upper Tank Farm
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WHO	World Health Organization
$\mu g/m^3$	microgram per cubic meter

1 PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment (EA/OEA) addresses gravity-based defueling of the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF) at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH) and the relocation of flowable fuels to other Department of Defense (DoD) fuel supply locations in the Pacific region or sale of the fuel to commercial entities utilizing DoD contracting authorities. The Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) prepared this EA/OEA pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), as amended (42 United States Code [USC] section 4321 et seq.) and its implementing regulations issued by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 1500 - 1508) and Executive Order (EO) 12114.

The goal of this EA/OEA is to ensure that comprehensive consideration is given to potential environmental impacts that may result from the Proposed Action, or any reasonable alternative action, upon the human environment.

1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

The purpose of the proposed gravity-based defueling action is to comply with State of Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) Emergency Orders (herein, DOH Emergency Orders, 2021 and 2022), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2023 Administrative Consent Order, and United States Secretary of Defense (SECDEF) Lloyd J. Austin III's order on March 7, 2022 (herein, SECDEF Memo, 2022) to defuel and permanently close the RHBFSF (DoD, 2022A).

Defueling RHBFSF is needed to protect local water supplies from further contamination. Additionally, DoD needs to defuel the facility as a first step in the process of full closure and remediation of RHBFSF.

1.3 BACKGROUND

Dating back to the 1920s, the United States (U.S.) Department of the Navy (herein, the Navy) recognized the vulnerability of its aboveground fuel tanks at Pearl Harbor and began planning for massive underground fuel storage in the late 1930s. The RHBFSF was conceived to protect vital fuel supplies from hostile forces. Work began to construct this secret facility the day after Christmas 1940 and the project was completed in September 1943 by a workforce of 3,900 working round-the-clock shifts. Initially, the facility supplied fuel to the ships and submarines going to the forward lines, as well as all the Navy's support activities in Hawaii. In later years, it also supplied fuel to aircraft. It has provided fuel for the Navy continuously since completion in 1943 (NPS, 2015).

In January 2014, during the course of refilling Red Hill Storage Tank #5, following routine maintenance and repair work, the Navy identified an estimated fuel release of up to 27,000 gallons of JP-8 jet fuel from the tank and reported the release to the DOH.

The Navy then drained the tank and collected samples from existing monitoring wells. Results taken in and around Tank 5 indicated a spike in levels of hydrocarbons in soil vapor and groundwater. Drinking water monitoring results confirmed compliance with federal and state safety standards for drinking water both before and after the January 2014 release.

In response to the January 2014 fuel release from the facility, EPA and DOH negotiated an enforceable agreement, also known as an Administrative Order on Consent (AOC), with the Navy and the DLA. The Order required the Navy and DLA to take actions, subject to DOH and EPA approval, to address fuel releases and implement infrastructure improvements to protect human health and the environment.

On May 6, 2021, a pressure surge event occurred during routine fuel movement operations at RHBFSF. The pressure surge event caused a pipeline joint failure that released over 19,000 gallons of JP-5 jet fuel onto the tunnel floor located between the underground storage tanks. The fuel ran down the tunnel floor into containment trenches and into a fire suppression system fluid sump. The sump pumps pushed fuel down the tunnel in a fire suppression system fluid drain pipeline, where the fuel remained until the drain pipeline ruptured on November 20, 2021. This ruptured drain pipeline resulted in fuel spilling into the tunnel system near the Red Hill drinking water system shaft (EPA, 2023a).

In late November 2021, the petroleum release from RHBFSF contaminated the Red Hill drinking water well. Hundreds of families, living on JBPHH and the Army's Aliamanu Military Reservation and Red Hill Housing, reported petroleum odors coming from residential tap water supplied by the Navy water system. Residents reported health symptoms arising from the contaminated drinking water.

Approximately 93,000 Navy water system users were impacted by the contaminated drinking water, many of whom relocated to temporary housing during the drinking water crisis.

EPA coordinated with the Navy, Army, and DOH in an Interagency Drinking Water System Team to restore safe drinking water to the affected residents and workers. The team launched in December 2021 and completed work to restore the drinking water system in March 2022.

Following the November 2021 contamination of JBPHH's drinking water system, the DOH issued an emergency order to the Navy that required the Navy to cease all operations at the facility and defuel the eighteen operational underground fuel storage tanks. The DOH Emergency Order was issued on December 6, 2021 (DOH, 2021a) and then a Superseding Emergency Order was issued on May 6, 2022 (DOH, 2022a).

On March 7, 2022, SECDEF Lloyd J. Austin III, directed the DoD to defuel and permanently close the RHBFSF (DoD, 2022A).

In January 2023, EPA proposed a settlement (EPA, 2022a) with the Navy and the DLA which requires steps to ensure the safe defueling and closure of RHBFSF. The EPA 2023 Administrative Consent Order does not replace the 2015 AOC between EPA, DOH, Navy, and DLA which requires the investigation and cleanup of releases.

The DoD stood up JTF-RH on September 30, 2022 to ensure the safe and expeditious defueling of Red Hill. JTF-RH completed a critical preliminary step in the defueling process, from October 25 to November 3, 2022 removing over a million gallons of fuel from the facility's fuel pipelines. The operation, known as unpacking, concluded without any issues involving the handling, transport or storage of the fuel. JTF-RH is overseeing all necessary repairs, modifications and enhancements to the Red Hill infrastructure to reduce risk of spills or accidents during the gravity-based defueling phase.

Fuel product stored at RHBFSF is owned by DLA Bulk Petroleum Supply Chain Services Division. DLA provides contract support for the DoD's bulk petroleum needs, including worldwide acquisition of fuel-related services such as government-owned, contractor-operated defense fuel support points, contractor-owned and -operated defense fuel support points, alongside aircraft fuel delivery, lab testing and environmental compliance, assessment, and remediation (DLA, 2023).

1.4 LOCATION AND SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT

The RHBFSF sits on 144 acres on JBPHH on Oahu, Hawaii, on land just to the east of the intersection of Highway H201 and Highway H3, located approximately 2.7 miles north of the Daniel K. Inouye International Airport and 1.4 miles east of Aloha Stadium (Figure 1-1). The RHBFSF is located in a ridge of volcanic rock known as Red Hill, or Hawaiian name Kapukaki, on the western edge (leeward side) of the Koolau Mountains that divides South Halawa Valley and Moanalua Valley. The site is surrounded by Federal, State, and residential property. The majority of the surface topography of the site lies at an elevation of approximately 200 to 500 feet (ft.) above mean sea level. The Red Hill ridge extends southwesterly toward JBPHH and provides protective cover not only for the underground fuel storage facility, but also for the long tunnel that connects the fuel storage facility with the Underground Pump House (UGPH).

Figure 1-1. Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Locaton

The Waimalu and Moanalua Aquifers, which are underground sources of drinking water, are located near the facility. The Waimalu Aquifer covers an area of 15,193 acres and the Moanalua Aquifer covers an area of 4,442 acres (EPA, 2022a).

The RHBFSF consists of a complex of 20 vertical fuel storage tanks beneath a minimum of 100 ft. of volcanic rock (ASCE, 2023). Each tank is 100 ft. in diameter and 250 ft. high, which is large enough to enclose a 20-story building. Tank interiors are lined with quarter-inch steel plates surrounded by reinforced-concrete. Each tank has a storage capacity of approximately 12.5 million gallons. In total, the tanks at the facility have a capacity of 250 million gallons. However, the tanks presently contain approximately 104 million gallons across three fuel types:

- F-24: used in non-navy aircraft; this is a kerosene-based product used largely by the commercial airline sector but with additives to inhibit icing and corrosion.
- F-76: marine diesel primary fuel for ships
- JP-5: jet propulsion fuel used in Naval aircraft

Near Pearl Harbor, a pumping station at the end of the pipelines controls the filling of the tanks as well as dispensing fuel to ships and to nearby Upper Tank Farm (UTF) at JBPHH. Three gravity-fed pipelines run 2.5 miles inside a tunnel to fueling piers at JBPHH (CNRH, 2023). Only a small portion (approximately 5 percent or less) of the pipeline distance is direct buried; meaning 95 percent or more of the lines run above ground or within tunnels where they can be readily visually inspected.

1.5 SCOPE OF ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

This EA/OEA includes an analysis of the potential environmental impacts associated with the movement of fuel from the RHBFSF to a fueling pier at JBPHH, fuel loading onto tanker ships, and fuel relocation by ocean transit. The scope of the analysis is limited to actions for which the DoD has discretion over. The analysis of the action alternatives in this EA/OEA will begin once the fuel exits a series of valves and manifolds downstream from the Red Hill UGPH that direct fuel flow to the JBPHH fueling piers. The analysis will end when the fuel leaves Military Sealift Command (MSC) contracted vessels at the destination DoD fuel support points, or when the fuel is commercially sold.

This EA/OEA will not analyze emptying the fuel from Red Hill tanks since this is mandated in the DOH Emergency Orders, 2021 and 2022, and therefore is nondiscretionary. Defueling must be completed expeditiously to protect water supplies from further contamination and to comply with DOH Emergency Orders, 2021 and 2022 and EPA 2023 Administrative Consent Order.

DoD will undertake several stages of actions to fully close and remediate the RHBFSF. Follow-on actions beyond the scope of this EA/OEA, such as RHBFSF closure, site remediation, and potential beneficial non-fuel re-use of the facility, are also necessary but are predicated on the successful gravity-based defueling action occurring first. The DoD is actively evaluating and developing alternatives for future follow-on actions which will be subject to additional future environmental compliance actions as applicable. To the extent possible and known with currently available information, this EA/OEA will evaluate the potential impacts of follow-on actions in Section 4, Cumulative Effects.

The process for identifying resources analyzed in this EA/OEA is summarized in Section 3, Introduction. Resources analyzed in detail include:

- Public Health and Safety
- Water Resources
- Marine Biological Resources
- Hazardous Materials and Waste
- Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases

Resources that were not analyzed in detail are described and explained in the introduction to Section 3, Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences.

1.6 RELEVENT LAWS AND REGULATIONS

JTF-RH and DLA have prepared this EA/OEA based on federal law and documents the Proposed Action's compliance with all applicable Executive Orders, statutes, regulations (see Section 5.4).

1.7 PUBLIC AND AGENCY PARTICIPATION AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION

JTF-RH and DLA released the Draft EA/OEA (DEA/DOEA) for public and agency comment on June 9, 2023. The DEA/DOEA was made available on the JTF-RH website. A notice of availability was published in the Honolulu Star-Advertiser on June 9, 11, and 14, 2023. The notice described the Proposed Action, solicited public comments on the DEA/DOEA, provided dates of the public comment period, and provided the web address for where the DEA/DOEA was located. The public comment period ran from June 9, 2023 to June 30, 2023.

A public meeting was held on June 15, 2023 between 4 p.m. and 8 p.m. at the Keehi Lagoon Memorial, Harry and Jeannette Weinberg Memorial Hall, 2685 N. Nimitz Hwy, Honolulu, HI 96819. Twenty-seven individuals attended the public meeting. Public meeting attendees were provided the opportunity to submit written comments or record verbal comments. Comments were also accepted online through the JTF-RH website and in writing by mail.

A total of 29 substantive comments were received during the DEA/DOEA public comment period. All substantive comments were fully considered by JTF-RH and DLA during preparation of the Final EA/OEA and prior to rendering a decision on the Proposed Action. Comments received resulted in minor clarifications to the Proposed Action and analyses. Public comments and responses are included in Appendix A.

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for the Proposed Action. JTF-RH and DLA developed a Biological Evaluation (BE) to assess the potential impacts to threatened and endangered species and submitted the BE to NMFS on May 19, 2023. NMFS reviewed the BE and provided questions for further discussion and recommendations for additional Best Management Practices (BMPs). JTF-RH and DLA submitted a revised BE to NMFS on June 9, 2023. Utilizing the most current data and the best available science and implementing BMPs, JTF-RH and DLA determined that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS concurred with the JTF-RH and DLA determination that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS' Letter of Concurrence dated August 15, 2023 is provided in Appendix B.

JTF-RH and DLA notified the State of Hawaii Office of Planning and Sustainable Development on June 14, 2023 by email that the Proposed Action would be consistent with the de minimis Activities List under the Coastal Zone Management Act, and therefore not subject to further review by the Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program. The Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program acknowledged receipt of the notification on June 19, 2023. Correspondence with the Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program is included in Appendix C.

1.8 PERMITS AND APPROVALS

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with the NMFS pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA. NMFS consultation documentation is included in Appendix B.

JTF-RH and DLA notified the State of Hawaii Office of Planning and Sustainable Development that the Proposed Action would be consistent with the de minimis Activities List under the Coastal Zone Management Program, and therefore not subject to further review by the Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program. Correspondence with the Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program is included in Appendix C.

2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The Proposed Action is the gravity-based defueling of the RHBFSF and relocation of the flowable fuel to other DoD fuel supply locations in the Pacific region or sale of the fuel to commercial entities utilizing DoD contracting authorities.

2.2 SCREENING FACTORS

JTF-RH and DLA thoroughly evaluated available methods and infrastructure for safe defueling and fuel transfer from RHBFSF. The defueling process requires several phases: 1) remove the fuel from the tanks, 2) transport it from RHBFSF to other transportation nodes, such as ports, and 3) deliver it to end points for DoD use or commercial sale. Site screening criteria for pipelines, transportation nodes, and end point alternatives were considered using the following criteria:

1. Defueling must occur in a safe and expeditious manner in accordance with: DOH Emergency Orders 2021 and 2022; SECDEF Memo 2022; DoD Defueling Plan of 1 June 2022; DoD Defueling Plan Supplements 1A and 1B of 7 and 28 September 2022; and DoD Defueling Plan Supplement 2 of 16 May 2023.
2. Defueling operation must not unduly burden the Oahu commercial fuel supply chain.
3. Transfer of fuel from RHBFSF to the fuel loading pier must occur through DoD-owned, existing infrastructure.
4. Fueling transfer from RHBFSF must not utilize public roadways to minimize traffic impacts and reduce risk of accidents and spills.
5. Fuel tanker loading must occur at an operational pier that can accommodate a tanker ship, and has existing infrastructure to accommodate F-76, J-P5, or F-24 fuel types.
6. If fuel is relocated for DoD use, it must be directed to locations within the DoD fuel supply chain with infrastructure to safely offload and store fuel in the type and quantity needed by the DoD at the time of defueling.
7. Relocation and/or commercial sale of fuel must be both economical and a responsible use of the taxpayer's resources.

2.3 ALTERNATIVES CARRIED FORWARD FOR ANALYSIS

This EA/OEA analyzes the No Action Alternative and two action alternatives. Both the No Action Alternative and the two action alternatives utilize existing infrastructure at RHBFSF and JBPHH to remove the fuel from RHBFSF and load it onto tanker ships. The No Action Alternative and the two action alternatives would include unpacking the associated pipelines. Removal of residual amounts of fuel products that do not flow under the force of gravity, such as sludge (unrecoverable tank bottoms) and any fuel within low points of the facility and pipelines, would occur after the gravity-based defueling stage, and is not included in the scope of environmental analysis of this EA/OEA. RHBFSF will transition to DoD's closure phase after the gravity-based defueling stage.

2.3.1 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Flowable fuel *is defined as fuel that readily flows under gravity from the storage tanks through the pipelines. Any bottom sediment or sludge in the tanks which would require mechanical cleaning or scraping would be removed during subsequent remediation phases of the Red Hill facility closure.*

Flowable tank bottom *is a subset of flowable fuels, used to describe the column of fuel in the bottom ten (10) ft. of the RHBFSF tanks.*

Low points *are defined as those portions of the tanks and pipelines where fuel will not flow under the force of gravity alone.*

Unpacking *is defined as the process of defueling the pipelines that transfer fuel from the tanks to the pier. The pipelines have capacity to hold approximately 1.3 million gallons of fuel. Conversely,* ***packing*** *is defined as filling the pipelines with fuel.*

Unrecoverable Tank Bottoms *is defined as the semi-solid material that settles on the bottom of tanks over long periods of time (nominally the bottom four inches(in) for the RHBFSF) and within the low points in the pipeline system that must be removed through mechanical means (such as scraping or shoveling). Some dismantlement of pipelines, valves and various other components could be necessary to remove sludge in the RHBFSF system.*

Under the No Action Alternative, the fuel within RHBFSF would be supplied to JBPHH customers at regular demand rates for routine use. This alternative would ultimately remove all flowable fuel from RHBFSF because it would not receive any re-supply of fuel.

Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel would remain in the tanks at RHBFSF for approximately ten to fourteen months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling operation. Fuel from RHBFSF would be transferred to the Upper Tank Farm UTF or to fueling piers at JBPHH through existing infrastructure. Fuel from the UTF would then be sent by pipeline to Hickam Field, fuel loading piers, and truck loading racks for distribution to customary defense customers for consumption. A low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH would require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program to increase the rate of JP-5 consumption. Additionally, JP-5 may be regraded to F-24 or F-76 for consumption at JBPHH.

Under the No Action Alternative, the existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain that may receive relocated fuel from RHBFSF as part of Alternatives 2 and 3 would continue to receive their routine or planned fuel deliveries by tanker ships from other fuel sources.

The No Action Alternative does not meet the purpose and need for the Proposed Action because it does not expeditiously defuel RHBFSF as it could take as long as fourteen months to execute. However, as required by NEPA, the No Action Alternative is carried forward for analysis in this EA/OEA. The No Action Alternative will be used to analyze the consequences of not executing the Proposed Action, and will serve to establish a comparative baseline for analysis of the action alternatives.

2.3.2 Alternative 2: Relocation

Alternative 2 is the gravity-based defueling and relocation of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. The flowable fuel that would be relocated includes 104 million gallons presently in the RHBFSF tanks, plus an estimated 2 million gallons of fuel from the pipeline packing process and emptying of the underground surge tanks. The fuel removal operation involves gravity flow of the fuel from RHBFSF through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel loading pier at JBPHH. This alternative would defuel RHBFSF within approximately three to four months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling process.

A maximum of eleven refined product tanker ship transits are required to receive and transport all the flowable fuel from RHBFSF. The tanker ships would be medium-range type vessels that are approximately 600-ft. long with a capacity of approximately 11 million gallons. No new construction is required to support fuel movement from RHBFSF to the fueling pier. Tanker ships would arrive at Pearl Harbor and be guided by tugboats to the JBPHH fueling pier. Tanker ships may also use harbor pilots to help safely navigate through Pearl Harbor. Ship speeds in Pearl Harbor are typically ten nautical miles per hour (knots) or less, to prevent collision, and five knots or less when piloting vessels in areas of known turtle presence. Once docked, several safety and procedural checks will be conducted. These safety and procedural checks are described in Section 2.5. The tanker loading operation would then commence under the direction of the assigned Person in Charge (PIC) and in compliance with the Operations Order, a standard operating procedure for fuel loading evolutions. Tanker loading would take up to three days per tanker. A maximum of two tankers per week would be loaded at the same fueling pier.

Tanker ships would depart the fueling pier guided by tugboats through Pearl Harbor. After exiting Pearl Harbor, tanker ship transits one through ten would transit within existing commercial shipping lanes to one or more (up to nine) existing DoD fuel support points throughout the Pacific. The fuel deliveries to these locations would occur in lieu of routine fuel supply deliveries. Each prospective DoD fuel support point would have adequate facilities and piers/systems to receive fuel from tanker ships. Potential receiving locations (Figure 2-1) for the ten fuel deliveries include:

- Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, Hawaii
- Point Loma, California
- Selby, California
- Vancouver, Washington
- Manchester, Washington
- Sasebo, Japan
- Subic Bay, Philippines
- Port of Singapore
- Darwin, Australia

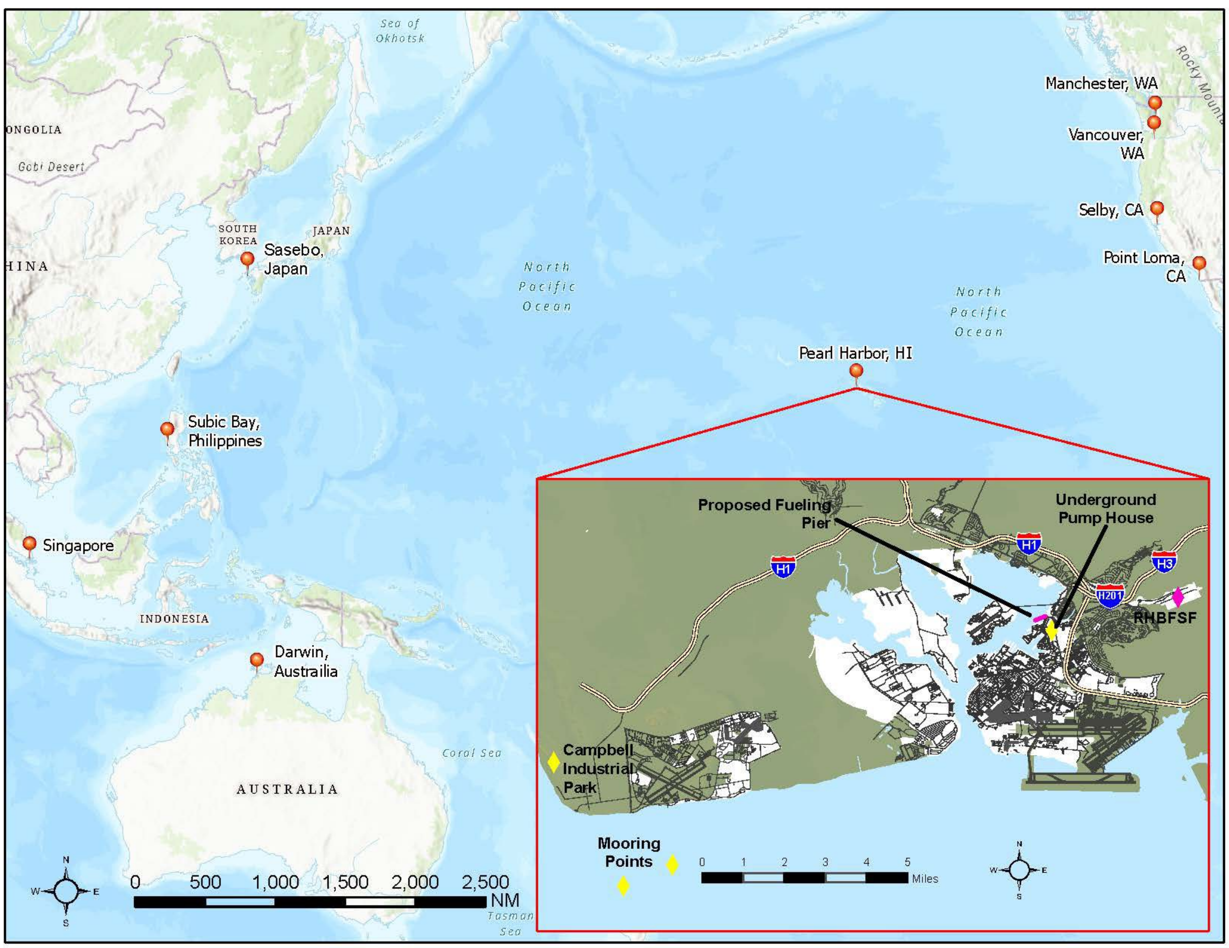


Figure 2-1. Location of Potential Fuel Receiving Sites

The quantity of fuel and number of deliveries received at each location would depend on DoD fuel inventory needs at the time of defueling. An upper bound, or maximum number, of transits for each receiving location was determined in consultation with DLA to use for planning and analysis purposes. The upper bound of transits took into account fuel types and projected volume of fuel storage available at a potential receiving location. Table 2-1 provides transit and offload information for each potential receiving location.

Table 2.3-1. Potential Receiving Locations for Fuel from RHBFSF

Potential Receiving Location	Maximum Number of Tankers to Each Location	Estimated Transit Distance (nautical miles)	Estimated Transit Duration (days)	Offload Point
Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, Hawaii	5	13	<1 day (1 hour)	Seven Point Multipoint Mooring (MPM) System (2 miles offshore)
Naval Base Point Loma, California	2	2280	7 days	Navy Pier located at Dock Street
Selby Terminal, California	2	2120	6 days	Fuel Pier at Point Davis
Port of Vancouver, Washington	1	2350	7 days	Pier at Terminal 2, Berth 5
Manchester, Washington	1	2480	7 days	Navy Pier on Olympic Drive Manchester, WA
US Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Japan	2	4060	12 days	Navy Fuel Piers in Sasebo Harbor
Subic Bay, Philippines	5	4830	14 days	Petroleum Oil Lubricants (POL) Pier
Port of Singapore	5	6230	18 days	Fueling Piers
Port of Darwin, Australia	2	5190	15 days	East Arm Wharf Berth 4

Note: Transit distances are approximate based on the most direct route from Oahu; routes/distances could vary in practice based on weather conditions and other factors.

Tanker ships would use established commercial shipping routes and open water ship speeds (approximately fifteen knots) during open ocean transit to its destination. Transit times would depend on the distance from JBPHH to the port of destination as shown in Table 2-1. MSC would contract tanker ships based on commercial market availability at the time of defueling.

Tanker ships would be double-hulled and have a certified oil discharge monitoring and control system (monitoring system), as well as other safety and environmental design features, as required by U.S. Coast Guard regulation Title 33, Section 157 “Rules for the Protection of the Marine Environment Relating to Tank Vessels Carrying Oil in Bulk.” (See https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-33/chapter-I/subchapter-O/part-157). These ships have an Automatic Identification System (AIS), which is a broadcast system that acts like a transponder to provide real-time ship name, course, speed, classification, call sign, registration number and other information. AIS allows maritime authorities to track and monitor vessel movements in accordance with International Maritime Organization (IMO) International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea.

Upon arrival at the receiving location, fuel would be offloaded, stored, and managed through the receiving entity’s standard practices and operating procedures.

The eleventh tanker or barge would be staged at the JBPHH fueling pier for approximately two to five weeks to receive flowable tank bottoms and fuel from the underground surge tanks and pipeline unpacking process (estimated to be 2 million gallons of fuel or a portion thereof). Fleet Logistic Center, Pearl Harbor (FLC) would sample and test this fuel to determine whether it meets specifications for DoD requirements. Based on results of testing and fuels inventory at the time of defueling, two options for distribution of this remaining fuel would be available:

Flowable Tank Bottoms Option A: Upper Tank Farm

With Option A, fuel that meets specifications for DoD requirements may be pumped from the eleventh tanker or barge back through existing piping and infrastructure to the UTF for consumption at JBPHH. The removal of flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be complete following the transfer of fuel from the eleventh tanker or barge to the UTF under Option A. The RHBFSF would then transition to the Navy for follow-on closure activities beyond the scope of the Proposed Action and not included in this EA/OEA, which includes site remediation and potential beneficial non-fuel re-use.

Flowable Tank Bottoms Option B: Commercial Sale

With Option B, fuel loaded onto the eleventh tanker or barge after line unpacking would be transported and sold to a commercial entity. Transit route and destination of the eleventh tanker would not be known until the time of sale. The removal of flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be complete following the loading and departure of the eleventh tanker under Option B. The RHBFSF would then transition to the Navy for follow-on closure activities beyond the scope of the Proposed Action and not included in this EA/OEA, which includes site remediation and potential beneficial non-fuel re-use.

2.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. The flowable fuel that would be relocated includes 104 million gallons presently in the RHBFSF tanks, plus an estimated 2 million gallons of fuel from the pipeline packing process and emptying of the underground surge tanks. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive all of the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

With Alternative 3, up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, USC, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. Sale of fuel would need to coincide with defueling schedule. Therefore, the amount of fuel sold would be determined by commercial interest and purchasers' ability to receive the fuel at the time of gravity-based defueling.

As in Alternative 2, movement of fuel from RHBFSF would be accomplished by gravity flow of the fuel through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel loading pier at JBPHH. Tanker ships would arrive at Pearl Harbor and be guided by tugboats to the JBPHH fueling pier. Fuel sold commercially would be loaded onto purchasers' commercially-operated tanker ship(s) using the same pace and procedure as Alternative 2. The DoD's role in the transaction is fulfilled after fuel is loaded. Tanker ships would then depart the fueling pier guided by tugboats through Pearl Harbor, and transit to destinations determined by the fuel purchaser. The transit route and destination of sold fuel is at the discretion of the non-federal entity purchaser and not a part of the federal action, and therefore is not analyzed in this EA/OEA.

With Alternative 3, the portion of fuel that is not sold would be relocated from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. Relocation of fuel would be accomplished using the same process as Alternative 2. Potential DoD fuel supply chain receiving locations and upper bound of tanker transits to each location are the same as outlined in Alternative 2, shown in Table 2-1. A combined maximum of ten tanker loads of fuel would be commercially sold or relocated within the DoD fuel supply chain with Alternative 3 (e.g., three sold and seven relocated).

With Alternative 3, the process for removing flowable tank bottoms would be the same as Alternative 2, including staging the eleventh tanker/barge at the fueling pier for approximately two to five weeks to receive the flowable tank bottoms and fuel from the pipeline unpacking process. This remaining fuel would be distributed in the same manner as Alternative 2, with Flowable Tank Bottoms Options A: UTF and Option B: Commercial Sale remaining the same for Alternative 3.

The removal of flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be complete following the execution of Flowable Tank Bottoms Option A or B. The RHBFSF would then transition to the Navy for follow-on closure activities beyond the scope of the Proposed Action and not included in this EA/OEA, which includes site remediation and potential beneficial non-fuel re-use.

2.4 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT NOT CARRIED FORWARD FOR DETAILED ANALYSIS

Additional alternatives were considered, but eliminated from further evaluation because they did not fulfill the minimum objectives and screening criteria to achieve the purpose and need for the Proposed Action as detailed in Table 2-2.

Table 2.4-1. Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Study

Name of Alternative	Why Alternative was Excluded
Transfer of Fuel from Red Hill to Transportation Nodes on Oahu via road (e.g., use of tanker trucks)	Large tanker trucks for fuel typically hold between 9,000 and 9,800 gallons. With approximately 104 million gallons to transport from the bulk tanks at RHBFSF, this alternative would require between 10,600 and 11,560 trucks. This number of vehicle trips would increase the defueling time significantly and increase traffic and air pollution in the area. This action would involve thousands of fuel transfer actions that would be prone to spills and would not meet screening criteria number one. To achieve the defueling timeline goals and to limit environmental impacts, the use of tanker trucks for this action was eliminated from further study in this EA/OEA.
Sale of and Transfer of Fuel to Honolulu Airport on Oahu	DLA considered selling fuel from RHBFSF to commercial entities on Oahu, including the Daniel K. Inouye International Airport located within 3.5 miles of the RHBFSF. DLA exchanged correspondence with the airport management about this alternative. However, the airport uses Jet-A fuel, and the fuels available from RHBFSF are not formulated for commercial aircraft operations. Of the three fuel types at RHBFSF (see Section 1.4), the closest type to Jet-A is F-24; however, the military additives in F-24 may adversely affect some commercial fuels operations at the airport which does not wish to pursue this alternative.
Sale of and Transfer of Fuel to Oil-fueled Electric Plants on Oahu	In 2021, approximately 65 percent of utility-scale electric generation came from fuel oil power stations. The Kahe, Waiau, and Campbell Industrial Park stations (owned by Hawaiian Electric) in Honolulu County provide up to 1230 MW of power. However, the best use for the fuels from RHBFSF would be for their intended military applications if they are deemed to meet quality specifications. DLA's directive mandates the most economical and beneficial use of fuels within the Defense Fuel Supply System. For any fuels that do not meet specifications for DoD use, DLA would accept bids from private entities to sell the fuel but would not restrict sales to Hawaii in order to meet screening criteria number seven and receive the best price and value for the government
Donation of Fuel	By DLA Directive 5105.22, DLA is required to ensure the best value supply chain support to the customer for all managed commodities and services DLA provides. DoD Manual 4140.25-M "DoD Management of Bulk Petroleum Products, Natural Gas, and Coal" requires DLA to: store and distribute petroleum products in an economical and efficient manner; maintain essential and properly positioned inventories in support of peacetime and wartime requirements; and to provide efficient financial management and effective use of resources for DoD bulk petroleum while eliminating duplication of effort. Because defense fuels from Red Hill remain a needed commodity within the fuel supply chain, donating fuel from RHBFSF would not be an efficient or financially-sound practice. Furthermore, DLA does not have the authority to designate this fuel as government surplus or to donate it to private entities. This alternative would fall outside DLA's legal authority and conflicts with screening criteria number 7 in Section 2.2. For these reasons, this alternative was eliminated from further evaluation.
Removal of Fuel from RHBFSF tanks using a vacuum truck	Using vacuum trucks would require thousands of truck transits. Larger-scale vacuum trucks can hold 8,000 gallons; requiring approximately 13,000 truck-loads. The number of vehicle trips required would increase the defueling time significantly and increase traffic and air pollution in the area. This action would involve thousands of fuel transfer actions that would be prone to spills and would not meet screening criteria number one. To achieve the defueling timeline goals and to limit environmental impacts, the use of vacuum trucks for this action was eliminated from further study in this EA/OEA.

Name of Alternative	Why Alternative was Excluded
Use of multiple fueling piers	DLA considered the possibility of fueling tanker ships at JBPHH simultaneously at more than one pier to reduce the time to defuel the RHBFSF. However, because there is only one pipeline from the UGPH, splitting the fuel flow between two locations would cut the rate of flow in half, ultimately not saving appreciable time. Screening criteria number one in Section 2.2 requires defueling from RHBFSF to be completed in a safe manner. The number of appropriately-trained staff for fueling operations on the pier is limited. Transferring fuel to a single vessel may take up to three days, requiring more than one shift. With these intense periods of activity, it is important to allow rest for employees between shifts so they can remain focused and vigilant. Expanding fuel transfer to more than one pier or more than one vessel of at time was considered by JTF-RH as potentially unsafe based on worker availability and therefore does not meet screening criteria number one.
Movement of fuel to Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu using commercial pipeline	DLA considered the use of commercial petroleum pipelines to move fuel from RHBFSF to Campbell Industrial Park in West Oahu. The pipelines run from the Kapolei area in western Oahu to the Daniel K. Inouye International Airport (HNL) via Sand Island/Port of Honolulu area, and can be accessed via an existing connection with JBPHH. Transfer of fuel using these pipelines would require approximately fifteen days of uninterrupted use to drain one RHBFSF tank, or approximately 72 days to move all the fuel from RHBFSF. These commercial pipelines are critical to commercial operations, including the HNL airport. Limited storage capacities and significant usage at HNL airport require a continuous supply. The extended use of the commercial pipeline by DoD to move fuel from RHBFSF to Campbell Industrial Park contracted storage is not feasible because it would unduly burden the Oahu commercial fuel supply chain and therefore does not meet screening criteria number three described in Section 2.2.
Transport of fuel on aircraft	The highest capacity Air Force KC model military tanker aircraft has a maximum payload of 356,000 pounds (or 52,740 gallons) of aviation fuel. Relocating all the fuels from RHBFSF using this as a primary method would require at least 1,970 individual aircraft fueling events, which may increase the potential for spills during transfers. Overall, this alternative would not be expeditious and would not meet screening criteria number one described in Section 2.2.
Storage in Commercial Tankers offshore of Oahu	Storing the fuel in commercial tankers offshore Oahu for an extended period of time while the fuel is waiting to be consumed was determined not to be economical and a responsible use of taxpayer's resources, and therefore does not meet screening criteria number 7 described in Section 2.2. It is more cost effective to relocate the fuel within the DoD supply chain once it is loaded onto the tankers. Relocating the fuel within the DoD fuel supply chain would also reduce other DoD costs associated with the purchase and transport of routine or planned fuel deliveries to the potential receiving locations. For these reasons, this alternative was eliminated from further evaluation.

2.5 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Best Management Practices (BMPs) reduce potential impacts by avoiding, minimizing, or eliminating impacts. BMPs are existing policies, practices, and measures that JTF-RH and DLA would adopt to reduce the environmental impacts of designated activities, functions, and processes.

BMPs are distinguished from mitigation measures because they are inherently part of the Proposed Action. Recognition of these practices prevents unnecessarily evaluating impacts that are unlikely to occur. Table 2.5-1 lists BMPs that JTF-RH and DLA would implement as part of the Proposed Action.

Table 2.5-1. Best Management Practices

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
BMP-1; Tanker ship arrival/departure safety	Ship movement accident avoidance	• JBPHH Port Operations would be notified in advance of arrival and departure dates for tanker ships. • Tanker captain would communicate with the JBPHH Harbormaster upon arrival to Pearl Harbor in accordance with base policy. • Tanker ships would be guided by tugboats from Pearl Harbor to and from the fueling pier.

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
BMP-2; Pre-staging spill control products, equipment and watch standers.	Prevent spread of potential fuel spills at the pier	• Oil-absorbent booms would be pre-deployed around the tanker and the area immediately around the pier. Additional booms would be readily available for deployment. • Skimmer boats would be pre-staged to immediately begin removing the fuel contained within the oil-absorbent boom(s). • Rovers and/or watch standers would be on the pier to inspect and perform leak checks. There are Rovers on duty 24 hours per day, seven days per week. • Rovers would complete checklists documenting their visual inspections twice per shift. Checklists would be reviewed by the Fuel Operations Supervisor. • Spill kits, absorbents and small portable pumps would be readily available and pre-staged. • In the event of a spill at the pier, notification and response procedures contained in the Commander Navy Region Hawaii Integrated Contingency Plan would be followed.
BMP-3; Preparation for defueling (pre-fueling checks)	Avoidance of unsafe work practices; prevention of spills;	The transfer of fuel from RHBFSF to vessels would follow the established DFSP Pearl Harbor Bulk Terminal Operation, Maintenance, Environmental and Safety Plan (that governs the specific event's Operations Order) for the issuance of fuel to marine vessels from shore facilities. Several documents would be filled out by the team performing pier fueling operations, including but not limited to: a declaration of inspection certificate, hose inspection sheet, tanker/barge material inspection form, transfer record, running gauge record, barge ullage report, notice of readiness (provided by the vessel). The transfer process first requires approval by the base Commanding Officer. A series of checks would then be performed: • The Person in Charge (PIC) would hold a pre-transfer conference and complete and sign the FLC Fuel Form 703-04, Declaration of Inspection before the issue operation begins. • PIC establishes communication with the vessel's captain or vessel PIC. • Sump containments would be inspected for standing water or fuel. • All fueling hoses would undergo tightness testing. • Prior to any fuel movement operation, would review and conduct a line pack and pressure test on the piping identified in the Operations Order; Team members walk the pipeline to evaluate its condition. • Control Room Operator at the UGPH ensures that the emergency shutdown system (e.g., shutoff buttons, voice communications) are in position and operable. • In coordination with the UGPH Control Room, pipeline valves would be opened sequentially in radio communication with team members who verbally confirm valve openings. • As the pipeline is pressurized, the visual inspectors and Control Room Operator would evaluate system pressure gages and verify pipeline integrity.
BMP-4; Vessel fueling procedures	Prevention of spills; Prevention of accidents.	• The terminal PIC and vessel PIC must be on duty at the terminal during the entire transfer operation. • The PIC and fueling team would periodically check for leaks and any sheen on the water next to the pier. • Throughout the fuel transfer operation, the PIC and fueling team would periodically observe the surface of the water between the vessel and the shore for sheen. Any sign of oil on the water will be reason to terminate the operation.

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
		• PIC would conduct occasional checks of the valve pits that are in use for indication of leaks. • On regular intervals, the PIC would confirm the ship's received quantities with Navy's calculated quantities to determine any inconsistencies (a possible indicator of leaks). • The Control Room Operator would monitor fuel system pressure gauges for pipeline tightness.
BMP-5; Fueling operation temporary shut-down authority	Prevention of spills or accidents.	• The terminal PIC has the authority to shut down any operation if vessel personnel violate any of the rules in the Operations Order at any time or refuse to correct unsatisfactory conditions promptly. Safety officials (JBPHH, Fleet Logistics Center Pearl Harbor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration [OSHA]) also have the authority to shut down unsafe operations. • At the discretion of the terminal PIC and/or vessel PIC, all operations would cease in the event of an electrical storm (within five miles), high winds, earthquake, tsunami watch or warning, terror threat or incident, or other accident that may cause the operation to potentially be unsafe.
BMP-6; System redundancy measures	Prevention of spills or accidents	• UGPH equipped with backup electrical power. • Fuel lines from RHBFSF to fueling pier equipped with automatic fuel handling equipment, including remotely operated valves that can stop fuel flow at multiple valve station locations upstream and downstream of the UGPH.
BMP-7; JBPHH Personnel training and rest periods	Prevention of spills or accidents	• Personnel implementing and monitoring the fuel transfer from the RHBFSF to vessels at the JBPHH pier would have pre-requisite training to conduct the operations outlined in the operations order • Personnel would have previously received annual spill response training and review spill response as part of weekly safety trainings. • Personnel implementing and monitoring fuel transfer at JBPHH would be assigned to shifts that allow for adequate rest. A health risk assessment will be performed by JTF-RH occupational health and safety professionals to review and validate staffing plans.
BMP-8; Hazardous waste management	Prevention of releases of hazardous substances; Reduction of hazardous waste generation	• Hazardous and non-hazardous wastes including any contaminated spill response materials or debris would be handled, transported, disposed of in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. • Spill contaminated materials would be packaged in U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) approved containers marked and labeled in accordance with DOT and EPA requirements. • Where possible, dispose of non-hazardous wastes such as oil-contaminated absorbents at the Honolulu Program of Waste Energy Recovery (H-Power). Non-hazardous wastes that are to be disposed of at local permitted facilities must meet all requirements of the destination facility.
BMP-9; Shipment tracking	Marine Accidents and prevention of spills	• Position reports are transmitted from the tanker ships to MSC daily while in transit. Reports include tanker ship location, direction, and speed. Position reports would include information on any diversions or delays. • DLA inventory management system is updated when fuel shipment is received at destination.
BMP-10; Protection of marine species in Pearl Harbor	Protection of marine protected species in Pearl Harbor	• Personnel will not attempt to disturb, touch, ride, feed, or otherwise intentionally interact with any protected species. • Personnel will stay more than 150 ft. away from protected marine species including sea turtles and Hawaiian monk seals. Personnel will document and report to the JBPHH Natural Resources Manager all sightings of ESA-listed species during the fuel-loading process. The JBPHH Natural Resources Manager will share reports with NMFS.

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
		• Any protected species that are injured or killed will be reported to the JBPHH Natural Resources Manager immediately (within 24 hours at the latest). • If an ESA-listed marine species is determined to have been disturbed, harassed, harmed, injured, or killed, it will be immediately reported to the JBPHH Natural Resources Manager will ensure that this information is reported to NMFS within one business day. • If an injured, sick, or dead protected marine species is observed, personnel will notify the JBPHH Natural Resources Manager who will contact NMFS and notify the stranding response program in real-time.
BMP-11; Protection of marine species from vessel collisions	Prevent vessel collisions with marine species	Vessels in Pearl Harbor will employ measures to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species: • Operational and maintenance standards for vessels will be practiced, and vessel operations will only occur during ocean conditions that do not compromise safe operation with contingency plans to cancel or delay the action for favorable weather conditions. • Vessel operators will halt or alter course to remain at least 150 ft. from ESA-listed marine species and, to the extent practicable, marine mammals. • Vessels shall operate at speeds safe for the location and conditions. Per the Navy Region Hawaii Port Environmental Manual (CNRH 2018): Within Pearl Harbor, this is ten knots or less. Operators will be particularly vigilant to watch for turtles at or near the surface in areas of known or suspected turtle activity and, if practicable, reduce vessel speed to five knots or less. • To the extent practicable, if approached by an ESA-listed marine species or marine mammal, the vessel operator will put the engine in neutral if the animal is within 150 ft. (45.7 m) of the vessel, until the animal has moved at least 50 ft. (15.2 m) away, and then engage the engine and slowly move way to 150 ft. (45.7 m) or more from the animal. • Vessel operators will not encircle or trap marine mammals or ESA-listed marine species between multiple vessels or between vessels and the shore. • Vessels will take reasonable steps to alert other vessels in the vicinity of marine species. • Vessels will follow established transportation channels whenever practicable. • Vessels will not allow lines to remain in the water, and no trash or other debris will be thrown overboard, thereby reducing the potential for marine mammal entanglement. Transiting vessels will employ measures to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species: • To the extent practicable, all transiting vessels shall adhere to all voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strikes is high, as identified in the NMFS Concurrence Letter provided in Appendix B. • Vessels shall be up to date on all regional speed restrictions. • To the extent practicable during transit, vessel operators will halt or alter course to remain at least 500 yards from whales and 200 yards from other marine mammals. A safe distance shall also be kept between the vessel and sea turtles. Vessels in receiving port locations will employ measures to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species: • Operational and maintenance standards for vessels will be practiced, and vessel operations will only occur during ocean conditions that do not

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
		compromise safe operation with contingency plans to cancel or delay the action for favorable weather conditions. • Vessels shall operate at speeds safe for the location and conditions. • Vessels shall, at all times, proceed at a safe speed to take proper and effective action to avoid collision and be stopped within a distance appropriate to the prevailing circumstances and conditions. • Vessels at receiving ports shall comply with all local speed requirements and port regulations. • Vessel operators will not encircle or trap marine mammals or ESA-listed marine species between multiple vessels or between vessels and the shore. • Vessels will take reasonable steps to alert other vessels in the vicinity of marine species. • Vessels will follow established transportation channels whenever practicable. • Vessels will not allow lines to remain in the water, and no trash or other debris will be thrown overboard, thereby reducing the potential for marine mammal entanglement.
BMP-12; Foul weather preparation	Prevention of spills or accidents	As practicable, operations will be conducted during calm sea states with work stoppages during high surf, winds, and currents. In the event of approaching foul weather (e.g., tropical storms and hurricanes), equipment will be either removed from the fueling pier or adequately secured. Hurricane season in the Pacific is from 1 June to 30 November, however tropical storms can and do occur year-round. Hawaii utilizes the National Weather System's warning and watch advisories, and Navy Region Hawaii adheres to the following Condition of Readiness (COR) Levels to forecast destructive force winds (50 miles per hour): i. COR V: Lowest condition of hurricane readiness; destructive force winds are not expected. ii. COR IV: first condition of heightened hurricane readiness; within 72 hours. iii. COR III: within 48 hours. iv. COR II: within 24 hours. v. COR I: within 12 hours. In order to provide 48 hours leeway preparation, work activities will immediately begin the appropriate removal and/or securement of all in water equipment, vessels and barges once a COR III is triggered.
BMP-13; Biosecurity	Prevention of introduction of alien or invasive species	Vessels will comply with requirements of the Navy Region Hawaii Port Environmental Manual to prevent the introduction of alien or invasive species into the harbor: • Prior to entering Pearl Harbor and more than 12 nautical miles (NM) offshore, wash down anchors, anchor chains, anchor chain lockers, and other items that may have been subject to marine growth or collection of sediment, mud, and silt at another port. This will avoid introduction of alien species into Hawaii's nearshore environment. • If ballast water has been loaded from an area that is potentially polluted or within 3 NM from any shore, conduct a ballast water exchange outside 12 NM from Hawaii to prevent the introduction of water-borne alien species into Hawaii's nearshore environment. • Rat guards shall be placed by ship's company on all mooring lines and other connecting lines, such as service lines, between the ship, piers, and seawalls immediately upon berthing and during the entire time the vessel lies alongside a pier.

Best Management Practice	Impacts Reduced/ Avoided	Description
		• Ensure that all stores, equipment, supplies, personal items, etc., originating from New Guinea, Australia, or Guam are inspected for the brown tree snake. This inspection may be accomplished during on-loading of such stores or while underway. In the event the presence of an alien species is suspected, the item should not be off-loaded. Port Operations should be notified immediately, and the item should be quarantined until the item can be inspected and cleared. If a snake is sighted aboard ship, aircraft, or during training exercises on land, restrain, contain, or kill the snake until appropriate authorities arrive. Immediately notify JBPHH security of all snake sightings at 911. It is critical that all attempts be made to prevent the introduction of alien or invasive species into receiving port locations. • Vessels must comply with all requirements implemented at the receiving port locations to prevent the introduction of alien or invasive species.

2.5.1 U.S. and International Regulations and Standards for Tanker Ships

Tanker ship operators will also comply with standard operating procedures and comply with applicable regulations. DoD commercial fuel transport contracts provide limited ability to impose additional BMPs outside of DoD ports and instead rely on compliance with U.S. and international regulations. These U.S. and international regulations for tanker ships provide several safeguards and mandatory procedures to prevent pollution. Some of these safeguards and procedures would include (but are not limited to):

- Tankers ships will comply with the US standard for the storage and transport of liquid cargo in 33 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter 0, Part 157 which includes details on specific ship build, regulatory standards and spill containment procedures. These regulations for oil tankers are among the most detailed, environmentally focused and strictly enforced regulations in the maritime industry. Plan reviews, certifications, and inspections of tankers are performed by the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), or a USCG-certified class society (e.g., American Bureau of Shipping [ABS]). 33 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter 0, Part 157 is comprehensive and gives direction on (but not limited to):
    - Design, equipment and installation of tank vessels
    - Detailed on-load/offload operation guidance
    - Crude oil management
    - Oil spill mitigation and response
    - Penalties for oil spills
- Tankers ship operators will comply with international regulatory guidelines including those of the International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals (ISGOTT). The ISGOTT aligns tanker industry standards providing best technical guidance on oil tanker and terminal operations.
- Tanker ships will comply with additional regulatory compliance and oil spill response programs including:
    - Condition Assessment Programs - specialized surveys performed by Ship Classification Societies (such as ABS) that detail assessment of a ship's actual condition, based upon strength evaluation, and fatigue strength analysis as well as detailed on-site systematic inspection of hull, machinery and cargo systems. A mitigation inspection program through the last five years of service (maximum twenty years' service for tankers) is mandatory.

    - Vessel Response Plans or Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) requires owners and operators to prepare in the event of an oil spill.

- Tanker ships will comply with environmental/marine species regulations that are specific to local zones. These are well known to the international maritime industry passing through these waters with up to date warnings of specific sightings or required increased vigilance issued by the USCG Captain of the Port.

2.6 MITIGATION MEASURES

Mitigation measures are measures to reduce or offset anticipated adverse effects. They are distinguished from BMPs because they are implemented solely for the Proposed Action (not routinely implemented) and are often the result of action-specific consultation with regulatory agencies at the local, State or Federal level. Mitigation measures are often tracked at a more robust level within the DoD to ensure they are fulfilled in accordance with applicable agreements.

BMPs identified in Tables 2.5-1 are sufficient to avoid and minimize anticipated adverse impacts from the Proposed Action. Therefore, no mitigation measures are required for the Proposed Action.

3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

This section presents a description of the environmental resources and baseline conditions that could be affected from implementing any of the alternatives and an analysis of the potential direct and indirect effects of each alternative.

All potentially relevant environmental resource areas were initially considered for analysis in this EA/OEA. In compliance with NEPA, the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidance, EO 12114, and Department of Navy guidelines; the discussion of the affected environment (i.e., existing conditions) focuses only on those resource areas potentially subject to impacts. Additionally, the level of detail used in describing a resource is commensurate with the anticipated level of potential environmental impact.

This section addresses public health and safety, water resources, marine biological resources, hazardous materials and waste, and air quality and greenhouse gases.

In accordance with CEQ memorandum CEQ-NEPA-2020-01 dated September 14, 2020 (CEQ, 2020), the DoD and JTF-RH and DLA considered whether the defueling action could be deemed an emergency action. To address the public interest in this action and the need to defuel quickly and safely, JTF-RH and DLA chose to prepare a concise, focused EA/OEA as recommended by this CEQ memorandum. To focus the analysis, potential impacts to the following resource areas were not analyzed in detail in this EA/OEA as they are anticipated to be negligible or non-existent:

- Cultural Resources: Defueling of the RHBFSF through existing pipelines and relocation by fuel tanker would involve no activities with the potential to affect historic buildings, archaeological sites, or traditional cultural properties. Cultural resources would not be affected by the Proposed Action. Consistent with 36 CFR § 800.3(a)(1), if the undertaking is a type of activity that does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties, no further obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) apply. Under the Programmatic Agreement (PA) among the Commander Navy Region Hawaii, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Hawaii State Historic Preservation Officer regarding Undertakings in Hawaii signed October 2012, which covers the RHBFSF, an undertaking that does not have the potential to cause effects on listed, contributing or eligible properties, does not require further review under the PA and the National Historic Preservation Act. All such undertakings and determinations made will be documented, recorded, and reported in accordance with reporting requirements of this PA.
- Geological Resources: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would not require any grading, digging, drilling, or other types of subsurface disturbance. Geologic resources would not be affected by the Proposed Action.
- Terrestrial Biological Resources: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would not remove, modify, physically disturb, or disrupt any terrestrial vegetation, terrestrial wildlife, or terrestrial special status species such as migratory birds or seabirds. Terrestrial biological resources would not be affected by the Proposed Action.
- Visual Resources: The action would involve existing infrastructure and the temporary docking of fuel tankers at an existing fueling pier. Large vessels routinely dock at the JBPHH fueling pier. No permanent changes to visual resources would occur.
- Land Use: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would use existing infrastructure and existing fuel receiving locations around the Pacific. Defueling itself would not change land use at Red Hill; however, the site’s closure and potential re-uses (uses that are unknown at this time) may involve land use changes that would be subject to separate environmental compliance actions.
- Utilities: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would use existing infrastructure that is designed to accommodate fuel loading/unloading operations for large vessels. The action would not cause any utility service disruptions, nor create any new demand on utilities.
- Airspace: The action would not increase aviation operations nor affect airspace.

- Noise: Defueling at RHBFSF would use existing pipelines and the existing UGPH where outside noise levels are negligible and not perceivable by the community. Because tanker ships are fueled by gravity, the fueling transfer process does not generate noise levels perceptible to local residential areas. The arrival of tankers and use of tugboats may generate occasional noise from safety horns and vessel motors but such noises are considered part of the existing environment (routine and commonplace) in Pearl Harbor as large vessels are fueled or deliver fuel at this pier on average fourteen times per month.
- Road Transportation: Relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would not occur with road vehicles for the reasons described in Table 2.4-1. The process would be managed by existing workforce where no increase in daily vehicle trips on Oahu are expected.
- Socioeconomics: Fuel relocation would occur within the existing DoD fuel supply chain. Any relocation or commercial sale of the fuel would be conducted within existing DLA acquisition regulations and would not affect local economies on Oahu or potential receiving locations. Additionally, any commercial sale under the Proposed Action would comprise a minor Federal revenue stream within the DoD when compared to the DLA's annual 3.4 billion gallons of net petroleum sales (DLA, 2022).
- Environmental Justice: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would use existing infrastructure and fueling processes on JBPHH. Relocated fuels would be delivered to existing defense fuel support points in the U.S. or overseas or existing commercial fuel storage facilities. The process would not introduce environmental impacts to low-income or minority populations.
- Climate Change/Resiliency: Defueling and relocation of fuel from RHBFSF would be a one-time action (albeit over the course of several months) limited to a maximum of eleven tanker transits. No new facilities or infrastructure would be constructed as part of the Proposed Action that would require consideration of the effects of climate change. Emissions of greenhouse gases (GHGs) are analyzed under Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases Section 3.5.

3.1 PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

This discussion of public health and safety includes consideration for any activities, occurrences, or operations that have the potential to affect the safety, well-being, or health of members of the public. A safe environment is one in which there is no, or optimally reduced, potential for death, serious bodily injury or illness, or property damage. The primary goal is to identify and prevent potential accidents or impacts on the general public. Public health and safety risks considered in this EA/OEA pertain to community emergency services, workforce safety, and environmental health and safety risks to children and the general public.

Community emergency services are organizations which ensure public safety and health by addressing different emergencies. The three main emergency service functions include police, fire and rescue service, and emergency medical service.

Environmental health and safety risks to children are defined as those that are attributable to products or substances a child is likely to come into contact with or ingest, such as air, food, water, soil, and products that children use or to which they are exposed. Safety risks to children may also include physical hazards from vehicles and moving equipment, access to attractive nuisances (e.g., construction site), or disruptive noise.

3.1.1 Regulatory Setting

The regulatory setting for public health and safety includes laws and regulations pertaining to the transportation and treatment of hazardous materials and waste exposure, contaminants in the air and water, noise pollution, workforce safety, and the health and safety of children and vulnerable populations.

EO 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks, requires federal agencies to "make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children and shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks."

3.1.2 Affected Environment

The "region of influence" (ROI), or area where impacts were assumed likely to occur, for the public health and safety analysis includes areas at JBPHH where the Proposed Action would take place. This includes areas of fueling infrastructure, the fueling pier, and the tanker transit routes in Pearl Harbor. There are no residential areas included in the ROI.

JBPHH is a secure military installation, with access limited to military personnel, civilian employees, contractors, and military families. The public is allowed access to JBPHH Main Base for specific purposes (e.g., special events, media coverage, visiting houseguests), but entry requires a background check and a sponsor. The public can access the nearby Pearl Harbor National Memorial, the USS Arizona Memorial, the Battleship Missouri Memorial, and the Pearl Harbor Aviation Museum, but public access does not include the ROI. JBPHH security would prevent the public and children from accessing areas of the ROI including the UGPH, fueling infrastructure, and the fueling pier. Emergency services, including fire, health, and security, are provided by the trained military and civilian staff at JBPHH.

Impacts to public health related to underground sources of drinking water were considered for communities of Oahu that receive drinking water pumped from the Waimalu and Moanalua aquifers, which are located near RHBFSF (Figure 3.1-1). About 99 percent of Hawaii's domestic water supply comes from groundwater sources (USGS, 2016). Section 3.2.2.1 provides additional details on groundwater near RHBFSF.

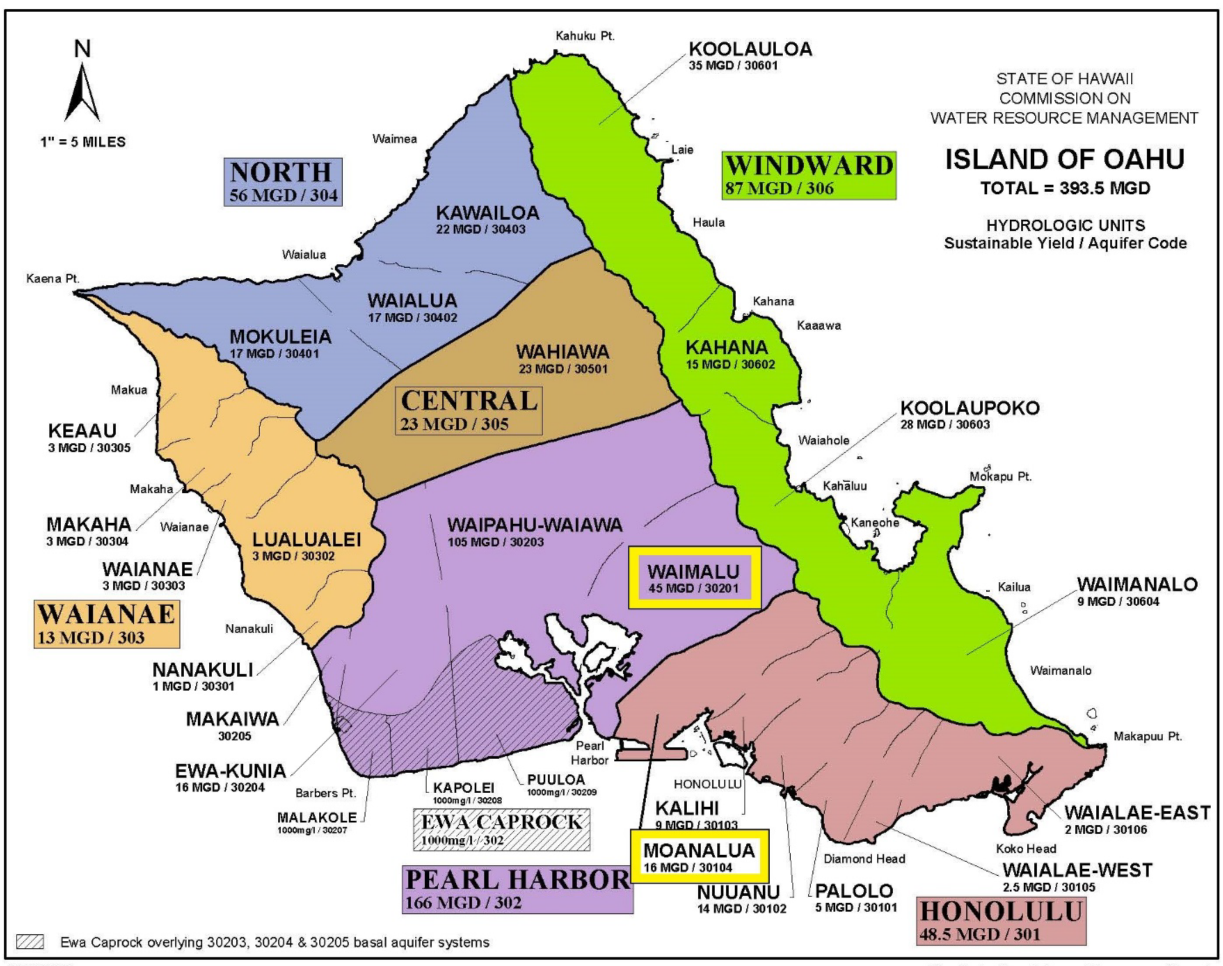


Figure 3.1-1. Waimalu and Moanalua Aquifer Location

Public health and safety impacts were not assumed likely to occur at the potential receiving locations because fuel deliveries to these locations would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not affect the safety, well-being, or health of children or other members of the public at these locations.

3.1.3 Environmental Consequences

The public health and safety analysis addresses issues related to the health and well-being of the public in the ROI. Specifically, this section provides information on hazards associated with implementation of the Proposed Action that could affect people living, working, or recreating in the ROI.

Potential risks to public health and safety that may occur as a result of the action alternatives include increased demand on emergency services, increased potential for occupational accidents, and increased vessel traffic and potential for vessel accidents. Impacts related to the potential for worker exposure to hazardous substances (e.g., fuel) are discussed in Section 3.4. Impacts related to air quality are discussed in Section 3.5.

Long-term beneficial effects to public health that were considered include the reduced potential for impacts to underground sources of drinking water as a result of RHBFSF defueling and follow-on actions including closure.

Ambient noise resulting from the Proposed Action would not be perceivable by local residential areas. Tanker ships are fueled by gravity, the fueling transfer process does not generate noise levels perceptible to local residential areas where children would be present. The arrival of tankers and use of tugboats may generate occasional noise from safety horns and vessel motors, but such noises are considered part of the existing environment in Pearl Harbor.

Security measures in place at JBPHH would prevent children from accessing areas of the ROI where they may be exposed to environmental health and safety risks including hazardous substances or physical hazards. Therefore, these effects to children were not further analyzed.

Drinking Water Contamination

The potential for impacts to human health through contamination of Oahu drinking water supplies was also considered. Exposure to water containing petroleum can cause adverse effects on the respiratory system, gastrointestinal tract, nervous system, skin, and ears, nose, and throat (Troeschel et al., 2022). In addition to the adverse physical health effects, people affected by previous contaminated drinking water incidents reported mental health symptoms such as anxiety, agitation/irritability, and difficulty sleeping (Troeschel et al., 2022).

The ROI at JBPHH and the potential fuel receiving location at Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu are both located below the Underground Injection Control (UIC) line, meaning that these locations are outside of areas identified by DOH as underground sources of drinking water. Practically, this means that a potential fuel spill at the JBPHH fueling pier or the Campbell Industrial Park receiving location would not impact underground aquifers that are used as sources of drinking water. For maps depicting areas below the UIC line, see: https://health.hawaii.gov/sdwb/underground-injection-control-program/.

A large fuel spill during defueling from the RHBFSF tanks or pipelines, or from the pipeline in the underground tunnel connecting RHBFSF to the UGPH, could potentially contaminate underground sources of drinking water. DoD developed a Red Hill Defueling Plan and Supplements 1A, 1B, and 2 to address system deficiencies, identify repairs, develop defueling procedures, and implement spill prevention measures. The plan also includes preparedness measures for spill containment and response. Measures required by this plan will reduce the likelihood and severity of a spill during the defueling operation so that the risk of a spill impacting underground sources of drinking water would be considered highly unlikely. The EPA and DOH are providing oversight of the defueling process. This phase of the defueling operation is considered nondiscretionary (see Section 1.5), and is not considered in the analysis of action alternatives. To view the Red Hill Defueling Plan and Supplements 1A, 1B, and 2 see: https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Red-Hill/DoD-RHBFSF-Defuel-Plan/.

3.1.3.1 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel at RHBFSF would be drawn down over a period of approximately ten to fourteen months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling operation. Fuel from RHBFSF would be transferred to the UTF or to fueling piers at JBPHH through existing infrastructure. Fuel from the UTF can then be sent by pipeline to Hickam Field, fuel loading piers, and truck loading racks for distribution to customary defense customers for consumption.

A low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH may require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program to increase the rate of JP-5 consumption. Additionally, JP-5 may be regraded to F-24 or F-76 for consumption at JBPHH. Existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain that may receive relocated fuel from RHBFSF as part of Alternatives 2 and 3 would continue to receive their regular fuel deliveries by tanker ships from other fuel sources.

Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change to the demand on emergency services or potential for occupational accidents because these actions represent routine operations at JBPHH. There may be a small increase in vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor if JP-5 stock rotation was required due to low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH. This increase in vessel traffic would be an average of less than one vessel movement per month. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements (i.e., one-way trips) in Pearl Harbor. Therefore, the JP-5 stock rotation vessels would account for a less than one percent increase in vessel traffic, and could be considered negligible. The No Action Alternative would have no significant adverse effects on public health and safety.

The No Action Alternative would have a long-term beneficial impact on underground sources of drinking water because it would ultimately defuel the RHBFSF tanks. Flowable fuel would be removed over the course of an estimated ten to fourteen month period from the time DOH authorizes defueling, thereby eliminating the risk of fuel spills from the facility that could contaminate Oahu drinking water supplies.

3.1.3.2 Alternative 2: Relocation

Alternative 2 is the relocation of flowable fuel from RHBFSF by tanker ships to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit.

Under Alternative 2, a minimal increase of demand for emergency services may result from the addition of approximately ten workers per shift during the defueling and tanker ship loading operations. The increase in operations has the potential to result in an increase in injuries from workplace accidents and therefore could increase demand on emergency services, resulting in slower response times for the general public. However, the added demand would be extremely small and not likely to have measurable impacts to existing service capacity.

Compliance with occupational safety and health regulations, standards, and instructions would minimize the potential for workplace accidents. Tanker loading would be accomplished by a team of trained military and civilian workers from FLC and Port Operations. Workers would moor the ship at the fueling pier, deploy oil-absorbent booms around the ship, connect/disconnect the flexible hoses from the pipeline to the tanker ship, and perform various inspections throughout the fuel loading process. The use of a hoist, hand tools, and power tools would be required to lift and connect the flexible hose to the tanker. Common workplace hazards associated with this type of maritime work include slips, trips, and falls, machinery and equipment hazards (e.g., hoist), hazardous chemicals, and fire hazards (OSHA, 2023). If potentially unsafe conditions such as adverse weather or worker fatigue are encountered during fuel loading operations, the PIC has the authority to cease operations (Table 2.5-1, BMP-5). Additionally, trained safety, medical, and environmental health professionals from the JTF-RH Quality Assurance directorate will provide secondary oversight throughout the defueling operation. The use of BMPs, training, and adherence to occupational safety and health regulations, standards, and instructions would reduce the likelihood and severity of potential workplace accidents.

Under Alternative 2, there would be an increase of up four additional vessel movements per week (i.e., two round-trip transits) in Pearl Harbor. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements in Pearl Harbor. The additional vessels would account for an approximate ten percent increase in vessel traffic during the defueling operation. BMPs including notifying the Harbormaster in advance of tanker arrival/departure, maintaining communications with the Harbormaster, and use of tugboats to assist tankers would reduce the risk of vessel accidents (BMP-1).

Tanker ships would transit through established shipping lanes to industrial port facilities that routinely receive fuel deliveries by tanker ship. With Alternative 2, there would be no change to public health or safety risk at receiving locations because fuel deliveries from RHBFSF would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries by similar type tanker ships.

Overall, with the use of BMPs and adherence to procedures, Alternative 2 would have less than significant adverse effects to public health and safety.

Alternative 2 would have a long-term beneficial impact on underground sources of drinking water because it would facilitate the expeditious defueling of RHBFSF in approximately three to four months from the time DOH authorizes defueling, thereby eliminating the risk of fuel spills from the facility that could harm human health through contamination of Oahu drinking water supplies.

3.1.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive all of the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

With Alternative 3, up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, USC, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. Sale of fuel would need to coincide with gravity-based defueling schedule. Therefore, the amount of fuel sold would be determined by commercial interest and purchasers' ability to receive the fuel at the time of gravity-based defueling. Fuel sold commercially would be loaded onto purchasers' commercially-operated tanker ship(s) using the same pace and procedure as Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, the impacts to public health and safety would be the same as described for Alternative 2. The same number and type of tanker ships would transit through Pearl Harbor to the JBPHH fueling pier to receive fuel. Tankers would be loaded using the same workforce and procedure as Alternative 2; therefore, the potential for increase in demand for emergency services, workplace accidents, and vessel traffic and would be the same.

Overall, with the use of BMPs and adherence to procedures, Alternative 3 would have less than significant adverse effects to public health and safety.

Alternative 3 would have the same a long-term beneficial impact on underground sources of drinking water as Alternative 2 because it would also facilitate the expeditious defueling of RHBFSF in approximately three to four months from the time DOH authorizes defueling. This would eliminate the risk of fuel spills from the facility that could harm human health through contamination of Oahu drinking water supplies.

3.2 WATER RESOURCES

Water resources include marine waters, groundwater, surface water, wetlands, floodplains, and drainages. This section identifies the existing condition of water resources and analyzes the impacts of the Proposed Action on those resources. Biological resources associated with marine waters are discussed in the Marine Biological Resources Section.

The Proposed Action is centered on the defueling of the RHBFSF through the base's existing pipelines, transfer of that fuel to tanker ships at a pier on JBPHH, and transit of the fuel to other locations. The chief environmental concern related to water resources is the potential for fuel spills at any point in the process, where fuel could potentially further contaminate water resources, including drinking water sources. This analysis will describe the affected environment and analyze the potential for adverse effects for each alternative.

3.2.1 Regulatory Setting

3.2.1.1 Water Quality

The DOH Clean Water Branch (CWB) is the state agency responsible for protecting and restoring surface water resources for human and environmental health. The CWB implements surface water pollution control programs delegated from the EPA in support of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the State's goals to protect and restore surface waters to fishable and swimmable standards for the purpose of protecting human and environmental health. The components addressed within the CWB include Water Quality Standards, Enforcement and Compliance, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, Water Quality Certifications, surface water quality monitoring and assessment, Total Maximum Daily Loads, and Polluted Runoff Control. These programs are intended to work in concert to ensure Hawaii's surface water resources are protected and restored. In addition, the DOH also addresses CWA components within the Safe Drinking Water Branch, which monitors and protects drinking water resources, and the Wastewater Branch, which administers engineering functions related to water pollution control and wastewater systems and treatment (DOH, 2018).

3.2.1.2 Underground Storage Tanks

Underground storage tanks (USTs) are regulated by the EPA under 42 USC Chapter 82, Subchapter IX. In 1988, EPA published technical requirements for USTs containing petroleum or hazardous substances defined under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA). These requirements included leak detection, leak preventions, and corrective action for all USTs containing regulated substances. The UST provisions of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 also focused on preventing releases, including additional provisions regarding inspections, operator training, delivery prohibition, secondary containment and financial responsibility (EPA, 2023b). In 2015, EPA strengthened these regulations and included the state approval program. The State of Hawaii has an approved UST program and it is the lead implementing agency for the UST program in Hawaii with broad statutory authority to regulate the installation, operation, maintenance, and closure of USTs, as well as UST releases under Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) 342L-1 through 342L-53.

3.2.1.3 Preparation for Defueling Pursuant to DOH and EPA Orders

As discussed in Section 1.3, JTF-RH and DLA must complete defueling of the RHBFSF pursuant to DOH and EPA orders. The JTF-RH is overseeing all necessary repairs, modifications and enhancements to the Red Hill infrastructure to reduce risk of spills or accidents during the defueling phase. Independent third-party contractors compiled a list of 253 repairs, enhancements and modifications which was submitted by the Navy to the DOH to address the RHBFSF, the UGPH, and entire length of pipeline including at the line at the Navy's pier. This list was made available on the DOH website and includes repairs including but not limited to: replacing and repairing pipe components, valves, fittings and seals; inspecting and repairing dents in pipes; adding or repairing pipe supports and braces; and replacing deficient pressure gauges (DOH, 2022b). A third-party quality validator is reviewing all repairs to ensure they are done correctly. DOH conditionally approved DoD's Third-Party Quality Validation Plan on January 27, 2023. As of June 28, 2023, all 253 repairs were successfully accomplished (JTF-RH, 2023a). Progress and approvals of these repairs are posted on the 'Defueling Dashboard' on the JTF-RH website.

Table 2.5-1 describes best management practices that JTF-RH, DLA, and defueling operations staff would follow to avoid or minimize potential fuel spills during fuel transfers. A comprehensive interagency Spill Drill focused on containing and remediating a worst-case scenario fuel spill was conducted on July 13, 2023 to evaluate the JTF-RH's methods and identify any areas for improvement (JTF-RH, 2023b). Lessons learned from the Spill Drill will be used to refine spill response protocols, update training programs, and enhance interagency coordination.

3.2.1.4 International Marine Pollution Regulations

The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) is the main international convention covering prevention of pollutions of the marine environment from ships from operational or accidental causes. MARPOL violations can lead to criminal and civil penalties and fines. In 1992, MARPOL Annex I made it mandatory for large tankers to be fitted with double hulls with few exceptions. Annex II regulates control of pollution by noxious liquid substances in bulk. Annex III regulates prevention of pollution by harmful substances carried by sea in packaged form. Annex VI regulates pollution by sewage from ships. Annex V prevents pollution by garbage from ships and Annex VI prevents air pollution from ships.

3.2.2 Affected Environment

The RHBFSF is located in a ridge of volcanic rock known as Red Hill on the western edge (leeward side) of the Koolau Mountains that divides South Halawa Valley and Moanalua Valley. The site is surrounded by Federal, State, and residential property. The majority of the surface topography of the site lies at an elevation of approximately 200 to 500 ft. above mean sea level. The Red Hill ridge extends southwesterly toward JBPHH and provides protective cover not only for the underground fuel storage facility, but also for the long tunnel that connects the fuel storage facility with the UGPH.

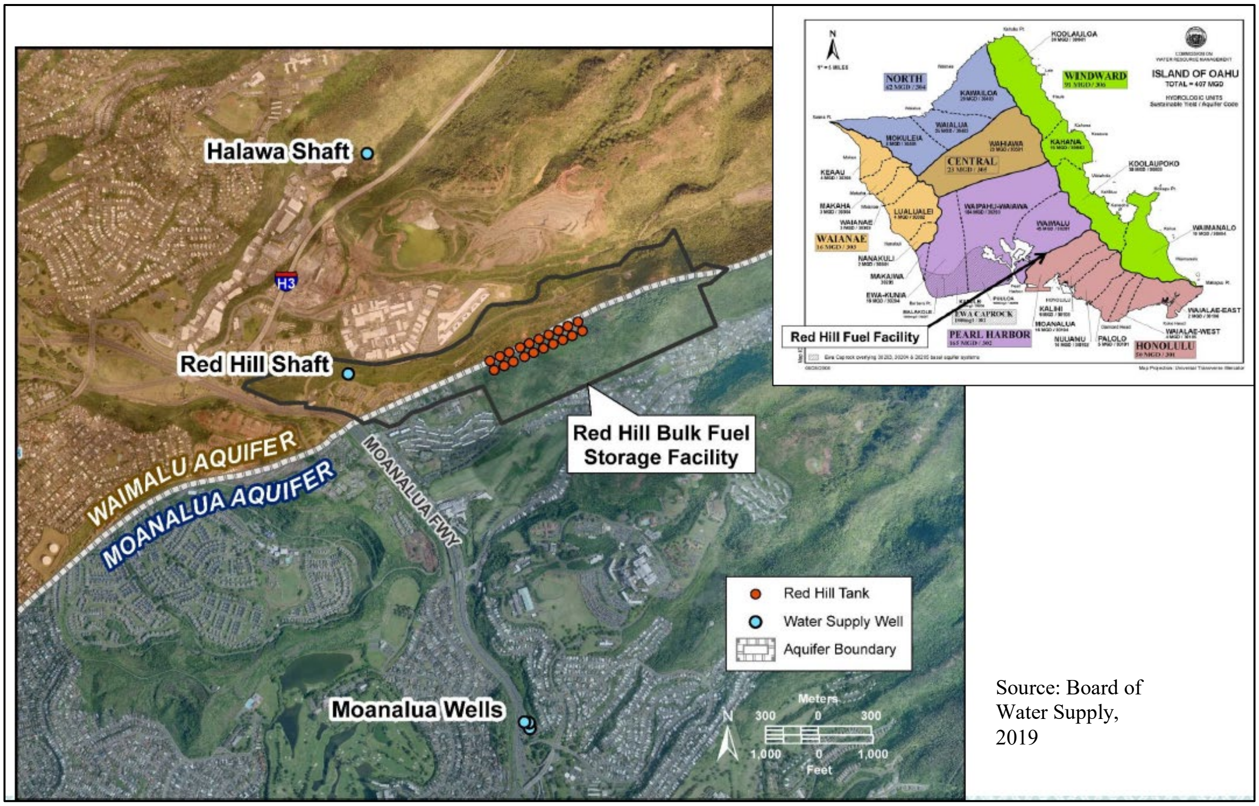
3.2.2.1 Groundwater near RHBFSF

The Waimalu and Moanalua Aquifers, which are underground sources of drinking water, are located near the facility (Figure 3.2-1). The Waimalu Aquifer is part of the Pearl Harbor regional aquifers system and covers an area of 15,193 acres. The Moanalua Aquifer is part of the Honolulu regional aquifers system and covers an area of 4,442 acres (EPA, 2022a) (Figure 3.2-2).

The Navy, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Hawaii State Commission on Water Resource Management, DOH, the University of Hawaii, EPA, and the Honolulu Board of Water Supply have been studying groundwater flow below and surrounding the RHBFSF to understand the regional hydrogeology in order to assess transport of contamination relative to potable water wells in the area. While remediation is not the subject of the Proposed Action (this phase will be addressed in future actions), the flow rates and direction of groundwater in the vicinity of RHBFSF are relevant to potential spills that could occur during defueling.

Fuel contamination from RHBFSF poses a risk to public drinking water sources including three major sources that are located within 1.5 miles of the facility (Figure 3.2-1). Two of the most productive potable water sources are Maui-type wells (skimming tunnels) that draw water from the water table surface.

Because fuels are Light Non-aqueous Phase Liquids (LNAPL), they 'float' and move across the aquifer surface, fuel-contaminated water can potentially enter these skimming wells (WRRC, 2022). The geology in the area is challenging and complex in terms of assessing groundwater flow, as there are disjointed layers of different rock and soil types with very different permeabilities, thicknesses, and orientations. Compounding the difficulty, fuel has both free phase LNAPL (floating) and dissolved phase components, resulting in contaminants that can move throughout groundwater at different depths (WRRC, 2022). The Navy, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Hawaii State Commission on Water Resource Management, DOH, the University of Hawaii, EPA, and the Honolulu Board of Water Supply are all actively working to gain a better understanding of the groundwater flow in this area.



Source: Board of Water Supply, 2019

Figure 3.2-1. Aquifer Systems Near RHBFSF

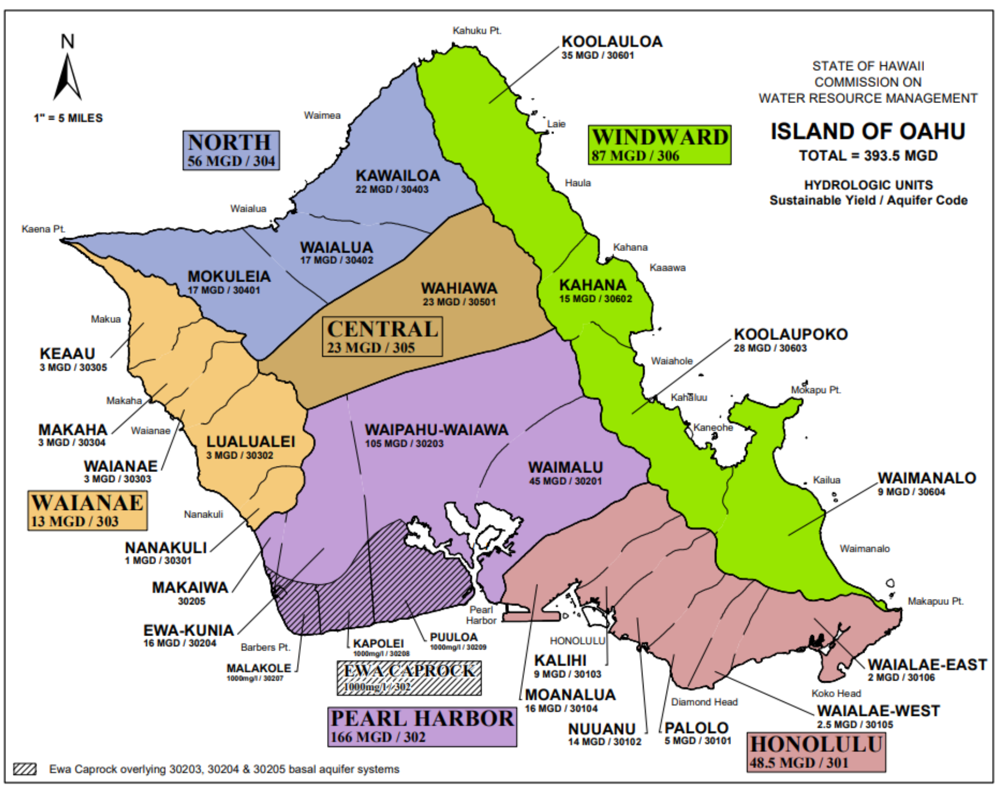


Figure 3.2-2. Oahu Regional Hydrologic Units

3.2.2.2 Surface Water and Wetlands near RHBFSF

The Halawa Stream runs relatively east-west along the northern edge of the RHBFSF. It ultimately flows directly west to Pearl Harbor adjacent to the JBPHH pier that will be used to load tanker ships. According to the State's 2020 assessment (DOH, 2020), this stream is considered impaired because water quality standards for total nitrogen, nitrate and nitrite-nitrogen, total phosphorus and turbidity are not being attained. The Moanalua Stream runs along the southern edge of RHBFSF and flows south to Keehi Lagoon east of the airport. It is impaired for total nitrogen, turbidity and trash.

The pipeline runs underground in a tunnel from RHBFSF to the UGPH. Along that route, the closest wetland (within the JBPHH Makalapa housing area) is approximately 950 ft. away. The only above-ground piping along the route occurs after the UGPH for approximately 700 ft. along a paved area and drainage swale that is 900 ft. from the harbor. The drainage swale is a planned collection point in the event of a discharge from this section of above-ground piping. A dam is in place to protect release to Halawa stream in the event of a piping rupture along the drainage swale. If the release was unable to be contained by the dam, a containment boom is in place across Halawa stream as an additional protective measure. Once at the pier, fuel lines run along the pier in a concrete trench (secondary containment) covered with steel grating.

3.2.2.3 Pearl Harbor Estuary and Marine Waters

Pearl Harbor is a navigable water of the United States and receives saltwater input from the Pacific Ocean via Mamala Bay and the Main Channel of Pearl Harbor. As is typical of an estuarine environment, water in the harbor is more saline nearest the ocean and less saline away from the ocean. DOH divides Pearl Harbor into two individual assessment units, one as “Pearl Harbor Estuary” (essentially Pearl Harbor) and another as “Pearl Harbor coastal water body” (Mamala Bay), and each has individual water quality standards. HDOH classifies the waters of the harbor as an inland estuary, Class 2. The objective/definition of a Class 2-designated water is to protect its use for recreational purposes, propagation of fish, shellfish, and other aquatic life, and agricultural and industrial water supplies, shipping, and navigation (DOH, 2020).

Pearl Harbor naturally experiences sediment fluctuations from storms, tides, floods, winds, waves, and currents. These natural oceanic events can mobilize sediment and carry it in suspension over great distances (Erftemeijer et al., 2012). As events subside, sediment will settle out of suspension and deposit in new locations. The Pearl Harbor estuary is a working harbor, with vessel movements and industrial waterfront activities occurring daily that result in increased levels of turbidity. The Pearl Harbor Estuary lochs are areas with naturally persistent levels of high turbidity due to regularly occurring vessel traffic and the presence of unconsolidated, fine silt on the bottom fed by rivers, streams, and storm water conveyances. Vessel transit occurs at high levels every day, with the majority of vessel traffic involving commissioned Navy ships and a small fleet of recreational crafts. Transiting-vessels resuspend benthic sediments by creating turbulence in the water column and marine bottom environment with the vessel's propellers. An effect known as “propeller wash”. Resuspension is limited to localized scouring from maneuvering vessels operating at high power, with re-suspended sediments most likely settling at or near the point of disturbance. Based on typical vessel traffic routes within the Main Channel of Pearl Harbor, the rate of sediment resuspension is estimated to be approximately 52 tons per day (Navy, 2018).

Additionally, the watershed surrounding the Pearl Harbor Estuary regularly experiences heavy rain events. Sediment-laden runoff from disturbed upland areas affected by urbanization, commercial development, and agriculture also increases turbidity, resulting in increased benthic sedimentation. In July 2020, DOH listed both Pearl Harbor assessment units as impaired water bodies for failing to attain their respective water quality standards. Water chemistry surveys were conducted by Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command (NAVFAC) Pacific in Pearl Harbor in 2016–2017 and 2018–2019 during a variety of weather and rainfall conditions (storm event sampling was added during the last two years of surveys in 2018 and 2019). Water quality constituents that were evaluated were consistent with the DOH report from July 2020. Comparison of the water chemistry data collected during the study to DOH-specific water quality standard criteria indicates that overall, the waters of Pearl Harbor are within attainment of DOH water quality standards (at the time of the study). The only instances of non-attainment are in surface waters immediately following storm events. These are limited to the upper 6.6 ft. to 9.8 ft. of the water column in the Main Channel and do not extend beyond the mouth of the harbor (NAVFAC PAC, 2020). The DOH 2020 Integrate

Report acknowledges that additional data are needed to evaluate water quality within Pearl Harbor (DOH, 2020). Benthic sediments containing COCs (Contaminants of Concern) (including copper, lead, mercury, and total Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) area also present in CERCLA sediments within the Pearl Harbor Sediment Site.

3.2.2.4 Water Quality at Receiving Locations

Most of the potential receiving locations for the fuel (described in Section 2.3.2) are located in industrialized areas adjacent to water bodies considered impaired regarding water quality. This section describes the most current water quality status at receiving locations and potential stressors in the region that contribute to water quality effects.

Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, Hawaii

Fuel transfer would occur through an offshore mooring that transfers oil and refined products through a hose between a buoy and commercial refinery/storage facilities onshore. There is no published water quality data for the offshore waters in this area. A fuel spill that occurred as a result of a hose failure in 1998 was estimated at approximately 4,900 gallons. This spill resulted in tarballs and dead oiled birds at Kauai's Barking Sands, Polihale, Nukoli, Fujii and Kipu Kai beaches. The US Coast Guard, Tesoro and various spill response contractors conducted the cleanup on Kauai. Moreover, Tesoro conducted restoration and paid natural resource damages pursuant to a 2001 Consent Decree (USGS, 2023). This type of spill is not reasonably foreseeable, but is described here to indicate the potential for natural resources damages that could occur if a similar fuel spill were to happen as a result of the Proposed Action. It is not a reflection on the current water quality at the Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu oil transfer buoy. Additionally, the Honouliuli wastewater treatment plant, near the community of Ewa Gentry, treats up to 51 million gallons of raw wastewater daily. Through a series of treatment systems, approximately half of the 2021 wastewater was treated and beneficially reused or distributed to recharge the aquifer. Water not reused is discharged via a Barbers Point deep ocean outfall (about 200 ft. deep and 9,300 ft. offshore) (Honolulu, 2023).

While the State does not publish water quality data for the off-shore area around the fuel mooring at West Oahu, the presence of fuel storage, a refinery, and wastewater treatment plant in the vicinity make the waters in the area susceptible to releases that can impair water quality.

Point Loma, California (San Diego Bay)

The DFSP at Point Loma lies about 1.5 miles north of the mouth of San Diego Bay and is directly across from the airfield at Naval Air Station North Island. San Diego Bay is listed as impaired for fishing and shellfish harvesting by the State with issues identified as mercury, PCBs and Toxic Organic Chemicals (EPA, 2022b). Probable sources contributing to its impairment include but are not limited to: accidental spills, atmospheric deposition of toxics, illegal dumps or other inappropriate waste disposal, and urban runoff/storm sewers.

Selby, California (San Pablo Bay)

San Pablo Bay is listed as impaired for aquatic life and fish/shellfish consumption by the State with issues identified as dioxins, mercury, metals, nuisance plants or animals (Foreign), PCBs, and pesticides. The probable sources contributed to impairment are listed as unknown (EPA, 2022c).

Vancouver, Washington (Columbia River)

The Hayden Island-Columbia River is listed as impaired for fish and aquatic life, fishing, private domestic water supply, and public domestic water supply with issues identified as temperature and total dissolved gas, pesticides, dioxins, PCBs and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (EPA, 2022d).

Manchester, Washington (Puget Sound)

According to the Washington Geospatial Open Data Portal, the water quality adjacent to the Manchester Defense Fuel Supply Port is listed as impaired for dissolved oxygen; another zone to the northeast is listed as impaired for bacteria (Washington State, 2023). Approximately 3,300 ft. to the north of the Manchester Defense Fuel Supply Point is a marine protected area called the Orchard Rocks Conservation Area. This area is closed to fishing, harvesting, and possession of fish and shellfish. Closure does not affect the harvest of clams, oysters, and mussels by tideland owners and their families. The natural bedrock and boulders provide habitats for rock associated fish and invertebrate species. Dominant invertebrates include red rock crab, spider crabs, red sea cucumber, and orange sea cucumber. Harbor seals frequently visit the site and are often seen hauled out on the exposed rocks at low tide. California sea lions are also commonly observed at the site and may be seen hauled out on nearby navigational buoys (Carta, 2023).

Sasebo, Japan (Sasebo Bay)

Sasebo Port is a large deep-water port located on the western coast of Kyushu, Japan's third largest island. Aside from the naval berths, the port area is home to numerous heavy industries and also has berths for tanker operations. It is a busy fishing and commercial port, and it is home to shipbuilding and related industries that dominate the local economy. Approximately 200 vessels visit the port annually.

Subic Bay, Philippines

Subic Bay is a bay on the west coast of the island of Luzon in the Philippines, about 62 miles northwest of Manila Bay. Its shores were formerly the site of a major United States Navy facility, U.S. Naval Base Subic Bay, now an industrial and commercial area known as the Subic Bay Freeport Zone. Fuel transfer at the Subic Bay Freeport Zone would occur at the Port POL (Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants) Pier.

Philippine maritime territorial waters cover about 85 million square miles, wherein 103,000 square miles are coastal waters and 747 million square miles are oceanic waters within the exclusive economic zone (EEZ).

The Philippines has one of the biggest plastic pollutant loads on the planet, with 0.28 to 0.75 million tons of plastic escaping into the waters each year from coastal locations in Manila Bay together with hundreds of thousands of tons of plastic waste that are dumped in the country's rivers (Filipenco, 2023). Water quality in Subic Bay is highly impaired by partially treated sewage, nutrient inflows from changes in land use, and inadequate treatment of industrial wastes.

Port of Singapore

The Port of Singapore is currently the world's second-busiest port in terms of total shipping tonnage, it also transships a fifth of the world's shipping containers, half of the world's annual supply of crude oil, and is the world's busiest transshipment port.

Singapore has about 232 square miles of territorial seas, with about 3.7 square miles of coral reef, 2.4 square miles of mangroves, and about 2 square miles of mud flats. Over the past century, Singapore has undertaken major projects to expand the main island and protect its shores from storms and rising seas. Land reclamation and island building projects have led to the destruction of more than 80 percent of mangroves and associated wetlands bordering the island. This activity has led to high levels of pollution and suspended sediment impairment of surrounding nearshore waters.

Aquaculture and shipping are the main sources of contaminant emission into offshore territorial waters. Nutrient inputs from nearshore aquaculture operations likely contributes to increases in eutrophication. Shipping activities (mainly the wake and propeller wash from the passage of large vessels) and dredging for channel maintenance mobilize sediments, increasing turbidity.

Darwin, Australia

According to the Darwin Harbour Water Quality Report of 2021, the harbor's water quality was graded very good in 2021 with an overall grade of 'A'. An exception was Buffalo Creek Estuary which was impacted mainly by wastewater discharge from the Leanyer-Sanderson sewage treatment plant, which is not located in the vicinity of the potential receiving location. (Northern Territory, 2021).

3.2.2.5 Tanker ship Spill Statistics

The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF) is a not-for-profit organization established to promote an effective response to marine spills of oil, chemicals and other hazardous substances. The ITOPF published Oil Tanker Spill Statistics 2022 annual report in January 2023 (ITOPF, 2023) that provides data on accidental spills of oil from tankers since 1970. Historically, information from published sources related mostly to large spills, often resulting from collisions, groundings, structural damage, fire or explosions. Over the last two decades, there have been an average of six tanker spills per year. Three of the seven incidents in 2022 were classified as 'large' spills. The total volume of oil lost to the environment from tanker spills in 2022 was approximately 15,000 metric tons. While all oil spills are harmful to the environment, to put this into context, when contrasted with the 2.95 billion metric tons of oil that is transported each year, the 2022 spill quantity equates to 0.0005 percent of all fuel transported annually.

The number of oil spills from tankers has decreased significantly over the last five decades. Spills in excess of 7 metric tons have reduced by over 90 percent since 1970. There has however been little change in the last decade. Figure 3.2-3 provides tanker spill causes from 2010 to 2022.

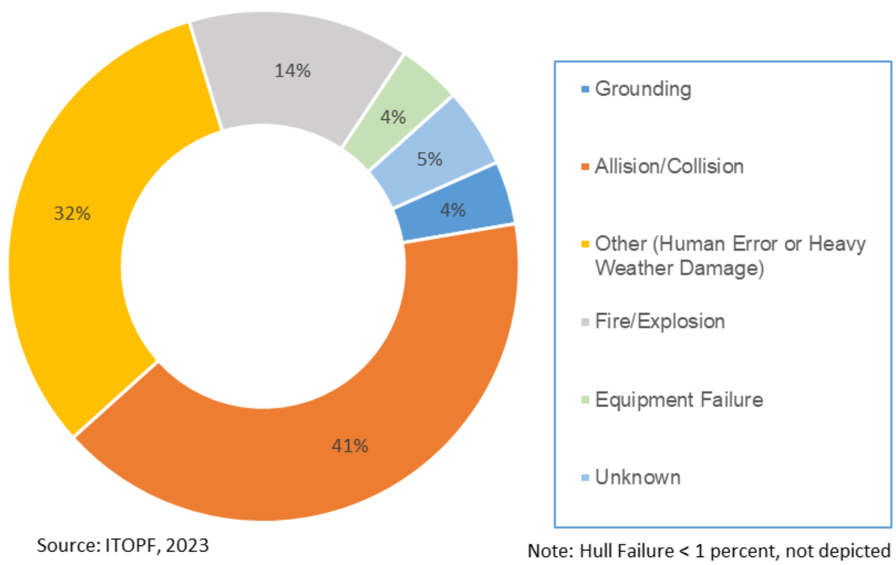


Figure 3.2-3. Causes of Large Tanker Ship Spills, 2010-2022

Trends from the ITOPF Report indicate that spills resulting from grounding and hull failure have declined since 2010 but that allision/collision, equipment failures, and fire/explosion causes have risen in the same time period. During the 1970-2022 reporting period, 50 percent of large spills occurred while the vessel was underway in open water. For spills occurring underway in inland waters or ports/harbors, allisions/collisions and groundings accounted for 99 percent of spills. Approximately 9 percent of large spills occurred during loading and discharging activities which normally take place in ports and oil terminals.

3.2.2.6 Spill Response Capabilities at Receiving Locations

The International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation 1990 (OPRC 90) is the international instrument that provides a framework designed to facilitate international co-operation and mutual assistance in preparing for and responding to major oil pollution incidents. The Protocol on Preparedness, Response and Co-operation to Pollution Incidents by Hazardous and Noxious Substances (OPRC-HNS), 2000 extends this regulatory framework to address pollution incidents involving hazardous and noxious substances, i.e. chemicals.

Countries or member states that are party to OPRC 90 and OPRC-HNS Protocol are required to establish a national system for responding to oil and Hazardous and Noxious Substances (HNS) pollution incidents, including a designated national authority, a national operational contact point and a national contingency plan. This needs to be backstopped by a minimum level of response equipment, communications plans, regular training and exercises (IMO, 2023). OPRC 90 and OPRC-HNS provide the mechanism for Parties to request assistance from any other state Party, when faced with a major pollution incident. Overall, member states that are party to OPRC 90 and OPRC-HNS provide verification of their spill response capabilities and are well positioned to handle large spills on their own and can readily request help from other member states when needed.

The U.S. is a member state of OPRC 90 but not OPRC-HNS. In terms of HNS, response bilateral agreements are in place between the U.S. and Canada and the U.S. and Mexico for environmental emergencies.

Of the foreign port countries identified under Alternative 2, all meet the OPRC 90 and HNS Protocols except for the Philippines (e.g., Subic Bay).

A recent account of a tanker ship accident in the Philippines in February 2023 sheds some insight on that nation's spill response resources. On February 28, 2023, the MT Princess Empress was transporting 238,000 gallons of fuel oil when it capsized and sank near Naujan (approximately 150 miles south of Subic Bay, Philippines) (CNN Philippines, 2023). The oil slick is reported to stretch 75 miles resulting in damage to multiple areas and shorelines. The resulting pollution and full fishing ban has wreaked havoc on the coastal villages of the province, which are reliant on fishing and tourism for income. Despite not being a member state to the OPRC 90, other countries have assisted in the cleanup. In response to the Philippine government's request, the U.S. National Response Team (NRT) was activated on March 8, 2023. The NRT is a network of 15 federal agencies providing guidance, assistance, and resources for managing pollution incidents. Overall, the response team for this spill includes the Philippine Coast Guard, the U.S. NRT (including the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard), the Japan Disaster Relief Team, and United States Agency for International Development (NOAA, 2023).

3.2.3 Environmental Consequences

3.2.3.1 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel at RHBFSF would be drawn down over a period of approximately ten to fourteen months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling operation. Flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be transferred to the UTF or to fueling piers at JBPHH through existing infrastructure. Fuel from the UTF can then be sent by pipeline to Hickam Field, fuel loading piers, and truck loading racks for distribution to customary defense customers for consumption.

A low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH would require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program. Additionally, JP-5 may be regraded to F-24 or F-76 for consumption at JBPHH. Existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain that may receive relocated fuel from RHBFSF as part of Alternative 1 would continue to receive their regular fuel deliveries by tanker ships from other fuel sources.

The potential for spills within the RHBFSF, pipelines, and UGPH would be reduced through the repairs conducted described in Section 3.2.1.3. While there is no evidence of ongoing releases of fuel from the RHBFSF to the environment, the potential exists for possible releases to occur for a longer period of time (ten to fourteen months) with the No Action Alternative versus Alternatives 2 or 3, which would remove flowable fuel in approximately three to four months from the time DOH authorizes defueling. Essentially, the No Action Alternative would extend the period of time where fuel resides in the tanks, where it could pose additional threat to groundwater and drinking water quality.

The amount of fuel to be transferred to tanker ships from Pearl Harbor for overseas deliveries would likely be substantially less than the amounts proposed under Alternatives 2 and 3. Use of tanker ships may marginally increase potential for spills to affect marine waters when compared to this alternative, which is more likely to affect onshore water resources such as streams, wetlands and aquifers. Potential fuel spills that could be associated with Alternative 1 would likely occur at points of transfer which are generally paved, such as on airfields and truck fuel transfer areas. Transfers of fuel to vessels have greater potential for spills to marine waters (e.g., Pearl Harbor) then land-based fuel transfers; however, vessel fueling would follow standard operating procedures and BMPs described in Table 2.5-1 to reduce the risk of spills. Vessels receiving fuel at the JBPHH pier would be surrounded by oil-absorbent booms to contain and capture any spills that might occur. Additionally, all tankers would be towed by tug within Pearl Harbor to prevent the allision/collision; allision/collision is statistically the highest cause of tanker spills worldwide.

It is important to note that fuel transfer and use would occur at typical defense customer distribution points using non-RHBFSF stored fuel in the absence of Alternative 1, as these are routine actions. JBPHH has fueling and spill response standard operating procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to the environment.

With the use of BMPs and adherence to provisions of the DOH Emergency Orders, Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to water resources.

3.2.3.2 Alternative 2: Relocation

The expeditious gravity-based defueling of RHBFSF under Alternative 2 would reduce the potential for releases from the RHBFSF that could further contaminate groundwater sources and drinking water supplies. Alternative 2 would be the first step in the process DoD would take to close the RHBFSF as a fuel storage facility and to remediate groundwater.

Under Alternative 2, potential for releases within the RHBFSF, pipelines, and UGPH would be reduced through the repairs conducted described in Section 3.2.1.3.

Use of tanker ships to relocate flowable fuel from RHBFSF may marginally increase potential for spills to affect marine waters on Oahu, in international waters, and at receiving locations. Vessel fueling at the JBPHH pier would follow standard operating procedures and BMPs described in Table 2.5-1 to reduce the risk of spills. Vessels at the JBPHH pier would be surrounded by oil-absorbent booms to contain and capture any spills that might occur until spill response teams arrive on the scene. Additionally, all tankers would be towed by tug within Pearl Harbor to prevent the allision/collision; allision/collision is statistically the highest cause of tanker spills worldwide. The likelihood of a tanker spill is extremely low (0.0005 percent historic spill rate worldwide) based on tanker spill statistics provided by ITOPF (see Section 3.3.2.5). However, any tanker spill has the potential to cause a high-volume, extended duration (i.e., catastrophic) release of fuel into the marine environment. Of the possible causes of large accidents, hull failure would be unlikely, as fuel vessels must be double-hulled in accordance with MARPOL regulations. The destination ports under this alternative are well-established with adequate channel water depth to avoid potential for grounding. Very busy ports, such as Singapore, may pose a higher potential for collision-related spills, but collisions could be avoided by following appropriate navigation and communication procedures. Root causes of spills such as human error, adverse weather, and fire/explosion can occur more unpredictably. These causes account for nearly half of spill events worldwide since 2010. Vessel operators are required to follow all applicable environmental and safety regulations, which further reduces the likelihood of a catastrophic spill.

There would be no overall risk increase from fuel unloading because fuel deliveries to receiving locations would be in lieu of routine or planned deliveries. On-site teams would respond in the event of a spill at a receiving location. Nearly all receiving locations, with the exception of Darwin, are located in areas with impaired water quality. Potential small spills which could be addressed quickly at any of the receiving locations are unlikely to have a significant adverse effect on water quality. Large spills, although unlikely, could further contaminate and exacerbate existing poor water quality in the port area for weeks or months until the spill and its effects are fully remediated. Receiving locations in the U.S. and other OPRC 90 member states are more likely to have the personnel and equipment available to respond well to spills of all sizes within their waters. Coastal areas where fishing is a primary source of income and subsistence could be especially adversely affected in the event of a large spill. Although the MT Princess Empress accident is only one example, it is probable that if such a large spill occurred under Alternative 2 in the Philippines, the NRT would be activated to assist in the response. Based on tanker spill statistics from ITOPF, the probability of a significant oil spill are very low under this alternative.

Propeller wash from vessels arriving and departing ports could resuspend bottom floor sediments by creating turbulence in the water and bottom environment with the vessel's propellers. Resuspended sediments would create localized turbidity during short periods of time and would likely not cause significant effects to water quality.

Overall, with the use of BMPs for tanker fuel transfer, Alternative 2 would have less than significant effects to water resources.

3.2.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive all of the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

With Alternative 3, up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, USC, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. Sale of fuel would need to coincide with defueling schedule. Therefore, the amount of fuel sold would be determined by commercial interest and purchasers' ability to receive the fuel at the time of gravity-based defueling. Fuel sold commercially would be loaded onto purchasers' commercially-operated tanker ship(s) using the same pace and procedure as Alternative 2. The transit route and destination of sold fuel is at the discretion of the non-federal entity purchaser. However, it is likely the destination would be similar to those analyzed under Alternative 2 and the same BMPs would be followed at the JBPHH pier for fuel loading. Commercial tankers used under this alternative would need to be certified as meeting MARPOL safety and environmental requirements.

Use of tanker ships may marginally increase potential for spills to affect marine waters both on Oahu, in international waters, and at receiving locations. Vessel fueling at the JBPHH pier would follow standard operating procedures and BMPs described in Table 2.5-1 to reduce the risk of spills. Vessels at the JBPHH pier would be surrounded by oil-absorbent booms to contain and capture any spills that might occur until spill response teams arrive on the scene. Additionally, all tankers would be towed by tug within Pearl Harbor to prevent the allision/collision; allision/collision is statistically the highest cause of tanker spills worldwide.

While spills from tanker ships is statistically very low, any tanker spill has the potential to be catastrophic and release thousands of gallons of fuel into the marine environment. Of the possible causes of large accidents, hull failure would not be likely, as fuel vessels must be double-hulled in accordance with MARPOL regulations. It is likely the destination ports under this alternative would be well-established with adequate channel water depth to avoid potential for grounding. Very busy ports may pose a higher potential for collision-related spills but collisions could be avoided by following appropriate navigation and communication procedures. Root causes of spills such as human error, adverse weather, and fire/explosion can occur more unpredictably and these causes account for nearly half of spill events worldwide since 2010. Vessel operators would be required to follow all environmental and safety regulations which would reduce factors that could result in catastrophic spills.

Spills at receiving locations would be addressed by their on-site response teams. Small spills which are addressed quickly at any of the receiving locations would likely not have a significant adverse effect on water quality. Large spills, although unlikely, could further contaminate and exacerbate existing poor water quality in the port area for weeks or months until the spill and its effects are fully remediated. Receiving locations in the U.S. and other OPRC 90 member states are more likely to have the personnel and equipment available to respond well to spills of all sizes within their waters. Coastal areas where fishing is a primary source of income and subsistence could be especially adversely affected in the event of a large spill. Statistically, the probability of a significant oil spill are very low under this alternative.

Propeller wash from vessels arriving and departing ports could resuspend bottom floor sediments by creating turbulence in the water and bottom environment with the vessel's propellers. Resuspended sediments would create localized turbidity during short periods of time and would likely not cause significant effects to water quality.

With Alternative 3, the portion of flowable fuel from RHBFSF that is not sold would be relocated to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit described under Alternative 2. For this portion of the action, the effects would be the same as those for Alternative 2.

Overall, with the use of BMPs for tanker loading, Alternative 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.

3.3 MARINE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Biological resources include living, native, or naturalized plant and animal species and the habitats within which they occur. Plant associations are referred to generally as vegetation, and animal species are referred to generally as fauna or wildlife. Habitat can be defined as the resources and conditions present in an area that support a plant or animal. This section addresses potential impacts that could result from the Proposed Action on the following categories of marine biological resources:

- Marine vegetation
- Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)
- Marine fauna (including fishes, coral, and non-coral benthic invertebrates)
- Protected Species (including marine mammals and ESA-listed sea turtles and fishes)

3.3.1 Regulatory Setting

3.3.1.1 Endangered Species Act

The purpose of the ESA is to conserve the ecosystems upon which threatened and endangered species depend and to conserve and recover listed species. Section 7 of the ESA requires federal agencies to consult with the NMFS and/or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure that any action it authorizes, funds, or carries out in the U.S. or upon the high seas is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species.

Under the ESA, critical habitat is defined as specific geographic areas that contain features essential to the conservation of an endangered or threatened species and that may require special management and protection. Critical habitat may also include areas that are not currently occupied by the species but would be needed for its recovery. Critical habitat cannot be designated on any areas owned, controlled, or designated for use by the DoD where an Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP) has been developed that, as determined by the Department of Interior or Department of Commerce Secretary, provides a benefit to the species subject to critical habitat designation.

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with NMFS pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA for the Proposed Action. NMFS concurred with the JTF-RH/DLA determination that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS' Letter of Concurrence dated August 15, 2023 is provided in Appendix B.

3.3.1.2 Marine Mammal Protection Act

All marine mammals are protected under the provisions of the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). The MMPA prohibits any person or vessel from "taking" marine mammals in the U.S. or the high seas without authorization. The MMPA defines "take" to mean "to harass, hunt, capture, or kill or attempt to harass, hunt, capture, or kill any marine mammal."

3.3.1.3 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act provides for the conservation and management of U.S. Fisheries. Under the Act, EFH consists of the waters and substrate needed by fish to spawn, breed, feed, or grow to maturity. An area within EFH that is considered particularly important and/or sensitive is known as Habitat Area of Particular Concern (HAPC). Regional Fishery Management Councils, established under the Act, are responsible for preparing and amending fishery management plans for each fishery under their authority that requires conservation and management. Federal actions that would adversely affect EFH (i.e., direct or indirect physical, chemical, or biological alterations) are subject to consultation requirements with NMFS. An adverse effect to EFH includes adverse changes to waters or substrate, species and their habitat, other ecosystem components, and quality and/or quantity of EFH.

3.3.1.4 Executive Order 12114 Evaluation

The analysis of the Proposed Action in areas beyond U.S. waters considers the potential for the action to cause significant environmental harm. Tanker transits of fuel to international receiving locations would be considered normal operations, with deliveries from RHBFSF occurring in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries. Similar to the potential impacts in U.S. waters that are described in Section 3.3.3, the Proposed Action is not expected to cause significant environmental harm to marine biological resources in areas beyond U.S. waters.

3.3.2 Affected Environment

The ROI for marine biological resources includes areas of Pearl Harbor where gravity-based defueling operations would occur, the waters that encompass the vessel transit routes to the nine potential fuel receiving locations, and the marine areas at the fuel receiving locations. Detailed descriptions of Pearl Harbor and receiving locations are provided in Appendix D.

Pearl Harbor is an estuary, defined as an area where fresh water emanating from land mixes with ocean water. The northern portion of the harbor receives freshwater input from perennial streams that flow into Pearl Harbor, creating an estuarine environment with a muddy bottom. The water in Pearl Harbor becomes more saline as it nears the mouth of the harbor due to saltwater input from the Pacific Ocean via Mamala Bay and the Main Channel of Pearl Harbor. The area near the mouth of Pearl Harbor is characterized by oceanic conditions or higher salinity conditions and, as a result of this salinity gradient, coral species diversity and density is lower at the northern portion of the harbor than near the entrance channel because corals primarily prefer the salinity of ocean waters.

Pearl Harbor is one of the Navy's busiest ports, completing about 65,000 boat runs and transporting 2.4 million passengers each year. Tour boats manned by Navy personnel transport more than two million visitors to the USS Arizona Memorial each year (CNRH, 2023). The Proposed Action would require a maximum of eleven tanker transits through Pearl Harbor to the JBPHH fueling pier where tanker ships would be loaded with fuel. Tanker ships one through ten would transit to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain using established commercial shipping routes. The transit routes of these vessels from Pearl Harbor to the nine potential receiving locations were estimated based on commonly used commercial shipping lanes (Figure 3.3-1). Transit route and destination of the eleventh tanker would not be known until the time of sale (see Section 2.3.2). Tanker ships would operate at speeds safe for the location and conditions. While transiting the open ocean, tanker ships would travel at an average of fifteen knots. Tankers would reduce speeds in nearshore harbor areas, comply with regional speed restrictions, and to the extent practicable, follow voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strikes is high (Table 2.5-1, BMP-11). Within Pearl Harbor, this is typically ten knots or less, to prevent collision, and five knots or less when piloting vessels in areas of known turtle presence.

3.3.2.1 Marine Vegetation

Marine vegetation includes plants occurring in marine or estuarine waters. These may include mangroves, algae, and various grasses. The Proposed Action will use existing facilities and infrastructure, as well as established commercial shipping routes to relocate fuel from RHBFSF. Affects to marine vegetation are not anticipated because it would not be removed, modified, or disrupted by the Proposed Action. Therefore, impacts to marine vegetation were not further analyzed.

3.3.2.2 Essential Fish Habitat

EFH includes all types of aquatic habitat including wetlands, coral reefs, seagrasses, and rivers; all locations where fish spawn, breed, feed, or grow to maturity. Congress established the EFH mandate in 1996 to improve the nation's main fisheries law, the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, highlighting the importance of healthy habitat for federally managed fisheries. NMFS works with the regional fishery management councils to identify the essential habitat for every life stage of each federally managed species using the best available scientific information. EFH has been described for approximately 1,000 managed species to date.

The Proposed Action would have no effect on EFH present in the ROI because of the low number of tanker transits, moderately slow vessel speeds, and routine nature of fuel loading and unloading operations at JBPHH and receiving locations.

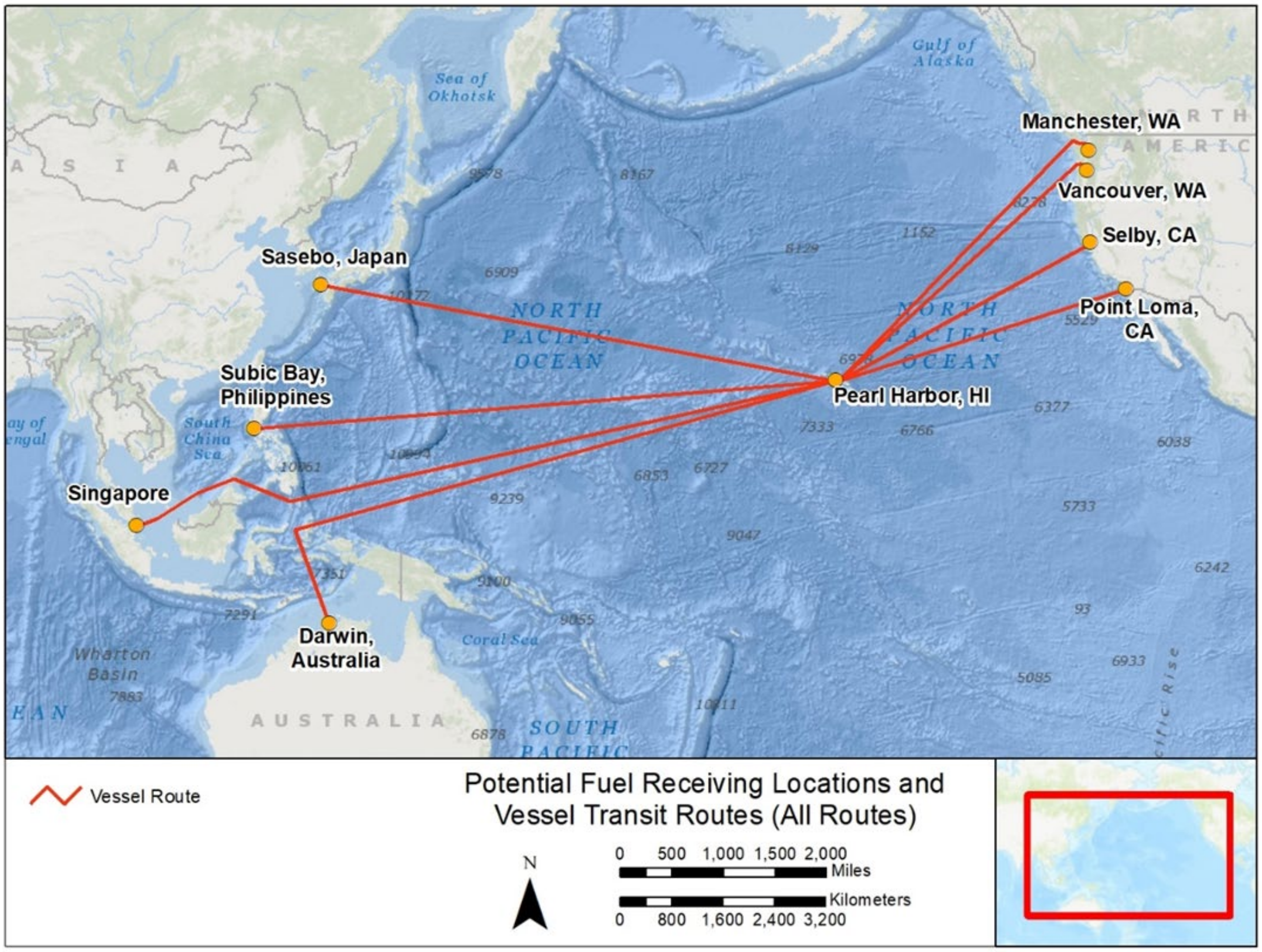


Figure 3.3-1. Potential Fuel Receiving Locations and Vessel Transit Routes

3.3.2.3 Marine Fauna

Marine fauna includes species of fishes, coral, and non-coral benthic invertebrates. Protected marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes with the potential to be affected by the Proposed Action are discussed in Section 3.3.2.4. It is anticipated that ESA-listed marine invertebrates would not overlap in space and time with the Proposed Action due to their demersal nature and are, therefore, not analyzed further in this document.

Fishes

Fishes are vital components of the marine ecosystem. Fishes are generally defined as various aquatic vertebrates possessing gills. An extensive and diverse list of fishes exists in the Pacific Ocean. ESA-listed fishes are discussed in Section 3.3.2.4.

Coral

Corals are invertebrates that are related to anemones, jellyfish, and hydras. They are made of invertebrate polyps and can generally be categorized as either hard or soft. Hard corals have calcium carbonate skeletons, grow in colonies, and are reef-building animals that live in symbiosis with phytoplankton called zooxanthellae. Soft corals are flexible, have calcareous particles in their body walls for structural support, can be found in both tropical and cold ocean waters, do not grow in colonies or build reefs, and do not always contain zooxanthellae.

Corals would not be affected by the Proposed Action because of their demersal nature and distribution within the water column, coupled with the low number of tanker transits and moderately slow vessel speeds. Therefore, effects to coral were not further analyzed.

Non-Coral Benthic Invertebrates

Animals that live on the sea floor are called benthos. Most of these animals lack a backbone and are called invertebrates. Typical benthic invertebrates include sea anemones, sponges, corals, sea stars, sea urchins, worms, bivalves, crabs, and many more.

Non-coral marine invertebrate species would not be affected by the Proposed Action because of their demersal nature and distribution within the water column, coupled with the low number of tanker transits and moderately slow vessel speeds. Therefore, effects to non-coral marine invertebrates were not further analyzed.

3.3.2.4 Protected Species

Marine Mammals

Regulation over marine mammals within the U.S., its EEZ, or on the high seas is maintained by NMFS and the USFWS. NMFS maintains regulation over whales, dolphins, porpoises, seals, and sea lions. The USFWS maintains regulation over certain other marine mammal species, including walruses, polar bears, dugongs, sea otters, and manatees. All marine mammals are protected under the provisions of the MMPA. Marine mammals are frequently seen within waters outside of Pearl Harbor and throughout the Pacific Ocean. The Proposed Action would not result in the “take” of any marine mammals present in the ROI under MMPA.

Threatened and Endangered Species

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with NMFS pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA for the Proposed Action. NMFS concurred with the JTF-RH/DLA determination that the Proposed Action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. NMFS’ Letter of Concurrence dated August 15, 2023 is provided in Appendix B. Threatened and endangered (i.e., ESA-listed) marine mammals and designated critical habitat present in the U.S. EEZ or on the high seas areas of the ROI are listed in Table 3.3-1. Between 2012 and 2022, eight Hawaiian monk seals were documented inside Pearl Harbor. Eleven additional species of ESA-listed marine mammals were identified to be potentially present in the vessel transit routes or potential fuel receiving locations in U.S. Waters or on the high seas. These include nine whales, one seal, and one sea lion (Table 3.3-1).

Table 3.3-1. ESA-Listed Marine Mammals Present in U.S. Waters or on the High Seas of the ROI

Common Name	Scientific Name	Designation Unit*	ESA Listing Status	Transit routes the species may be present in	Designated critical habitat overlaps with transit routes
Cetaceans (i.e., whales, dolphins, porpoises)					
Blue Whale	*Balaenoptera musculus*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	No
False Killer Whale	*Pseudorca crassidens*	Main Hawaiian Island Insular distinct population segment (DPS)	Endangered	All Transits	All Transits

Common Name	Scientific Name	Designation Unit*	ESA Listing Status	Transit routes the species may be present in	Designated critical habitat overlaps with transit routes
Fin Whale	*Balaenoptera physalus*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	No
Gray Whale	*Eschrichtius robustus*	Western North Pacific DPS	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester, Sasebo	No
Humpback Whale	*Megaptera novaeangliae*	Central America DPS	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester
Humpback Whale	*Megaptera novaeangliae*	Mexico DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester
Humpback Whale	*Megaptera novaeangliae*	Western North Pacific DPS	Endangered	Sasebo, Subic Bay	No
Killer Whale	*Orcinus orca*	Southern Resident DPS	Endangered	Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Selby, Vancouver, Manchester
North Pacific Right Whale	*Eubalaena japonica*	Throughout Range	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester, Sasebo	No
Sei Whale	*Balaenoptera borealis*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	No
Sperm Whale	*Physeter macrocephalus*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	No
Pinnipeds (i.e., seals, sea lions, walruses)					
Guadalupe Fur Seal	*Arctocephalus townsendi*	Throughout Range	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Hawaiian Monk Seal	*Neomonachus schauinslandi*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	All Transits
Steller Sea Lion	*Eumetopias jubatus*	Western DPS	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Selby

Note: *Certain ESA-listed species have a population or group of populations that is discrete from other populations of the species and significant in relation to the entire species. These population groups are known as distinct population segments (DPS).

Sea Turtles

All species of sea turtles present in the ROI are designated as either threatened or endangered under the ESA. Sea turtles are highly migratory and often utilize the waters of more than one country in their lifetimes. The USFWS and NMFS share federal regulation for sea turtles with the USFWS having lead responsibility on the nesting beaches and NMFS, the marine environment.

Two ESA-listed sea turtle species have been documented in Pearl Harbor. These populations include the threatened Central North Pacific Distinct Population Segment of green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and the endangered (throughout its range) hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*). Green sea turtle presence can be considered common within Pearl Harbor. However, the distribution and density varies from location to location. Based on past surveys, occurrence of green sea turtles is documented with relatively more observations in the entrance channel and outside Pearl Harbor (Navy, 2020d; Navy Region Hawaii, 2020d; NAVFAC PAC, 2016; UH ARL, 2021). Green sea turtles are concentrated along the margins of the channel leading into Pearl Harbor compared to other locations, and more sea turtles occurred in the channel south of Pearl Harbor in the cool season (November to April) than during the warm season (Navy, 2017). Hawksbill sea turtles are infrequent and occur in low numbers.

Three additional species of ESA-listed sea turtles were identified to be potentially present in the vessel transit routes or potential fuel receiving locations in the U.S. Waters or on the high seas (Table 3.3-2).

Table 3.3-2. ESA-Listed Sea Turtles Present in the U.S. Waters or on the High Seas of the ROI

Common Name	Scientific Name	Designation Unit*	ESA Listing Status	Transit routes the species may be present in	Designated critical habitat overlaps with transit routes
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Central North Pacific DPS	Threatened	All Transits	No
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Central South Pacific DPS	Endangered	Darwin	No
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Central West Pacific DPS	Endangered	Sasebo, Singapore, Subic Bay, Darwin	No
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	East Indian – West Pacific DPS	Threatened (Foreign**)	Sasebo, Singapore, Subic Bay, Darwin	No
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	East Pacific DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Green Sea Turtle	*Chelonia mydas*	Southwest Pacific DPS	Threatened (Foreign)	Darwin	No
Hawksbill Sea Turtle	*Eretmochelys imbricata*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	No
Leatherback Sea Turtle	*Dermochelys coriacea*	Throughout Range	Endangered	All Transits	Selby, Vancouver, Manchester
Loggerhead Sea Turtle	*Caretta caretta*	North Pacific Ocean DPS	Endangered	All Transits	No
Loggerhead Sea Turtle	*Caretta caretta*	Southeast Indo-Pacific Ocean DPS	Threatened (Foreign)	Darwin, Singapore	No
Loggerhead Sea Turtle	*Caretta caretta*	South Pacific Ocean DPS	Endangered (Foreign)	Darwin	No
Olive Ridley Sea Turtle	*Lepidochelys olivacea*	All Other Populations	Threatened	All Transits	No
Olive Ridley Sea Turtle	*Lepidochelys olivacea*	Mexico’s Pacific Coast Breeding Population	Endangered	Point Loma	No

Note: *Certain ESA-listed species have a population or group of populations that is discrete from other populations of the species and significant in relation to the entire species. These population groups are known as distinct population segments (DPS).
**Foreign ESA species occur only in the exclusive economic zone (EEZ) and/or territorial waters of foreign countries.

Fishes

ESA-listed fishes and designated critical habitat present in the U.S. Waters or on the high seas areas of the ROI are listed in Table 3.3-3. These include two rockfish, four salmon, two sharks, one manta ray, and three other species of fish.

Table 3.3-3. ESA-Listed Fishes Present in U.S. Waters or on the High Seas of the ROI

Common Name	Scientific Name	Designation Unit*	ESA Listing Status	Transit routes the species may be present in	Designated critical habitat overlaps with transit routes
Bocaccio Rockfish	*Sebastes paucispinis*	Puget Sound/Georgia Basin DPS	Endangered	Manchester	Manchester
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	California Coastal ESU	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Central Valley Spring - Run ESU	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Lower Columbia River ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Puget Sound ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Manchester
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Sacramento River Winter - Run ESU	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Selby
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Snake River Fall - Run ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Snake River Spring/Summer Run ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Upper Columbia River Spring - Run ESU	Endangered	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chinook Salmon	*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*	Upper Willamette River ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chum Salmon	*Oncorhynchus keta*	Columbia River ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Chum Salmon	*Oncorhynchus keta*	Hood Canal Summer - Run ESU	Threatened	Manchester	Manchester
Coho Salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Central California Coast ESU	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Coho Salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Lower Columbia River ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Coho Salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Oregon Coast ESU	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	No
Coho Salmon	*Oncorhynchus kisutch*	Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast ESU	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Eulachon	*Thaleichthys pacificus*	Southern DPS	Threatened	Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Giant Manta Ray	*Manta birostris*	Throughout Range	Threatened	All Transits	No

Common Name	Scientific Name	Designation Unit*	ESA Listing Status	Transit routes the species may be present in	Designated critical habitat overlaps with transit routes
Green Sturgeon	*Acipenser medirostris*	Southern DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	Selby, Vancouver, Manchester
Oceanic White Tip Shark	*Carcharhinus longimanus*	Throughout Range	Threatened	All Transits	No
Scalloped Hammerhead Shark	*Sphyrna lewini*	Eastern Pacific DPS	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Scalloped Hammerhead Shark	*Sphyrna lewini*	Indo – West Pacific DPS	Threatened	Sasebo, Subic Bay, Singapore, Darwin	No
Sockeye Salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	Ozette Lake ESU	Threatened	Manchester	No
Sockeye Salmon	*Oncorhynchus nerka*	Snake River ESU	Endangered	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	California Central Valley DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Central California Coast DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Lower Columbia DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Middle Columbia River DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Northern California DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Puget Sound DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Snake River Basin DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	South - Central California Coast DPS	Threatened	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Southern California DPS	Endangered	Point Loma, Selby, Vancouver, Manchester	No
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Upper Columbia River DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Steelhead	*Oncorhynchus mykiss*	Upper Willamette River DPS	Threatened	Vancouver, Manchester	Vancouver
Yelloweye Rockfish	*Sebastes ruberrimus*	Puget Sound/Georgia Basin DPS	Threatened	Manchester	Manchester

Critical Habitat

The Main Hawaiian Island Insular DPS of false killer whale has designated critical habitat identified as island-associated marine habitat with four characteristics: 1) Adequate space for movement use within shelf and slope habitat; 2) Prey species of sufficient quantity, quality, and availability to support individual growth, reproduction, and development, as well as overall population growth; 3) Waters free of pollutants of a type and amount harmful to Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whales; and 4) Sound levels that will not significantly impair false killer whales' use or occupancy. Section 3.3.3.2 analyzes the effects of underwater noise on designated critical habitat of the Main Hawaiian Island Insular DPS of false killer whale.

It is anticipated that there would be no effect from the Proposed Action on the designated critical habitat of all other ESA-listed species identified in Tables 3.3-1, 3.3-2, and 3.3-3. Tanker ship occurrence in space and time is short. Critical habitat elements that are part of the substrate are not expected to interact with the transiting vessels and the physical and biological essential features for which these habitats were designated will not be affected.

3.3.3 Environmental Consequences

This section discusses the potential short- and long-term effects to marine biological resources that could result from the action alternatives and the No Action Alternative. The effects analysis evaluated the potential for beneficial or adverse impacts in consideration of BMPs listed in Table 2.5-1.The effects analysis is focused on impacts to protected marine fauna including ESA-listed marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes because affects to marine vegetation, EFH, and other marine fauna from the Proposed Action are not expected, as described in Section 3.3.2. Potential stressors associated with the Proposed Action include elevated underwater noise from vessels and vessel collisions with marine species. A detailed analysis of potential stressors and environmental consequences is included in Appendix D. Although not considered reasonably likely to occur, the risk of a fuel spill affecting marine biological resources present in the ROI was also considered.

3.3.3.1 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, a low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH may require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program. The amount of fuel transferred to tanker ships for overseas deliveries would likely be substantially less than under Alternatives 2 and 3. The destinations of any JP-5 stock rotation movements under the No Action Alternative are likely to be one or more of the nine potential fuel receiving locations analyzed in Alternative 2.

The amount of fuel to be transferred to tanker ships in Pearl Harbor for overseas deliveries would likely be substantially less than the amounts proposed under Alternatives 2 and 3, marginally reducing the potential for spills to affect marine resources when compared to Alternatives 2 and 3. Additionally, the No Action Alternative would use vessels for fuel movement only if a low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH requires stock rotation. Less vessel transits would reduce the likelihood of impacts to marine species from elevated underwater noise levels and vessel collisions. Vessels that would move JP-5 would be similar type tanker ships that would be used in Alternatives 2 and 3. Tanker ships would use the same low speeds and BMPs as Alternatives 2 and 3 (see Section 3.3.3.2). Therefore, Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.

3.3.3.2 Alternative 2: Relocation

Underwater Noise

Several factors influence the underwater noise emissions of individual vessels, such as vessel speed, draft, size, and loading (MacGillivray et al., 2019). The vessel's propulsion system is the dominant source for sounds below 200 hertz (Hz). Most ocean-going vessels have two-stroke engines that connect directly to the ship's hull, and due to vibrations, transmit noise underwater.

With Alternative 2, tanker ships used to relocate fuel produce lower sound levels compared to larger commercial vessels (e.g., bulk carrier), with dominant sound frequency levels around 40-60 Hz and sound levels of approximately 180 decibels referenced to a pressure of one micro Pascal at one meter (dB re 1μPa-m). In deep water, underwater sound decays by about 60 decibels (dB) within the first 500 meters of distance from a large ship, with the majority of decay within the first 100 meters (Bowles et al., 2007). Sound levels from a transiting vessel would be lower than the thresholds for continuous sound likely to cause acoustic injury including permanent threshold shift (PTS) or temporary threshold shift (TTS) in marine mammals and sea turtles.

Little data exist on the effects of vessel noise on hearing in fishes. TTS has been observed in fishes exposed to elevated background noise and other continuous sources. As noted in the *ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline* technical report (Popper et al., 2014), some fish species with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing may be more susceptible to TTS from long-duration, continuous noise depending on the duration of the exposure. However, it is not likely that TTS would occur in any ESA-listed fish species in Table 3.3-3 because these fish either have a swim bladder not involved in hearing or do not have a swim bladder. Additionally, underwater noise produced by the tanker ships would be temporary and not considered a long-duration or continuous noise source. Fishes that are exposed to vessel noise in their natural environment, even in areas with higher levels of vessel movement, would only be exposed for a short duration (seconds or minutes) as vessels are transient and pass by.

Vessel noise also has the potential to mask low-frequency sounds that animals depend on for communication, navigation, and finding mates or prey. The likelihood of such an encounter with an ESA-listed species is extremely remote because of the low probability that individual animals overlap in space and time with the eleven one-way tanker transits. Effects would be limited temporary and recoverable behavioral disturbance to marine mammals, sea turtles, or fishes.

The temporary, low-frequency and lower intensity sound levels by the tanker ships that would be used for Alternative 2 would not result in an increased likelihood of acoustic injury (i.e., PTS or TTS) to marine mammals, sea turtles, or fishes. Sound levels would not significantly disrupt breeding, feeding, or sheltering for any ESA-listed species encountered. Therefore, the risk of elevated underwater noise is not likely to adversely affect an ESA-listed marine mammal, sea turtle, or fish and potential effects would be insignificant.

Underwater noise has the potential to adversely affect the Main Hawaiian Island Insular DPS of false killer whale critical habitat characteristic for sound, and scientific evidence indicates that permanent or chronic noise sources can degrade the conservation value of the underwater habitat. For the limited anticipated vessel transits, the Proposed Action would result in increased underwater sound levels that would be low frequency, transient in nature, and not significantly impair false killer whales. Therefore, the Proposed Action is not likely to adversely affect any essential feature or characteristic of the Main Hawaiian Islands false killer whale critical habitat in any meaningful way, and the potential effects would be insignificant.

Vessel Collision

While surfacing to breathe or rest, marine fauna including marine mammals, sea turtles, and certain fish species are at risk of a collision with moving vessels. The type and severity of injury depends upon the size of the vessel, the speed and direction of the vessel if in motion, the part of the vessel that strikes the animal (i.e. hull vs. propeller), and the part of the animal's body that was impacted. Depending on these factors, a vessel collision has the potential to cause serious injury or death. Collision avoidance success is dependent on the animal's ability to identify and locate the vessel from its radiated sound and the animal's ability to maneuver away from the vessel in time.

Collisions with vessels is considered a major threat for green sea turtles (NMFS & USFWS, 1998). Higher vessel speeds are more likely to cause impacts, particularly in shallow waters where turtles are abundant and in turbid waters (Hazel et al., 2007). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries (2023) estimated 37.5 vessel strikes of sea turtles per year from an estimated 577,872 trips from vessels of all sizes in Hawaii. Using this estimate, this calculates to a 0.04 percent probability of a vessel strike for all vessels and trips, many of which are not reducing speeds or employing lookouts for listed species. Based on turtle stranding data from Pearl Harbor from 2006-2020, 34 incidents identified the cause of stranding to be boat impact.

Whales engaged in surface activities (e.g., feeding, breeding, and resting) may not notice an approaching vessel (Silber et al., 2010). Generally, mysticetes (i.e., baleen whales) are larger animals with less ability to maneuver away from and to avoid vessels. In addition, mysticetes do not typically aggregate in large groups and are therefore difficult to detect visually from the water surface. Between 1988 and 2007, 21 blue whale deaths were reported along the California coast, and many of these showed evidence of ship strike (Berman-Kowalewski et al., 2010).

When generally compared to mysticetes, odontocetes (i.e., toothed whales) are quicker and more capable of physically avoiding a vessel strike. Since some species occur in large groups, odontocetes are typically seen when closer to the water surface. However, ESA-listed killer whales (Van Waerebeek et al., 2007; Visser and Fertl, 2000) and sperm whales (Jaquet and Whitehead, 1996; Watkins et al., 1999; Gannier and Marty, 2015) are potentially susceptible to vessel strikes.

Ship strikes are not a global threat to pinniped populations, and pinnipeds in general appear to suffer fewer impacts from ship strikes than cetaceans (Kovacs et al., 2015). This may be due, at least in part, to the large amount of time they spend on land (especially when resting and breeding), and their high maneuverability in the water. Ship strikes are not a major concern for pinnipeds in general, including the threatened Guadalupe fur seal or for the endangered Hawaiian monk seal (Antonelis et al., 2006; Marine Mammal Commission, 2002; NMFS, 2014).

Vessels do not normally collide with adult fishes, most of which can detect and avoid them. Manta rays are presumed to be susceptible to vessel strikes due primarily to their large size, slow swimming speed, and distribution in the upper portion of the water column (Couturier et al., 2012; NMFS, 2016). Very little quantitative information on the frequency of manta ray vessel strikes is available and no information exists on the impact of injuries and mortalities resulting from vessel strikes to the overall health of the population (NMFS, 2016).

Tanker ships that would be used with Alternative 2 would travel on the open ocean at an average speed of fifteen knots, which would be considered “super slow” compared to other commercial vessels (Bonney and Leach, 2010). Tankers would reduce speeds in nearshore harbor areas. Within Pearl Harbor, this is typically ten knots or less, to prevent collision, and five knots or less when piloting vessels in areas of known turtle presence. This temporary and slow-moving presence of the maximum of eleven tanker ships would not result in an increased likelihood of injury nor would it significantly disrupt breeding, feeding, or sheltering for marine mammals, sea turtles, or fishes encountered. Species or life stages that are demersal (living close to the sea floor), as well as critical habitat elements that are on or part of the substrate, would not interact with the transiting vessels and any adverse effects are so low as to be discountable. Additionally, the likelihood of a vessel collision with a protected marine species is extremely remote because of the low probability that individual animals would overlap in space and time with the eleven tanker transits. Therefore, the risk of a vessel collision from the tanker transits in Alternative 2 is not likely to adversely affect an ESA-listed marine mammal, sea turtle, or fish and is discountable. The relatively slow speed of the vessels further reduces the chance of ship strike with marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes. Vessels would employ measures to avoid and reduce the potential for vessel collisions and interactions with protected species (Table 2.5-1, BMP-11).

Fuel Spills

Oil and other chemical spills can have damaging effects on marine fauna species directly through exposure to oil or chemicals and indirectly due to pollutants’ impacts on prey and habitat quality (Engelhardt, 1983; Marine Mammal Commission, 2010; Matkin et al., 2008; Seminoff et al., 2015). With Alternative 2, a fuel spill affecting marine biological resources including ESA-listed species and critical habitat present in the ROI was not considered reasonably likely to occur. Fuel loading at the JBPHH fueling pier would follow standard operating procedures and BMPs (Table 2.5-1, BMP-2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7) to reduce the risk of spills. When the tanker ships are docked at the JBPHH pier, oil-absorbent booms would surround the vessels, contain, and capture any spills that might occur until spill response teams arrive on the scene. Additionally, all tankers would be assisted by tug within the harbors to prevent allision/collision, which is statistically the highest cause of tanker spills worldwide. There is a very low likelihood of a spill from tanker ships during transit in the open ocean. Section 3.2.2.5 provides more information on tanker ship spill statistics.

Receiving locations would have response teams and BMPs available (e.g., equipment maintenance protocols, contingency plans, fueling restrictions) to further reduce the potential for a spill during fuel unloading. Additionally, it is unlikely that ESA-listed marine fauna species will have a high presence or abundance at the fuel unloading piers and ports, further limiting potential exposures to ESA-listed species.

Overall, with the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.

3.3.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Under Alternative 3, impacts to marine biological resources would be similar to those described for Alternative 2. The same number of tanker ships would transit through Pearl Harbor to the JBPHH fueling pier to receive fuel. Tankers would be loaded using the same procedure and BMPs as Alternative 2. Tanker ships used in Alternative 3 would be similar to those used in Alternative 2, including similar size and speeds. Therefore, the risk of underwater noise from vessels, vessel collision with marine species, and fuel spills in Pearl Harbor would be the same as described Alternative 2.

The transit route and destination of sold fuel is at the discretion of the non-federal entity purchaser and not a federal action. While it is not possible to reasonably predict where the fuel would go, it is reasonable to assume that tanker transits would overlap with some of the ESA-listed species identified in Tables 3.3-1, 3.3-2, and 3.3-3. Similar to Alternative 2, the temporary and slow-moving presence of the maximum of eleven tanker ships would reduce the risk of impacts to protected species from vessel noise or collision. Vessel operators would be required to follow all environmental and safety regulations which would reduce factors that could result in catastrophic oil spills.

With the use of BMPs, Alternative 3 would result in a less than significant effects to marine biological resources.

3.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTE

This section discusses potential interaction of operational activities of the Proposed Action with hazardous materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, and contaminated sites.

3.4.1 Regulatory Setting

Hazardous materials are defined by 49 CFR section 171.8 as "hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, marine pollutants, elevated temperature materials, materials designated as hazardous in the Hazardous Materials Table, and materials that meet the defining criteria for hazard classes and divisions in 49 CFR part 173." Transportation of hazardous materials is regulated by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations.

Hazardous wastes are defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments, as: "a solid waste, or combination of solid wastes, which because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may (A) cause, or significantly contribute to, an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible, illness; or (B) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of, or otherwise managed." In Hawaii, the DOH Solid & Hazardous Waste Branch regulates the handling hazardous waste materials and used oil generators and handlers.

Special hazards are those substances that might pose a risk to human health and are addressed separately from other hazardous substances. Special hazards include asbestos-containing material (ACM), PCBs, and lead-based paint (LBP). EPA is given authority to regulate special hazard substances by the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). Asbestos is also regulated by EPA under the Clean Air Act (CAA), and the CERCLA.

The DoD established the Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP) to facilitate thorough investigation and cleanup of contaminated sites on military installations (active installations, installations subject to Base Realignment and Closure, and formerly used defense sites). The Installation Restoration Program and the Military Munitions Response Program are components of the DERP. The Installation Restoration Program requires each DoD installation to identify, investigate, and clean up hazardous waste disposal or release sites.

3.4.2 Affected Environment

The ROI for hazardous materials and hazardous waste includes the areas at JBPHH and potential receiving locations where fuel loading, transit, and unloading operations would occur. At JBPHH, this includes areas surrounding the fuel piping, associated infrastructure, and fueling pier where human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, and contaminated sites is possible. The ROI at JBPHH is located below the UIC line, meaning that it is outside of areas identified by DOH as underground sources of drinking water. For maps depicting areas below the UIC line, see: https://health.hawaii.gov/sdwb/underground-injection-control-program/.

The ROI also includes the tanker transit routes and areas surrounding the fuel delivery points where human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials, hazardous waste, toxic substances, and contaminated sites is possible. At the Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu location, fuel transfer would occur through an offshore mooring that transfers oil and refined products through a hose between ships and the refinery/storage onshore. At the other receiving locations, fuel transfer would occur though a flexible hose connecting the tanker ship to the receiving entity's fuel receiving infrastructure location on a pier or wharf.

The ROI includes tanker transits through the Pearl Harbor Naval Complex site listed on the EPA's CERCLA National Priorities List (NPL). The NPL identifies priority sites of known releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants throughout the United States and its territories (EPA, 2023c). The Pearl Harbor Sediment Study conducted by the Navy in 2015 identified sediments impacted by chemical contamination from naval activities (i.e., ship maintenance and repair) in the southern

Southeast Loch area (Figure 3.4-1). Localized areas of copper, mercury, lead, and total PCBs were reported with subsurface sediment exceedances based on risk to human health/ecological receptors and site-specific background levels. Tanker ships transiting through Southeast Loch to the fueling pier would briefly transit above these contaminated sediments.

Ongoing remediation is occurring within Pearl Harbor that includes focused dredging of sediments containing high COC concentrations, enhancing the rate of natural recovery of sediments with moderate COC concentrations, monitoring natural recovery of sediment with low COC concentrations, and limiting the bioavailability of COCs within the sediment.

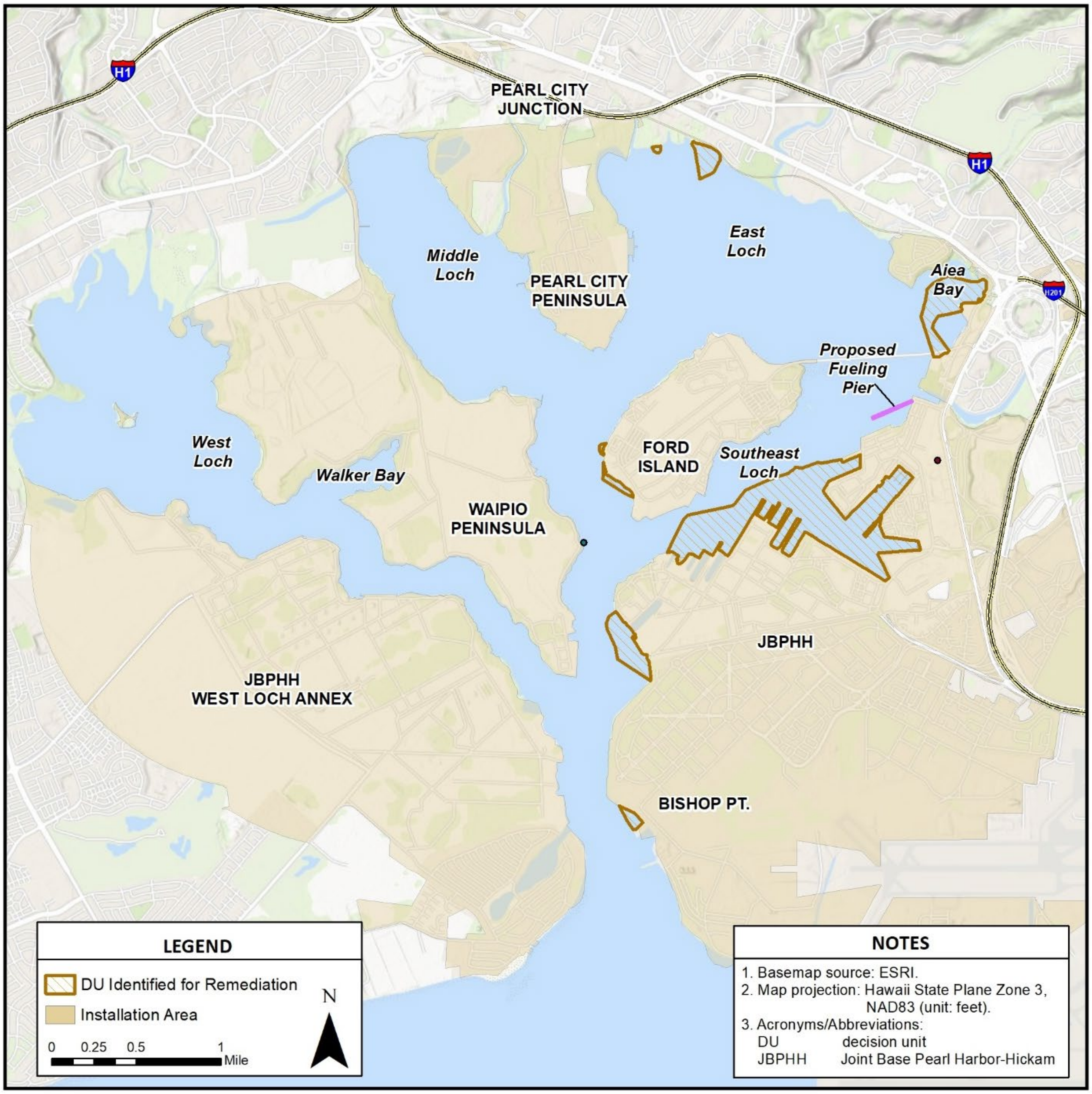


Figure 3.4-1. Areas Designated for Remediation Under CERCLA at the Pearl Harbor Sediment Site

3.4.3 Environmental Consequences

The hazardous materials and waste assessment determined the extent to which action alternatives could increase the risk of release hazardous materials or waste, particularly if it increases the potential for human exposure. Human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or hazardous wastes from the Proposed Action could primarily result from contact with inadvertent fuel releases or spill cleanup materials during fuel transfer operations or spill response efforts. Possible routes of exposure to fuel include inhalation of vapors, skin and eye contact, and ingestion. Health effects from exposure to fuels may include irritation to unprotected skin, eye and upper respiratory irritation, fatigue, breathing difficulty, headaches, dizziness, and sleep disturbances (VA, 2023).

Exposure to contaminants resulting from the resuspension of contaminated sediments in Pearl Harbor during tanker transits was also considered. Possible routes of exposure to contaminated sediments include skin and eye contact and ingestion. The areas of Pearl Harbor where tanker ships may encounter contaminated sediments are not used for recreational swimming or watersports where there is prolonged contact with or submersion in the water (e.g., surfing, wakeboarding).

Fuel that does not meet specifications for DoD use would be managed according to Option A: Upper Tank Farm or Option B: Commercial Sale, as described in Section 2.3.2, and is not considered a waste product. The Proposed Action does not involve any ground-disturbing elements or in-water work that could result in dispersion or resuspension of contaminated soils or sediments, or the disturbance of munitions and explosives of concern (MEC). No construction and demolition debris containing hazardous materials such as asbestos-containing material (ACM), PCBs, or LBP is expected to be produced.

3.4.3.1 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel at RHBFSF would be drawn down over a period of approximately ten to fourteen months after DOH approval of the gravity-based defueling operation. Flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be transferred to the UTF or to fueling piers at JBPHH through existing infrastructure. Fuel from the UTF can then be sent by pipeline to Hickam Field, fuel loading piers, or truck loading racks for distribution to customary defense customers for consumption.

A low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH may require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program. Additionally, JP-5 may be regraded to F-24 or F-76 for consumption at JBPHH. Existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain that may receive relocated fuel from RHBFSF as part of Alternatives 2 and 3 would continue to receive their regular fuel deliveries by tanker ships from other fuel sources.

Inadvertent fuel releases that could be associated with Alternative 1 would mostly consist of small spills at points of consumption where fuel is transferred or dispensed. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan (Table 2.5-1, BMP-8), which includes procedures to properly collect, store, manage, and dispose of waste resulting from an oil spill response. Recoverable fuel would be processed through the JBPHH Fuel Oil Reclamation Facility (FORFAC) or processed as off-specification petroleum for reclamation through a permitted used oil processor. Contaminated solid wastes such as absorbents or debris that were characterized as non-hazardous would be disposed of at a permitted solid waste facility. Contaminated wastes and decontamination solutions that are characterized as hazardous would be disposed of at a permitted Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility.

Propeller wash from vessels moving JP-5 to points of immediate consumption could resuspend contaminated sediments around navigational channels and piers, thereby temporarily affecting water quality (SSC Pacific, 2016). Propeller wash could also contribute to vertical mixing, dispersion, and gradual dilution of contaminated sediments with clean sediments (Navy, 2018). Resuspension is limited to localized scouring from maneuvering vessels operating at high power, with resuspended sediments most likely settling at or near the point of disturbance. Impacts would be limited to short term resuspension of contaminated sediments in Pearl Harbor. Human exposure to resuspended contaminated sediments would not be expected because these areas are not used for recreational swimming or watersports where there is prolonged contact with or submersion in the water. BMPs limiting the disturbance of sediments, including low ship speed and use of tugboats to assist tanker ships through Pearl Harbor (Table 2.5-1, BMP-1), would minimize environmental exposure to the extent that no significant adverse impacts related to contaminated sediments are expected to occur.

With the use of BMPs, Alternative 1 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.

3.4.3.2 Alternative 2: Relocation

Alternative 2 is the relocation of approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive all of the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

Fuel Loading and Unloading

Inadvertent fuel releases during fuel loading and unloading processes would mostly consist of small amounts of fuel escaping from the flexible hose and flexible hose connection points on the fueling pier and tanker ship. In the past three years, there was one incident at JBPHH where overfilling a vessel resulted in the release of approximately five gallons of fuel, and one incident where a pipeline failure resulted in the release of approximately 100 gallons of fuel. In the event of a fuel release, workers could be exposed to the fuel during incident response and spill cleanup activities. These type of incidents would be avoided during the RHBFSF gravity-based defueling operations by complying with operation, maintenance, environmental, and safety plans as well as strict personnel oversight and employing BMPs (Table 2.5-1, BMP-2, -3, -4, -5, -7). Personnel involved in the fuel loading operation would utilize personal protective equipment (PPE) including personal flotation device, steel toed shoes, safety glasses, and chemical resistant work gloves during the operation. Additional PPE would be donned by responders in the event of a spill in accordance with spill response procedures.

Inadvertent releases of fuel from the pipeline and flexible hose connection on the JBPHH fueling pier would be collected by a basin containment system that is routed to the FORFAC where fuel products would be separated and recovered for commercial sale or proper disposal. If fuel is inadvertently spilled into the water it would be contained inside the oil-absorbent booms which would be deployed around tanker ships prior to beginning the fuel loading operations. Water Resources Section 3.2.3.2 provides details on impacts to water resources from a spill.

JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan (Table 2.5-1, BMP-8), which includes procedures to properly collect, store, manage, and dispose of waste resulting from an oil spill response. Recoverable fuel would be processed through the FORFAC or processed as off-specification petroleum for reclamation through a permitted used oil processor. Contaminated solid wastes such as absorbents or debris that were characterized as non-hazardous would be disposed of at a permitted solid waste facility. Contaminated wastes and decontamination solutions that are characterized as hazardous would be disposed of at a permitted Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility.

Fuel unloading at destination locations would be accomplished in accordance with the receiving entity's standard practices and operating procedures. Spills at receiving locations would be addressed by their on-site response teams.

Tanker Transits

Tanker ships relocating fuel from RHBFSF would use existing navigational channels to transit through Mamala Bay to the Pearl Harbor Main Channel and into Southeast Loch to arrive at the JBPHH fueling pier. Up to two round-trip tanker transits per week would occur during the gravity-based defueling process, for a maximum of eleven total round-trip transits. Propeller wash from tanker ships and tugboats could resuspend contaminated sediments around navigational channels and piers, thereby temporarily affecting water quality (SSC Pacific 2016). Propeller wash could also contribute to vertical mixing, dispersion, and gradual dilution of contaminated sediments with clean sediments (Navy, 2018). Resuspension is limited to localized scouring from maneuvering vessels operating at high power, with resuspended sediments most likely settling at or near the point of disturbance. In 2022, there was an average of fourteen fueling evolutions per month for tankers, ships, and barges of varying size, draft, and fuel capacity at the JBPHH fueling pier. Impacts from the additional two tanker ships per week would be limited to short term resuspension of contaminated sediments in Pearl Harbor. Human exposure to resuspended contaminated sediments would not be expected because these areas are not used for recreational swimming or watersports where there is prolonged contact with or submersion in the water. BMPs limiting the disturbance of sediments, including low ship speed and use of tugboats to assist tanker ships through Pearl Harbor (Table 2.5-1, BMP-1), would minimize environmental exposure to the extent that no significant adverse impacts related to contaminated sediments are expected to occur.

With Alternative 2, there would be no change to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste at receiving locations because fuel deliveries from RHBFSF would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries by similar type tanker ships.

With the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.

3.4.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. A maximum of eleven tanker ships would be required to receive all of the flowable fuel from RHBFSF.

With Alternative 3, up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, USC, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. Sale of fuel would need to coincide with defueling schedule. Therefore, the amount of fuel sold would be determined by commercial interest and purchasers’ ability to receive the fuel at the time of gravity-based defueling. Fuel sold commercially would be loaded onto purchasers’ commercially-operated tanker ship(s) using the same pace and procedure as Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, the risk of release of hazardous materials or waste would be the same as described for Alternative 2. The same number of tanker ships would transit through Pearl Harbor to the JBPHH fueling pier to receive fuel. Tankers would be loaded using the same procedure as Alternative 2; therefore, the risk of human or environmental exposure resulting from an inadvertent fuel release would be the same. Tanker ships used in Alternative 3 would be similar to those used in Alternative 2, including similar size and speeds; therefore, the risk of exposure to resuspended contaminated sediments in Pearl Harbor would be the same as described Alternative 2.

With the use of BMPs, Alternative 3 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.

3.5 AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GASES

This section discusses potential impacts to air quality and the contribution of greenhouse gases (GHGs) that could result from the Proposed Action. Many factors influence a region's air quality, including the type and quantity of pollutants and how they are emitted into the atmosphere, the size and topography of the air basin, and the local meteorological conditions.

Most air pollutants originate from human-made sources, including mobile sources (e.g., aircraft, fuel-burning vehicles) and stationary sources (e.g., concrete batch plants, refineries, power plants), as well as indoor sources (e.g., some building materials and cleaning solvents). Natural sources, such as volcanic eruptions and forest fires, also release pollutants into the air. The concentration of various pollutants in the atmosphere comprises air quality at a location.

3.5.1 Regulatory Setting and International Standards

3.5.1.1 U.S. National Standards

The Clean Air Act (CAA) is the primary federal statute governing the control of air quality. The CAA designates six pollutants as "criteria pollutants" for which the EPA has established National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) to protect public health and welfare. The criteria pollutants are carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), ozone, suspended particulate matter less than or equal to ten microns in diameter, fine particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$), and lead. CO, SO_2, NO_2, lead, and some particulates are emitted directly into the atmosphere from emissions sources. Ozone, some NO_2 and particulates are formed through atmospheric chemical reactions from other pollutant emissions that are influenced by weather, ultraviolet light, and other atmospheric processes. Ozone is not emitted directly, but is formed in the atmosphere from precursor chemicals, primarily nitrogen oxides (NOx) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), in the presence of sunlight. Potential impacts of a project on ozone levels are evaluated in terms of NOx and VOC emissions.

NAAQS are classified as primary or secondary. Primary standards protect against adverse health effects; secondary standards are designed to protect public welfare, such as prevent damage to farm crops, vegetation, and buildings. Some pollutants have long-term and short-term standards. Short-term standards are designed to protect against acute, or short-term, health effects, while long-term standards were established to protect against chronic health effects. Ambient air is defined as that portion of the atmosphere, external to buildings, to which the general public is exposed. Each ambient air quality standard has its own criteria, known as the "form" of the standard, related to if and how many times it may be exceeded before the NAAQS is considered violated.

Areas that are in compliance with the NAAQS are designated as attainment areas. Areas that do not meet NAAQS for criteria pollutants are designated "nonattainment areas" for that pollutant. Areas that have transitioned from nonattainment to attainment are designated as maintenance areas and are also required to adhere to maintenance plans to ensure continued attainment.

The CAA requires states to develop a general plan to attain and maintain the NAAQS in all areas of the country and a specific plan for each nonattainment or maintenance pollutant (including the pollutant's precursor) to achieve (nonattainment) or maintain (maintenance) compliance with the appropriate NAAQS for that pollutant. These plans, known as State Implementation Plans (SIPs), are developed by state and local air quality management agencies and submitted to the EPA for approval.

States establish their own ambient air quality standards that may be more stringent than those set by federal law and for non-criteria pollutants. Section 3.5.2 describes relevant air quality and standards of ports affected by the Proposed Action and alternatives.

EPA has identified 188 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) [also referred to as toxic air pollutants or air toxics] that are known or suspected to cause cancer or other serious health and environmental effects. NAAQS have not been established for HAPs because EPA's strategy is to use reductions of HAP emissions from stationary industrial, mobile, and indoor sources as a means to providing nationwide health protections.

National emission standards exist for HAPs, which are regulated under Section 112(b) of the 1990 CAA Amendments. The National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulate HAP emissions from stationary sources (40 CFR part 61 and part 63). A National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants NESHAP (Subpart Y) was implemented for marine loading terminals that load crude oil or gasoline; thus, it is does not apply to the Proposed Action that loads JP-5 (refined kerosene) and other low-volatile fuels such as F-24 and F-76.

3.5.1.2 General Conformity

Federal actions proposed in U.S. nonattainment or maintenance areas are subject to the EPA General Conformity Rule that requires a conformity analysis to determine if the Proposed Action will conform to the approved SIP, the plan to bring the area into compliance by a future date and maintain compliance. A conformity applicability analysis is the first step of a conformity evaluation and assesses if a federal action must be supported by a conformity determination. This is typically done by quantifying applicable direct and indirect emissions that are projected to result due to implementation of the federal action. Indirect emissions are those emissions caused by the federal action and originating in the region of interest, but which can occur at a later time or in a different location from the action itself and are reasonably foreseeable. If the results of the applicability analysis indicate that the total emissions would not exceed the de minimis emissions thresholds, a conformity determination is not required and the conformity evaluation process is completed. De minimis levels (in tons per year [TPY]) vary by pollutant and also depend on the severity of the nonattainment status for the air quality management area. De minimis threshold emissions are presented in Table 3.5-1. Vessel emissions within 3 NM of a state seaward boundary are evaluated for CAA conformity for state nonattainment and maintenance areas (Navy, 2013).

Table 3.5-1. General Conformity De Minimis Levels

Pollutant	Area Type	TPY
Ozone (VOC or NO_X)	Serious nonattainment	50
	Severe nonattainment	25
	Extreme nonattainment	10
	Other areas outside an ozone transport region	100
Ozone (NO_X)	Marginal and moderate nonattainment inside an ozone transport region	100
	Maintenance	100
Ozone (VOC)	Marginal and moderate nonattainment inside an ozone transport region	50
	Maintenance within an ozone transport region	50
	Maintenance outside an ozone transport region	100
Carbon monoxide, SO_2 and NO_2	All nonattainment & maintenance	100
PM_{10}	Serious nonattainment	70
	Moderate nonattainment and maintenance	100
$PM_{2.5}$	Serious nonattainment	70
	All nonattainment & maintenance	100
Direct emissions, SO_2, NO2 (unless determined not to be a significant precursor), VOC or ammonia (if determined to be significant precursors)	All nonattainment & maintenance	100
Lead	All nonattainment & maintenance	25

VOC = Volatile Organic Compounds; NO_X = Nitrogen Oxides; NO_2 = Nitrogen Dioxide; SO_2 =Sulfur Dioxide; PM_{10} = Particulate Matter 10 microns or less; $PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate Matter 2.5 microns or less; Pb = Lead; TPY = tons per year

3.5.1.3 Executive Order 12114 Evaluation

The analysis of health-based air quality impacts under EO 12114 includes emission estimates covering all Federal actions outlined under the EA/OEA that occur beyond U.S. territorial seas (greater than 12 NM).

Where the receiving country does not promulgate its own de minimis thresholds, EO 12114 air quality evaluation would use the federal CAA “major source” threshold of 250 TPY emissions level as a screening level threshold of significance as described below.

The U.S. Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Program was adopted in the CAA under 40 CFR section part 52.21. The PSD Program applies to major stationary sources of air pollutants located in attainment areas, requiring that a source demonstrate that it does not significantly deteriorate the air quality in attainment areas. Under PSD, a “major source” is defined as a facility that emits equal to or greater than 250 TPY of a criteria pollutant or regulated precursor, except for 28 source categories where the threshold is 100 TPY. As such, in attainment areas, the major emitting facility threshold of 250 or 100 TPY of a pollutant is the threshold of increased concern; therefore, this threshold is also a suitable screening threshold. These thresholds serve as screening level thresholds of significance. That is, where emissions of a pollutant are below the threshold for a nonattainment, attainment or maintenance area, as applicable, they would not be significant—absent compounding factors, such as proximity of sensitive receptors. Where those emissions exceed the applicable threshold discussed above, they demand a harder look at factors such as region of dispersal. It should be noted that the thresholds are conservative in that they are designed to apply to stationary sources. However, this EA/OEA will apply these stationary source requirements to sources that may be diffused and dispersed. It should also be noted that by increasing and decreasing with the air quality of a region, these thresholds consider other activities in the region in the past and present. As such they are measures of cumulative impacts.

To determine potential significance, international air emissions were compared to the 100 TPY Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold where the country of the receiving location does not promulgate its own de minimis thresholds. The 100 TPY value was selected to be conservative and because of the Proposed Action’s similarity to one of the 28 source categories subject to this limit under the PSD Program (e.g., petroleum storage transfer units). Because tankers are mobile sources, emissions would disperse during travel and not result in localized concentrations of pollutants that could harm human health.

3.5.1.4 International Standards

Since 1987, WHO has periodically issued health-based air quality guidelines to assist governments and civil society to reduce human exposure to air pollution and its adverse effects (WHO, 2021).The WHO air quality guidelines were last updated in 2021.The guidelines provide health-based levels for the major health-damaging air pollutants. These guidelines are not legally binding standards; however, they do provide WHO Member States with an evidence-informed tool that they can use to inform legislation and policy. Ultimately, the goal of these guidelines is to provide guidance to help reduce levels of air pollutants. Consulting firm IQAir found that no countries fully met the WHO’s air quality standards for particulate matter concentrations (based on surveys of 107 cities). For frame of reference, the U.S. was found to have an average $PM_{2.5}$ concentration two times higher than the WHO’s recommendation of five micrograms/square meter (Choi, 2022).

3.5.1.5 Greenhouse Gases

GHGs are gas emissions that trap heat in the atmosphere. These emissions occur from natural processes and human activities. Scientific evidence indicates a trend of increasing global temperature over the past century due to an increase in GHG emissions from human activities. The climate change associated with this global warming is predicted to produce negative economic and social consequences across the globe. CEQ guidance recommends federal agencies consider both the potential effects of a Proposed Action on climate change, as indicated by its estimated greenhouse gas emissions, and the implications of climate change for the environmental effects of a Proposed Action.

GHGs include carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, sulfur hexafluoride, and other fluorinated gases including nitrogen trifluoride and hydrofluorinated ethers. Each

GHG is assigned a global warming potential. The global warming potential is the ability of a gas or aerosol to trap heat in the atmosphere. The global warming potential rating system is standardized to CO_2, which has a value of one.

To put carbon emissions in context, the average U.S. home generates 53 tons of CO_2-equivalent annually. Additionally, the social cost of carbon (SCC) (in dollars) can be calculated that reflects the damage done to society by each additional ton of carbon emissions. EO 13990, Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis (White House, 2021) emphasizes the importance of ensuring federal agencies "capture the full costs of greenhouse gas emissions as accurately as possible, including taking global damages into account." The U.S. Interagency Working Group set an interim SCC of $51/ton in February 2021. In November 2022, the EPA proposed a fourfold increase to $190/ton.

3.5.1.6 Ocean Shipping Emissions

Ocean-going vessels are a large and growing contributor to diesel emissions worldwide. While emissions of new automobiles have reduced greatly over the last twenty years and are transitioning to electric-powered models, ocean vessels lag in terms of use of renewable or low-carbon intensity fuels and are one of the largest anthropogenic sources of air pollution. However, some port authorities (for examples, Port of San Diego and Port of Aukland) are already using, or in the process of purchasing, electric tugboats to reduce their vessel emissions and carbon footprint.

The International Maritime Organization (IMO) implemented a series of regulations and operational practice guidance to reduce emissions from international ocean shipping. In 2010, the IMO officially accepted the North American Environmental Control Area (ECA), beginning in August, 2012. At that date, the sulfur content of fuel was be limited to 1 percent sulfur within 200 nautical miles (NM) of the coastline; in 2015, this limit dropped to 0.1 percent sulfur. Also, Tier III NO_X emission standards, requiring advanced emission controls such as Selective Catalytic Reduction systems, were required for vessels built in and after 2016. The U.S. West Coast and Hawaii are included in the ECA.

Outside of ECAs, IMO implemented additional caps on sulfur in fuel oil in 2020. Known as "IMO 2020", the rule limited sulfur in fuel for ships to 0.50 percent (by mass) - a significant reduction from the previous limit of 3.5 percent (IMO, 2020). However, this sulfur emission cap is still five time higher than the 2015 ECA limit. IMO 2020 applies to all ships, whether they are on international voyages, between two or more countries; or domestic voyages, solely within the waters of a Party to the MARPOL Annex.

Greenhouse gas emissions are not regulated by IMO. However, CO_2 reduction for ocean-going vessels is achievable through operational practices, such as slow-steaming or the use of alternative fuels, like biofuels. GHG emission reductions are also possible through network design by reducing vessel-cargo travel distances (S. Greene, et. al., 2020).

3.5.2 Affected Environment

3.5.2.1 Hawaii (JBPHH and Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu)

The air quality ROI includes the west, central, and south side of the island of Oahu in Honolulu County, where JBPHH is located, and the State of Hawaii for GHGs and climate change effects. The latest data from the Department of Health (DOH, 2021b) indicates the state is in attainment except for exceedances for SO_2 in communities near the volcano on Hawaii Island, which is considered by the EPA as a natural, uncontrollable event. Because the State is in attainment of the NAAQS, it is not subject to the CAA's General Conformity Rule.

3.5.2.2 California (Point Loma and Selby Terminal)

Point Loma

Naval Base Point Loma is located in San Diego County. The county is in federally-designated severe nonattainment for 8-hr ozone; unclassifiable for PM_{10}, and in attainment for other criteria pollutants. State designations are nonattainment for 8-hour ozone, 1-hour ozone, PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$ and attainment for other pollutants (San Diego, 2023). In 2021, monitoring stations throughout the county showed up to 10 days per year when the maximum 1-hour and 8-hour ozone standards were exceeded.

Selby Terminal

The Selby Terminal is located eighteen miles north of San Francisco on the northwest edge of Contra Costa County next to the Carquinez Strait. Air quality is managed by the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

The county is nonattainment for 8-hr ozone (marginal) and $PM_{2.5}$ by federal standards. By state standards, the county is in nonattainment for ozone, $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} (CARB, 2023). Ozone is a primary problem in summer and fine particle pollution in the winter. The area around Selby Terminal is considered an overburdened community in terms of environmental and health stressors. In July 2022, Air District regulations set more stringent health risk limits and public noticing requirements for projects located in overburdened communities. The Selby Terminal is located adjacent to the Phillips 66 Rodeo Refinery. On March 20, 2023, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District released revised fence-line air monitoring plans for several refineries, including the Phillips 66 site.

3.5.2.3 Washington (Port of Vancouver, Manchester)

All areas of Washington are in attainment and currently meet air quality standards, except a small area in Whatcom County (the Intalco aluminum smelter and area around it for sulfur dioxide) (EPA, 2023d).

3.5.2.4 Overseas

Sasebo, Japan

Sasebo is located in the southern portion of Japan on its western-most boundary. Sasebo Naval Base occasionally experiences unhealthy levels of “yellow haze”, made of $PM_{2.5}$ particles, a combination of desert sand and pollution blowing in from central China (Stripes, 2013).

Subic Bay Philippines

Air pollution in the Philippines is governed by the Philippine Clean Air Act of 1999 (Republic Act No. 8749) (Philippines, 1999). This regulation sets forth National Ambient Air Quality Guideline values for particulate matter, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, carbon monoxide and lead. It also identifies de minimis levels for permitting of stationary sources where emissions greater or equal are considered significant and subject to Rule X: CO 100 TPY; NO_X 40 TPY; SO_2 40 TPY; TSP 25 TPY; PM_{10} 15 TPY; VOCs 40 TPY; H_2S 10 TPY.

The Philippines was ranked 69th out of 131 countries for air quality in 2022 by the research firm IQAir (GMA News, 2023). The report showed that based on its average $PM_{2.5}$ concentration, air quality in the country has slightly improved to 14.9 microgram per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) from 15.6 $\mu g/m^3$ in 2021. However, IQAir stressed that this number was still three times higher than the annual air quality guideline value set by the WHO. In 2022, Taguig (south of Manila) was particularly tagged as the country’s most polluted city, while Balanga City (20 miles east of Subic Bay) was considered as the cleanest. Citing its 2016 figures, IQAir pointed out that 80 percent of the country’s air pollution came from motor vehicles, while the remaining 20 percent was from stationary sources like factories and the open burning of organic matter.

Port of Singapore

The main sources of air pollution in Singapore are emissions from the industries and motor vehicles. From time to time, transboundary smoke haze from land and forest fires in the region also affect Singapore’s air quality, particularly during the Southwest monsoon period from August to October. Singapore enjoys better air quality than many cities in Asia, comparable with that of cities in the United States and Europe. Singapore’s Pollutant Standards Index has remained in the ‘Good’ and 'Moderate' range for much of 2019 (NEA, 2023).

Trend shows that the levels of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ have been decreasing over the past decade. Industries and motor vehicles are the major sources of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ in Singapore. Over the years, a multi-pronged approach involving the tightening of vehicular emission standards, fuel quality standards, and stringent enforcement action against smoke emissions from motor vehicles and industries, have reduced domestic emissions of particulate matter.

Port of Darwin Australia

The Port of Darwin is located on the northern shore of the Northern Territory State on the Timor Sea. Like the rest of Australia, Darwin generally experiences relatively healthy air quality most of the year round, in comparison to global locations. However, as in the rest of the country, Darwin is also vulnerable to experience short-term air pollution spikes from extreme events such as bushfires and dust storms, which can significantly affect air quality for short periods of time (IQAir, 2023). Although some exceedances of short-term standards were recorded for PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$, all air monitoring stations were compliant with the National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure goals (NTEPA, 2020).

3.5.3 Environmental Consequences

This analysis evaluates the potential short- and long-term effects on air quality that could result from estimated direct and indirect emissions associated with the action alternatives and No Action Alternative.

Implementation of the action alternatives would generate short-term, temporarily-emitted air pollutants emissions from combustion of fossil fuels for propulsion during ship transits. Fuel transfers may also release minor and temporarily-emitted fugitive emissions. Fugitive emissions are those that escape due to small unintended leaks in a system or from vapors from pressurized equipment.

3.5.3.1 Method for Estimating Air Pollutant Emissions for Tanker Operations

The primary source of air pollutants under the Proposed Action would be emissions from the combustion of fuel by the propulsion system of a medium-range tanker.

Tanker operating modes are categorized as transit (vessel operations between JBPHH and potential receiving locations), maneuvering (slow speed vessel operations while in port areas), and hotelling (also known as berthing or moored a pier). For simplicity, hotelling emissions are considered the same as “anchorage” for ship activity at anchor at or near a pier, but not moored to the pier.

Two types of engines are found on ocean-going vessels, main engines and auxiliary engines:

- The main engine is a very large diesel engine used primarily to propel the vessel at sea. Main engines are used during the transit and maneuvering modes.
- Auxiliary engines on ocean-going vessels provide power for uses other than propulsion (except for diesel-electric vessels). Typically, an ocean-going vessel will have a single, large main engine used for propulsion, and several smaller auxiliary “generator-set” engines. Auxiliary engines are used during all three operating modes.

In addition to the engines, most ships have auxiliary boilers to provide steam heat for a variety of uses, including fuel heating and hot water. Some crude oil tankers also use boilers for moving crude oil product on and off the ship. Boilers are used during slow speed vessel operations or in port. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that boilers are operated during maneuvering, and hotelling/anchorage.

To calculate emissions for a certain transit, pollutant emission factors for each engine or boiler source during each operating mode (transit, maneuvering, and hotelling) are multiplied by the load factor (auxiliary boiler only) and anticipated duration of operation. The emission factors and calculations in this section followed the methodology outlined in the 2011 California Air Resources Board “Emissions Estimation Methodology for Ocean-Going Vessels (CARB, 2011) and emission factors from the 2020 EPA Ports Emissions Inventory Guidance (EPA, 2022e). Emissions assume use of low sulfur fuel (0.1 percent sulfur) for portions of transits within ECAs; for international transit, emissions assume use of 0.5 percent sulfur fuel. To be conservative, auxiliary boilers were assumed to use heavy fuel oil. Air pollutant emissions for each transit route were calculated in tons.

General conformity analysis in the U.S. includes vessel sources within 3 nautical miles (NM), as this is a distance where emissions could be encountered by human populations and could become concentrated at levels that could affect local air quality. Local emissions for ports in the U.S. and internationally were calculated on a 3 NM basis. The majority of emissions would occur locally at the piers during fuel transfer (e.g., vessel emissions during hotelling and fugitive emissions from fuel transfer). Based on the most direct routes, the distances each vessel would transit within 12 and 3 NM of each country on route to each potential receiving location are estimated in Table 3.5-2.

Table 3.5-2. Vessel Transit Distances between JBPHH and Potential Receiving Locations

Receiving Location	Transit Distance within 200 NM of Hawaii (NM)*	Transit Distance Outside 200 NM of either Oahu or Receiving Location	Transit Distance between 12 and 200 NM of Receiving State or Country	Transit Distance within 12 NM of Receiving Location (NM)**	Transit within 3 NM of Receiving Location	Total Transit Distance (NM)
Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, HI	13	0	NA	NA	13	13
Point Loma, CA	226	**1855**	188	13	6	2282
Selby, CA	226	**1668**	188	34	25	2116
Port of Vancouver, WA	226	**1830**	188	99	90	2343
Puget Sound, WA	226	**1928**	188	141	132	2483
Sasebo, Japan	335	**3330**	**188**	**203**	**17**	4056
Subic Bay, Philippines	335	**3936**	**188**	**370**	**12**	4829
Port of Singapore	335	**5626**	**188**	**82**	**17**	6231
Darwin, Australia	212	**4740**	**230**	**30**	**3**	5192

Note: Numbers in orange bold assume use of 0.5% sulfur fuels (e.g., non-ECA zones); NA = Not applicable
* Vessel distance within ECA of Hawaii, all within 3 NM of shoreline.
** 3 NM distance is a subset of the 12 NM distance for U.S receiving locations.

VOCs can be released as fugitive emissions from the vessel during loading and transit. EPA estimates that ocean vessel loading releases 0.005 lbs/1,000 gallons transferred for kerosene (note: JP-5 is a type of refined kerosene) or number 2 fuel oil and approximately 0.005 lbs/week-1,000 gallons transported (EPA, 2008). During fueling transfers and vessel transits, fugitive emissions are apportioned based on time within each phase.

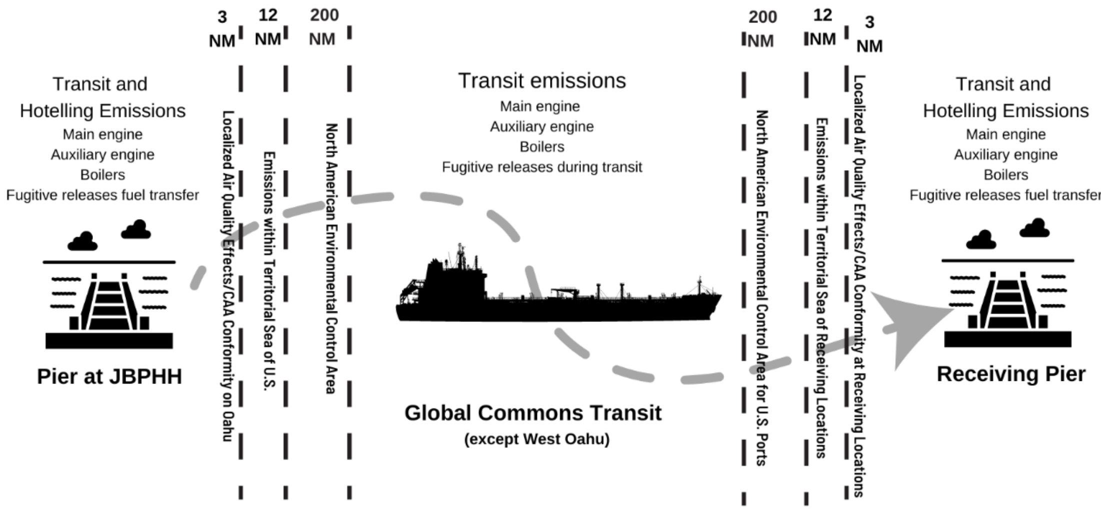


Figure 3.5-1. Emission Sources Associated with Vessel Transit

Table 3.5-3 Provides emission factors for transit per hour that combine emissions from main engines, auxiliary engines, boilers, and fugitive emissions.

Table 3.5-3. Combined Emission Factors for Tanker Transits

Sulfur Content	CH_4	CO	CO_2	NO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	SO_X	HAPs
0.1 % S	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035	0.0009
0.5 % S	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.060	0.001

Units: tons/hour; S = Sulfur; CH4 = Methane; CO = Carbon Monoxide; CO_2 =Carbon Dioxide; VOC = Volatile Organic Compounds; NO_X = Nitrogen Oxides; SO_x = Sulfur Oxides; PM_{10} = Particulate Matter 10 microns or less; $PM_{2.5}$ = Particulate Matter 2.5 microns or less.
Note: US EPA 2017 National Emissions Inventory developed HAP fractions for commercial marine vessels based on fractions of PM2.5 and VOCs. HAP emissions were estimated with a 0.0213 ratio to PM2.5 and 0.0807 to VOC (BOEM, 2021). Maneuvering emission factors are equivalent to transit emission factors.

To determine potential localized effects on air quality at receiving locations, emissions were estimated based on time the vessel is within 3 NM each receiving location (Figure 3.5-1). Emission calculation worksheets are provided in Appendix E. California ports (Selby and Point Loma) are in non-attainment areas. Accordingly, the Navy conducted an analysis of air emissions within the state and its regulated waters (all waters within 3 NM of the California baseline) (Navy, 2013). Records of Non-Applicability for Clean Air Conformity for Point Loma and Selby, California are also provided in Appendix E.

3.5.3.2 Alternative 1: No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be transferred to the UTF or to fueling piers at JBPHH through existing infrastructure. Fuel from the UTF would then be sent by pipeline to Hickam Field, fuel loading piers, and truck loading racks for distribution to customary defense customers for consumption. A low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH would require JP-5 movement by vessel to points of immediate consumption as part of a stock rotation program.

Because fueling for customary defense points of use at JBPHH is standard practice, it is considered part of the existing conditions and would not change air pollutant emissions associated with fuel transfers at JBPHH. Fugitive emissions of VOC from fuel transfer would occur across various locations at JBPHH over a ten to fourteen month period at the same locations used in standard practice, they are not expected to appreciably increase impacts above the status quo. Use of fuels from RHBFSF under this alternative would reduce the need to import fuel from overseas during the defueling timeframe, offsetting vessel deliveries to JBPHH.

As part of the stock rotation program, there were four JP-5 shipments from JBPHH to Naval Base Point Loma from 2020 through 2022 totaling 12.76 million (M) gallons. Stock rotation of JP-5 from JPBHH is an existing practice and any JP-5 relocated from RHBFSF would not increase baseline emissions.

Overall, the effect to air quality at and in the vicinity of JBPHH from the No Action Alternative would be less than significant.

3.5.3.3 Alternative 2: Relocation

As described in Chapter 2, the maximum number of tankers to receive and relocate the flowable fuel from RHBFSF is eleven. The number of vessels traveling to each receiving location may vary but are bounded by the delivery numbers in Chapter 2. The longer the transit time, the more air pollutants would be emitted by vessel engines and boilers, with longer durations for fugitive emissions from the vessel. Therefore, the analysis evaluates the maximum emission case and the minimum emission case to provide a range.

The maximum emission case is comprised of the eleven transits with the most emissions. Based on the maximum deliveries for each location and their distances, the maximum case for emissions (Table 3.5-4) would be: 5 tankers to Port of Singapore; 2 tankers to Port of Darwin; and 4tankers to Subic Bay.

The minimum case is comprised of the eleven transits with the least emissions. The minimum emissions case (Table 3.5-5) would be: 5 tankers to Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu; 2 tankers to Naval Base Point Loma; 2 tankers to Selby Terminal; 1 tanker to Port of Vancouver; and 1 tanker to Puget Sound. These receiving locations represent the minimum case because their travel distances are shorter than foreign locations but they also are subject to the lower sulfur content fuel limit within the North American ECA.

Table 3.5-4. Maximum case: Emissions from Tanker Transits Including Hotelling (International Receiving Locations)

Destination	CO	GHGs CO_2e	NO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	SO_X	HAPs	No. of Trips/ Multiplier
JBPHH 11th Tanker Additional Emissions	0.39	781	4.68	0.57	0.55	0.33	10.53	0.03	1
Subic Bay, Philippines (per trip)	5.62	4010	67.32	2.49	2.32	3.37	23.15	0.32	4
Port of Singapore (per trip)	7.19	5079	86.19	3.16	2.94	4.30	28.77	0.41	5
Darwin, Australia (per trip)	6.03	4287	72.20	2.68	2.50	3.61	24.81	0.34	2
Total Maximum Case Scenario (for all trips)	70.9	50792	849.3	31.7	29.5	42.5	296.6	4.0	Total trips =11

CO2e= Carbon Dioxide equivalent
Notes: Units = U.S. tons; US EPA 2017 National Emissions Inventory developed HAP fractions for commercial marine vessels based on fractions of PM2.5 and VOCs. HAP emissions were estimated with a 0.0213 ratio to PM2.5 and 0.0807 to VOC (BOEM, 2021); VOCs calculated as Reactive Organic Gases. Individual route trip emissions include JBPHH emissions for that single tanker. Because the 11th tanker could reside longer at JBPHH than the others, its emissions were calculated separately.

Table 3.5-5. Minimum Case: Emissions from Tanker Transits Including Hotelling (U.S. Receiving Locations)

Destination	CO	GHGs CO_2e	NO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	SO_X	HAPs	No. of Trips/ Multiplier
JBPHH 11th Tanker Additional Emissions	0.39	781	4.68	0.57	0.55	0.33	10.53	0.03	0.39
Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu (per trip)	0.2	170.9	2.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.2	0.0	5
Point Loma, CA (per trip)	2.8	2068.7	33.0	1.3	1.2	1.7	12.7	0.2	2
Selby, CA (per trip)	2.6	1942.1	30.8	1.2	1.1	1.6	12.1	0.1	2
Port of Vancouver, WA (per trip)	2.8	2115.2	33.8	1.3	1.2	1.7	12.8	0.2	1
Puget Sound, WA (per trip)	2.99	2222	35.73	1.35	1.26	1.80	13.29	0.17	1
Total Minimum Case Scenario (for all trips)	17.8	13994.2	211.9	8.9	6.0	10.8	97.4	1.0	Total trips = 11

CO2e= Carbon Dioxide equivalent
Notes: Units = U.S. tons; US EPA 2017 National Emissions Inventory developed HAP fractions for commercial marine vessels based on fractions of PM2.5 and VOCs. HAP emissions were estimated with a 0.0213 ratio to PM2.5 and 0.0807 to VOC (BOEM, 2021); VOCs calculated as Reactive Organic Gases. Individual route trip emissions include JBPHH emissions for that single tanker. Because the 11th tanker could reside longer at JBPHH than the others, its emissions were calculated separately.

Tankers would be towed by tugboat within Pearl Harbor. Receiving locations in the U.S. and overseas may elect to use tugboats for safety reasons. Therefore, emissions from tugboats were included in the calculations in Table 3.5-4 and Table 3.5-5 and in local emissions by ports shown Table 3.5-6. Emission worksheets are provided in Appendix E.

The total emissions cases are provided for comparison purposes and to illustrate the overall emissions at and between JBPHH and receiving locations. Because tankers are mobile sources, emissions would generally disperse due to wind while at sea. Tanker emissions during ocean transits would occur over long distances where they would be dispersed and unlikely to impact the general public. Conversely, pollutant emissions emitted within 3 NM of the receiving area's coast and hotelling at piers are more likely to affect ambient air quality and has greater potential to impact the general public and sensitive populations nearby. Where local air quality is already considered to be impaired (e.g., nonattainment or frequent unhealthy air days), the addition of emissions has greater potential to cause adverse effects. However, the short (3 days) and infrequent (at 5 or less occurrences) would cause minor, transient effects for both criteria pollutants and HAPs.

In terms of local effects at JBPHH and receiving locations, Table 3.5-6 provides emissions occurring at those locations under the maximum scenario of shipments and compares those total emissions against the General Conformity de minimis thresholds as applicable (see Sections 3.5.1.2). It should be noted that the emissions provided for each listed receiving location are summed as if all the arrivals (maximum shipments) occurred simultaneously. Because tankers would depart at no more than twice a week from Oahu, the shipments would occur over the span of several days or weeks depending on the receiving location, where emissions would have time to disperse between shipments and only cause occasional and temporary minor impacts on air quality.

Table 3.5-6. Local Emissions Occurring at JBPHH and Receiving Locations

Receiving Location and Designation Status	CO	GHGs CO_2e	NO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	VOC	SO_X	HAPs*
JBPHH, Oahu, HI	1.94	2872.50	22.59	2.06	1.92	1.35	34.84	0.11
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, HI	0.91	854.73	10.01	0.78	0.65	0.48	11.23	0.04
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
Naval Base Point Loma, CA **(Severe Non-Attainment 8-hour Ozone, PM2.5, State Non-Attainment PM10)**	0.21	337	2.40	0.25	0.23	0.15	4.29	0.01
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	25	70	100	25	100	25
Selby Terminal, CA **(Non-Attainment for 8-hr Ozone and PM2.5. State PM10 Non-Attainment)**	0.27	381	3.17	0.28	0.26	0.19	4.59	0.02
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	70	100	50	100	25
Port of Vancouver, WA	0.24	265	2.90	0.17	0.16	0.16	2.44	0.01
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
Puget Sound, WA	0.31	313	3.75	0.19	0.18	0.20	2.58	0.02
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
US Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Japan	0.24	362	2.85	0.28	0.26	0.17	4.61	0.02
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
Subic Bay, Philippines	0.56	877	6.61	0.67	0.63	0.41	11.39	0.04
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	40	15	NA	40	40	25
Port of Singapore	0.61	906	7.12	0.69	0.65	0.43	11.54	0.04
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25
Port of Darwin, Australia	0.20	330	2.28	0.26	0.24	0.15	4.45	0.01
De Minimis Levels	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100	25

Notes: Units in U.S. tons; local emissions are those occurring within 3 NM of affected state or country. Where a country has no published de minimis levels, US de minimis levels are shown for comparison purposes. * The National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) describes a major source as any with the potential to emit over 25 tons/year of HAPs.

As shown in Table 3.5-6, the Proposed Action would not exceed de minimis levels at JBPHH or any receiving locations. Receiving locations in nonattainment areas (Selby and Point Loma) would not result in any exceedances of General Conformity de minimis emissions thresholds; therefore, conformity determinations are not required. Naval Base Point Loma is located in a severe nonattainment area for 8-hour ozone (precursors NOx and VOC) and has the highest potential for adverse impacts; however, only up to two shipments would occur there, resulting in minor, temporary impacts. CAA General Conformity Applicability Analysis documentation for Selby and Point Loma are provided in Appendix E.

Carbon dioxide emissions contribute to global warming and their total emissions, wherever they occur, can contribute to climate change. For context, the high emissions case would emit greenhouse gases to the equivalent of the annual operation of 6,429 U.S. homes (using EPA estimate of 7.9 tons/year for an average U.S. home). With the social cost of carbon at $51/ton of CO2 emitted, the high and low case would equate to $2.59 M and $0.71 M respectively of monetized climate change damages. At the proposed $190/ton, the high and low case would be $9.65 M and $2.66 M respectively. In 2020, there were over 14,000 oil and chemical tankers worldwide (Equasis, 2020) and over 16,000 observed tanker vessel calls to U.S. ports (DOT, 2022). The Proposed Action would include up to eleven tanker deliveries, representing 0.07 percent of annual U.S. tanker deliveries. Emissions of greenhouse gases from tanker transits would be unavoidable but represent a very small fraction of international shipping emissions worldwide annually.

Overall, this alternative would emit criteria pollutants and hazardous air pollutants that would contribute to local air pollution and greenhouse gases that would contribute to global air pollution. The eleven transits would comprise a small percentage of annual global tanker ship traffic and the redistribution of fuel from RHBFSF would displace shipments that would have likely occurred without the action.

Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternative 2 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area’s progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected.

3.5.3.4 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Under Alternative 3, the DLA would enter into sales agreements with commercial entities to receive some or all of the flowable fuel. Commercial tankers would arrive at the JBPHH pier to receive the fuel and then transport it to a destination of their choice. While it is not possible to reasonably predict where the fuel would go, it is reasonable to assume that from an economic standpoint, the commercial purchaser would provide the best bid if their shipping costs were considered reasonable and justifiable based on its anticipated destination. Assuming this is the case, transport emissions would be likely less than the maximum case scenario under Alternative 2.

It is also assumed that the commercial shipper would adhere to IMO regulations and North America ECA requirements as applicable to reduce sulfur emissions. Port emissions would likely be accounted for in the receiving location’s air quality planning strategies and regulations. As with Alternative 2, the sale of the fuel would likely offset the purchase of fuel from other locations, offsetting transits from other locations. Overall, the effects to air quality from Alternative 3 would contribute a very small portion to the global emissions from tanker ship annual transits.

Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternative 3 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area’s progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected.

4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts are the result of two or more individual effects that, when considered together, compound or increase the overall impact. Cumulative impacts can arise from the individual effects of a single action or from the combined effects of past, present and/or future actions. Therefore, cumulative impacts can result from individually minor actions that collectively amount to significant actions over time.

Projects proposed, underway, or recently completed at RHBFSF, JBPHH, and other actions related to the action alternatives were reviewed during the analysis of cumulative impacts (Table 4-1). Projects at potential fuel receiving locations were not considered for the cumulative impact analysis because fuel deliveries associated with the Proposed Action would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel deliveries; therefore, effects from tanker transits and fuel unloading at these locations would not contribute to cumulative impacts.

Table 4-1. Past, Present, and Future Actions or Trends Relevant to Cumulative Effects

Title	Description	Implementation Timeframe
Ongoing Ship Traffic in Pearl Harbor	Pearl Harbor is one of the Navy's busiest ports, completing about 65,000 boat runs and transporting 2.4 million passengers each year. Tour boats manned by Navy personnel transport more than two million visitors to the U.S.S. Arizona Memorial each year. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements (i.e., one-way trips) in the harbor to support JBPHH missions. JBPHH continued to receive regular fuel deliveries by tanker ship to resupply the UTF after operations at RHBFSF ceased in late 2021. In the future, deliveries of fuel to JBPHH by tanker ship have the potential to decrease if there is an increase in the amount of fuel delivered by tanker ship to the Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu storage facility then transferred to JBPHH by commercial pipeline.	Ongoing
Red Hill Shaft Recovery and Monitoring	In response to contamination of drinking water supplies, the Navy installed a hybrid zeolite-granular activated carbon treatment system near the Red Hill Shaft, which is pumping approximately 5,000,000 gallons of water a day through the treatment system and then discharging the treated water into Halawa stream. The Navy samples water quality before and after treatment to evaluate the effectiveness of the treatment system and to ensure that water discharged into Halawa stream meets water quality standards (EPA, 2023e). Recovery and monitoring efforts also include expansion of the groundwater monitoring well network at RHBFSF and Red Hill Shaft. The Navy is using data collected from the monitoring wells to identify and track possible contamination migration and evaluate effectiveness of remediation.	January 2022-December 2025 (Navy, DOH, & EPA, 2022)
RHBFSF Soil Contamination Remediation	The Navy remediated areas near the Adit 3 exterior entrance to RHBFSF that were contaminated during the November 2021 fuel release. The Navy conducted a site assessment and soil borings in January and April 2022, followed by excavations of soil and a leach tank in May 2022 with confirmation sampling. Based on results of sampling, the Navy completed a second round of excavations in September-October 2022. The Navy submitted a closure report recommending no further action to regulators for review in February 2023.	April 2022-February 2023
RHBFSF Oily Waste Disposal Facility Risk Evaluation and Response Actions	The Navy is conducting a site investigation, environmental risk evaluation, and response actions required to close and remediate the former oily waste disposal facility at RHBFSF.	July 2016-August 2024
RHBFSF Line Unpacking	JTF-RH completed a fuel line unpacking operation that removed an estimated 1,058,187 gallons of fuel from the pipelines connecting the RHBFSF with fuel points on JBPHH. Fuel was removed using gravity flow and pumps for fuel transfer from low points. The fuel removed from the pipelines remained on JBPHH for operational use.	October-November 2022

Title	Description	Implementation Timeframe
RHBFSF Repairs	JTF-RH completed 253 repairs to RHBFSF, the UGPH, and the fuel pipelines that will be used for defueling. Repairs include but are not limited to: replacing and repairing pipe components, valves, fittings and seals; inspecting and repairing dents in pipes; adding or repairing pipe supports and braces; and replacing deficient pressure gauges. A third party is completing validatation on the quality of the completed repairs.	December 2022-August 2023; Repairs completed and validated prior to defueling
Fueling Pier Repairs	The Navy is conducting structural repairs at the fueling pier that includes repairing piles by cleaning and repairing rebar and installing fiberglass jackets with cathodic protection. Repairs also include cleaning and repairing spalls at pile caps, beams, underdeck and deck. Riser valve replacement project will replace fuel riser valve components and platform and apply a corrosion protective coating to the new riser valves.	Structural Repairs: March 2020-January 2024 Riser Valves: 2024
Red Hill Water Treatment Facility	The Navy would construct a new drinking water treatment facility for removing potential contaminants at the Red Hill water supply shaft and ensure that treated water continues to meet all Federal and State drinking water standards. The water treatment facility would be constructed on existing Navy property near the Red Hill water supply shaft. Granular activated carbon treatment would continue to be used for the treatment of the potential contaminants that may impact the Red Hill water supply.	June 2024-June 2027
RHBFSF Closure	The Navy will permanently close the RHBFSF underground storage tanks, four surge tanks, and associated valves and piping systems at the RHBFSF, following the Hawaii underground storage tank regulations, Chapter 11-280.1 of the Hawaii Administrative Rules (HAR). The Navy has submitted a Tank Closure Plan to EPA and DOH (Navy, 2022b). Closure will also include management of sludge and waste material and site assessment. The Navy has currently proposed closing the tanks in place with the option for beneficial reuse (ensuring no storage of hazardous materials).	January 2024-September 2027
RHBFSF Beneficial Reuse	The Navy is evaluating options for beneficial non-fuel reuse of the RHBFSF tanks using an inclusive, science-based approach that will collect ideas from interested parties. Studies collecting ideas from various community, academic, and political stakeholders are ongoing. The Navy will closely coordinate with DOH and EPA on the final proposed beneficial non-fuel reuse of the facility.	Beneficial non-fuel reuse plans would be implemented after Tank Closure Operations conclude in September 2027
Pearl Harbor Sediment Site	The site is part of the Pearl Harbor Naval Complex National Priorities List, which identifies priorities among known releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, or contaminants throughout the United States and its territories. The Pearl Harbor Sediment Site comprises six remediation areas of the harbor, identified as Decision Units (Navy, 2018). Selected remedies for the Pearl Harbor Sediment Site include the following: Dredging of sediments containing high contaminant of concern (COC) concentrations. Enhancing the rate of natural recovery of sediments with moderate COC concentrations by incorporating a clean sand cap. Monitoring natural recovery of sediment with low COC concentrations. Limiting the bioavailability of COCs within the sediment through the use of activated carbon during the natural recovery period.	Projected completion 2026-2028

Title	Description	Implementation Timeframe
Hotel Pier Release and Response	In March 2020, the Navy observed a slow discharge of petroleum into Halawa Stream and Pearl Harbor from a wharf located at a petroleum pipeline manifold area near Hotel Pier at JBPHH. In September 2020, the Navy excavated an area between the pipeline manifold and the discharge location into Pearl Harbor to determine the source of the leak. Additional investigations conducted in December 2020 determined the leak to be un-weathered JP-5 fuel presumably originating from a leaking underground fuel pipeline at the manifold area located at the mouth of Halawa Stream where Halawa Stream enters Pearl Harbor. The Navy continues to perform work to recover residual oil from the ground, mitigate migration of oil to the water, and recover any oil that does reach the water (Navy, 2021). The fuel pipelines and infrastructure that will be used for the Proposed Action are not involved in the Hotel Pier Release. This release is subject to separate environmental compliance actions which can be reviewed at https://health.hawaii.gov/ust/documents-related-to-hotel-pier/.	March 2020-Present
Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard (PHNSY) Dry Dock 5 Construction	The Navy will construct and operate a graving dry dock sized to accommodate current and future class fast-attack submarines at Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard, including auxiliary facilities and utilities. Construction activities will include dredging, fill, pile driving, installation of new temporary and permanent in-water structures, demolition of existing landside structures, and construction of new temporary and permanent landside facilities. Marine traffic in Pearl Harbor from construction-related vessels will increase, including longer transit times to allow safe navigation around construction equipment, moored barges, and materials vessels.	April 2023-Janaury 2028
JBPHH Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	The Navy plans to upgrade the wastewater treatment plant at JBPHH. The new plant will operate in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations related to the discharge of treated wastewater into the ocean. In addition, the Navy will develop a plan to prevent and respond to potential infrastructure failures at the plant, should they occur.	Complete by Winter 2025-2026

4.1 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS ANALYSIS

4.1.1 Public Health and Safety

Actions described in Table 4-1 could increase vessel traffic and demand for emergency services at JBPHH, resulting in additive adverse effects to maritime safety, such as vessel collisions, if they occur at the same time as the Proposed Action. Timelines for both the Proposed Action and future actions are dependent on many factors; based on current information available, it was assumed that there may be some temporal overlap of the Proposed Action with PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction, Pearl Harbor Sediment Site dredging, and Fueling Pier Repairs. BMPs including vessel communication with the Harbormaster and use of safety plans would also be used during these actions so that there would be no significant increase in human health risk to JBPHH workers, residents, or members of the general public.

Vibration from pile driving has the potential to damage structures if vibration amplitudes are sufficiently large. However, structure damage is generally limited to structures in close proximity of the driven pile, typically within a pile length (Caltrans, 2013). Geotechnical engineering and vibration analyses for the pile driving activities associated with the PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction project indicate that damage to structures from vibration would be limited to an approximately 200-foot threshold from the pile driving activity. The fueling pier and associated infrastructure that would be used for the Proposed Action are located more than one mile (5,280 ft.) from the pile driving sites; therefore, safety impacts related damage of the fueling pier and infrastructure from pile-driving vibration would not occur.

Cumulative impacts to drinking water quality from present and future actions involving soil and groundwater clean-up, recovery, remediation, and monitoring at RHBFSF are discussed in Section 4.1.2.

4.1.2 Water Resources

Actions described in Table 4-1 involving soil and groundwater clean-up, recovery, remediation, and monitoring at RHBFSF would cumulatively result in improved quality of groundwater and drinking water supplies on Oahu. Similarly, remediation and infrastructure improvement efforts at JBPHH, including the ongoing work at the Pearl Harbor Sediment Site, Hotel Pier Release and Response efforts, and the JBPHH Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade, would result in improved marine water quality in Pearl Harbor.

Cumulative impacts from the increased vessel traffic and use of in-water construction equipment in Pearl Harbor for the PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction project could result in additive effects to marine waters. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements (i.e., one-way trips) in the harbor. These vessels can create turbulence in the water column and marine bottom environment from propeller wash, leading to resuspension of sediments that temporarily increase turbidity. High levels of vessel traffic concentrated in time can prolong turbidity in the short-term. High levels of vessel traffic can result in a commensurate increase potential for inadvertent spills to the harbor. BMPs to reduce the potential for spills identified for the Proposed Action, including use of oil-absorbent booms, fueling procedures, and vessel communication with the Harbormaster, would also be used during these actions to reduce cumulative effects to less than significant.

4.1.3 Marine Biological Resources

Cumulative impacts from current and future actions involving dredging, in-water construction, and increased vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor could result in additive effects to protected species present in Pearl Harbor if the actions have similar stressors to protected species as those identified by the Proposed Action, including vessel noise, vessel collision, and fuel spills. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements (i.e., one-way trips) in the harbor. Navy vessels transiting in Pearl Harbor use strict BMPs to avoid collisions with protected species and prevention of oil spills. Similarly, the PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction Project has developed BMPs, conservation measures, and mitigations in consultation with NMFS to avoid, reduce, and mitigate impacts to protected species during dredging and in-water construction. The Proposed Action is a one-time action, and would not continue to increase vessel movements in Pearl Harbor following completion of defueling of RHBFSF. The Proposed Action would not significantly contribute to the cumulative effects.

4.1.4 Hazardous Materials and Waste

Dredging, in-water construction, and increased vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor from the PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction project could result in additive effects from resuspension of contaminated sediments. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements in the harbor. The Proposed Action is a one-time action, and would not continue to increase vessel movements in Pearl Harbor following completion of defueling of RHBFSF. Therefore, the resuspension of contaminated sediments from vessel transits associated with the Proposed Action would not significantly contribute to the cumulative effects.

Dredging of marine sediments associated with the Pearl Harbor Sediment Site would reduce potential impacts from resuspension of contaminated sediments by removing contaminants in the Southeast Loch. This would result in an overall benefit to environmental and human health by removing and disposing contaminated sediments.

4.1.5 Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases

Current and future construction projects and increased vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor could result in additive effects to air quality if actions overlap in time and occur within close proximity to the Proposed Action. There are typically about 2,000 annual naval vessel and submarine movements in the harbor. The Proposed Action is a one-time action, and would not continue to increase vessel movements in Pearl Harbor following completion of defueling of RHBFSF. Therefore, emissions from vessel transits associated with the Proposed Action would not significantly contribute to the cumulative effects.

The PHNSY Dry Dock 5 Construction project, which may overlap in time with the Proposed Action, is located approximately 1.3 miles from the JBPHH fueling pier. This project will implement multiple BMPs to avoid and reduce impacts from fugitive dust, vehicle emissions, on-site construction activities, and power requirements (Navy, 2022a).

5 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS ON THE IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

Based on the analysis of environmental impacts of the Proposed Action and the No Action Alternative, this EA/OEA concludes that no significant adverse environmental impacts are expected as a result of the Proposed Action. Table 5-1 summarizes the potential impacts that could result from the alternatives evaluated.

Table 5-1. Comparison of Alternatives

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
Public Health and Safety	There may be a small increase in vessel traffic in Pearl Harbor if JP-5 stock rotation was required due to low demand for JP-5 fuel at JBPHH. This would result in a negligible increase in vessel traffic. The No Action Alternative would have no significant adverse effects on public health and safety.	A minimal increase of demand for emergency services may result from the addition of approximately ten workers per shift during the defueling and tanker ship loading operations. The additional tanker ships entering Pearl Harbor would account for an approximate ten percent increase in vessel traffic during the defueling operation. Overall, with the use of BMPs and adherence to procedures, Alternative 2 would have less than significant adverse effects to public health and safety.	Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.
Water Resources	Defueling would occur over a longer period of time than Alternative 2, which could pose additional threat to groundwater and drinking water sources should releases from RHBFSF occur. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to water resources.	Defueling RHBFSF expeditiously would reduce potential for system releases that could further adversely affect local groundwater and drinking water supplies. Relocation of fuel via tanker may marginally increase potential for spills affecting marine waters on Oahu, international waters, and receiving location water bodies. Statistically, occurrences of catastrophic spills from oil tankers are low (0.0005 percent spill rate). Propeller wash from vessels at ports could cause short-term suspension of sediments, causing localized turbidity that would settle within days. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.	Effects would be similar to those under Alternative 2. Defueling RHBFSF via commercial sale would occur over a similar expeditious timeframe as Alternative 2, reducing potential for releases that could adversely affect local groundwater and drinking water supplies. Commercially-operated tanker ships would adhere to international maritime safety and environmental regulations that reduce potential for catastrophic spills at ports and at sea. Propeller wash from vessels at ports could cause short-term suspension of sediments, causing localized turbidity that would settle within days. Completed repairs to RHBFSF and use of BMPs for fuel transfers would reduce the risk of spills during the defueling operation. Overall, Alternative 3 would have less than significant effects to water resources.

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
Marine Biological Resources	The amount of fuel transferred to tanker ships for overseas deliveries would likely be substantially less than under Alternatives 2 and 3. Tanker ships would use low speeds and BMPs to reduce the potential for vessel collisions with marine species and fuel spills. Alternative 1 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.	The likelihood of a vessel collision with a protected marine species is extremely remote because of the low probability that individual animals of an ESA-listed species would overlap in space and time with the eleven one-way tanker transits. Additionally, the relatively slow speed of the vessels further reduces the chance of ship strike with marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes. A tanker spill during transit has a low probability of occurrence, and the response teams and BMPs available at all ports. Overall, with the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would have less than significant effects to marine biological resources.	Under Alternative 3, impacts to marine biological resources would be similar to those described for Alternative 2. The transit route and destination of sold fuel is at the discretion of the non-federal entity purchaser and not a federal action. Similar to Alternative 2, the temporary and slow-moving presence of the maximum of eleven tanker ships would reduce the risk of impacts to marine biological species from vessel noise or collision. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 3 would result in a less than significant effects to marine biological resources.
Hazardous Materials and Waste	Inadvertent fuel releases that could be associated with Alternative 1 would mostly consist of small spills at points of consumption where fuel is transferred or dispensed. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 1 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.	Inadvertent fuel releases during fuel loading and unloading processes would mostly consist of small amounts of fuel escaping from the flexible hose and flexible hose connection points on the fueling pier and tanker ship. JBPHH has spill response procedures to address potential spills and to limit their effects to human health and the environment. Spilled fuel and contaminated absorbents or debris would be managed in accordance with the waste management plan. With the use of BMPs, Alternative 2 would result in a less than significant increase to the potential for human or environmental exposure to hazardous materials or waste.	Effects would be the same as Alternative 2.
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases	Emissions from fuel storage and transfers would reflect the status quo and baseline levels, as deliveries would occur through existing processes on JBPHH. Effects on air quality would be less than significant.	Relocation of fuel via tanker ships would emit criteria pollutants, hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), and greenhouse gases from the combustion of fuel by tanker ships and tugboats. Anticipated air quality impacts from Alternative 2 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area's	While the ultimate destinations under commercial sales is not known, from an economic standpoint, the purchaser would likely transport fuel the shortest distance practicable. Under this assumption, the transport emissions would likely be less than the maximum case under Alternative 2. Anticipated air quality impacts from

Resource Area	Alternative 1: No Action Alternative	Alternative 2: Relocation	Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation
		progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected. Records of Non-Applicability for the General Conformity Rule for nonattainment areas in California (Point Loma and Selby) found pollutants would be well below de minimis levels. Emission of greenhouse gases would be short-term and a small fraction of those generated by international shipping activities.	Alternative 3 are not expected to interfere with the attainment of NAAQS, hinder a nonattainment area's progress to attainment, increase the frequency or severity of existing poor air quality, or appreciably increase human health risks from HAP exposure in areas where sensitive receptors and/or public presence are expected.

The analysis provided in Section 3 of the EA/OEA describes how, in accordance with NEPA, the Proposed Action would not result in significant impacts to the physical or biological environment. In accordance with E.O. 12114, the Proposed Action would not cause significant harm to the human or biological environment in ocean waters beyond the territorial limits of the U.S.

5.1 IRREVERSIBLE OR IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES

Resources that are irreversibly or irretrievably committed to an action are those that are used on a long-term or permanent basis. This includes the use of non-renewable resources such as metal and fuel, and natural or cultural resources. These resources are irretrievable in that they would be used for this action when they could have been used for other purposes. Human labor is also considered an irretrievable resource. Another impact that falls under this category is the unavoidable destruction of natural resources that could limit the range of potential uses of that particular environment.

Under the action alternatives, flowable fuel from RHBFSF would be relocated for use at other defense fuel supply points. The method of relocation (tanker ship movements) would consume fuel irretrievably. Because these shipments would displace other routine or planned deliveries to these destinations, the net effect compared to the status quo in terms of transit fuel and labor would be negligible.

Gravity-based defueling of RHBFSF itself would commit labor and resources irretrievably. The action would be a first step towards closure of the RHBFSF which would alter the way DoD fuel is stored and disbursed at JBPHH and the Pacific region. However, the decision to close RHBFSF has already been made through the order issued on March 7, 2022 by U.S. Secretary of Defense, Lloyd J. Austin III (SECDEF Memo, 2022). The gravity-based defueling under the Proposed Action is a result of the closure decision.

5.2 UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE IMPACTS

The action alternatives would unavoidably result in emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases associated with tanker ship transits to other defense fuel supply points. These emissions would occur temporarily and would not impair overall air quality.

Similarly, vessel movements may cause localized turbidity in marine waters in shallower waters but these effects would be short-term and less than significant.

The transfer and movement of fuel via tanker ships may result in fuel spills to marine waters, but statistically such spills are rare (see Section 3.2.2.5). Many causes of spills are largely avoidable through proper training, through routine inspection and maintenance of equipment and vessels, by following spill prevention procedures, and abiding by appropriate and vigilant navigation procedures. Some tanker ship spills could be considered unavoidable, such as those occurring due to unforeseen rapid weather changes, human error, or unexpected equipment failures or fires/explosions. However, adverse impacts from fuel spills, should they occur, could range from minor to significant depending on the amount spilled, its location and proximity to humans and marine species.

5.3 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SHORT-TERM USE OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

The Proposed Action would be one of the first steps towards closing and remediating the RHBFSF. The short-term action of defueling RHBFSF and relocating fuel would provide long-term benefits to water quality and avoidance of potentially harmful health effects to residents receiving potable water from the vicinity. The Proposed Action would provide long-term protection of the Waimalu and Moanalua aquifers.

5.4 CONSISTENCY WITH FEDERAL POLICIES AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

The Proposed Action is consistent with various federal policies and Executive Orders, including but not limited to: the National Environmental Policy Act; National Historic Preservation Act; Clean Water Act; Clean Air Act; Endangered Species Act; Migratory Bird Treaty Act; Sikes Act; EO 11988 – Floodplain Management EO 11990 – Protection of Wetlands; EO 12898 – Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations; EO 13045 – Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks; EO 13186 – Protection of Migratory Birds, and EO 14057 - Federal Sustainability Plan.

Among those that may be particularly relevant to this EA/OEA are the following:

5.4.1 Federal Policies

5.4.1.1 Endangered Species Act

The purpose of the ESA of 1973 is to conserve and protect ecosystems upon which threatened and endangered species depend and to conserve and recover listed species. Section 7 of the ESA requires action proponents to consult with the USFWS and/or NMFS to ensure that their actions are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of federally listed threatened and endangered species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat.

JTF-RH and DLA completed informal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA for the Proposed Action. JTF-RH and DLA determined that the Proposed Action would have no effect on ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat under regulation of USFWS.

5.4.1.2 Coastal Zone Management Act

The CZMA of 1972, as amended (16 USC 1451 et seq.), is administered by the State of Hawaii Office of Planning and Sustainable Development. The CZMA program objectives and policies are to provide coastal recreational opportunities; preserve and protect historic, scenic and coastal ecosystem resources; provide economic uses; reduce coastal hazards; improve public awareness in coastal zone management; and manage development within the coastal zone.

The CZMA requires federal agencies to conduct their planning, management, development, and regulatory activities in a manner consistent with the State's CZMA program. The Proposed Action would have insignificant direct or indirect coastal effects. Correspondence indicating the project elements within the de minimis list under the CZMA is included in Appendix C.

5.4.2 Executive Orders

5.4.2.1 Executive Order 12114 – Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions

EO 12114 (44 FR 1957), Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions, directs federal agencies to be informed of and take account of environmental considerations when making decisions regarding major federal actions outside the United States, its territories, and possessions. The EO requires environmental consideration of actions with the potential to significantly harm the global commons, which are the geographic areas outside the jurisdiction of any nation, including the oceans beyond the territorial sea, which the United States defines as 12 NM. The purpose of EO 12114 is for agency decision makers to be informed of pertinent environmental considerations and to take environmental considerations into account, with other pertinent considerations of national policy, in making decisions.

In accordance with EO 12114 and the DoD's implementing regulations in 32 CFR Part 187, this EA/OEA evaluates the potential for significant environmental harm from the Proposed Action in ocean waters beyond the territorial limits of the United States. As described in Section 3, the Proposed Action and alternatives would not pose a significant harm abroad.

5.4.2.2 Executive Order 13045 – Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks

EO 13045 requires federal agencies to "make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children and shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks." As analyzed in Section 3.1, the Proposed Action would have no disproportionate health or safety risks to children.

6 CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

6.1 LIST OF AGENCIES CONSULTED

Ronald Salz, Ph.D.

National Marine Fisheries Service

Office of Protected Resources Headquarters

1315 East-West Highway

Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

6.2 LIST OF AGENCIES NOTIFIED

Ms. Debra Mendes

Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program

State of Hawaii Office of Planning and Sustainable Development

235 South Beretania Street, 6th Floor

Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

7 LIST OF PREPARERS AND REVIEWERS

PREPARERS

Jill Sears, CSP, CHMM, Supervisory Physical Scientist, Environmental Planning, NAVFAC Pacific

Dorothy Peterson, P.E., Former Environmental Planning Team Lead, NAVFAC Headquarters

Brittany Bartlett, Natural Resources Management Specialist, Marine Resources, NAVFAC Pacific

Michele Bejder, Ph.D., Supervisory Natural Resources Management Specialist, Marine Resources, NAVFAC Pacific

Darrel Frame, P.E., CAPT, CEC, USN, NAVFAC Pacific

Mathew Hamilton, GIS Specialist, NAVFAC Northwest

Jonathan Crain, Community Planner/GIS Specialist, NAVFAC Northwest

Peter C. Len, P.E., GISP, Asset Utilization Product Line Coordinator, NAVFAC Hawaii

REVIEWERS

Elizabeth Scheimer, Natural Resources Management Specialist, Environmental Planning, NAVFAC Pacific

Ian Bordenave, Biologist, Environmental Planning, NAVFAC Pacific

Travis Hylton, P.E., BCEE, D.WRE, Environmental Director, NAVFAC Pacific

J. Carter Watterson, Senior Natural Resources Specialist, NAVFAC Headquarters

Noor M. James, LTC, LG, USA, JTF-RH J3/5

Stacey Christenbury, Supervisory Environmental Protection Specialist, DLA Energy

Bruce Blank, Deputy Commander, DLA Indo-Pacific

William M. Jakubowicz, CDR, SC, USN, Commander, DLA Energy East Pacific

Meagan Ostrem, Operations/NEPA Manager, Navy Region Hawaii

William Manley, Environmental Coordinator, Navy Region Hawaii

8 REFERENCES

ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers). (2023). Red Hill Underground Fuel Storage Facility. Accessed on March 8, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.asce.org/about-civil-engineering/history-and-heritage/historic-landmarks/red-hill-underground-fuel-storage-facility.

Berman-Kowalewski, M., F. Gulland, S. Wilkin, J. Calambokidis, B. Mate, J. Cordaro, D. Rotstein. J. St. Leger, P. Collins, K. Fahy, and S. Dover. (2010). Association between blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) mortality and ship strikes along the California coast. Aquatic Mammals 36(1), 59-66.

Board of Water Supply. (2019). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Informational Briefing, Honolulu City Council, Committee on Public Infrastructure, Technology and Sustainability Meeting. October 23. Retrieved from https://honolulu.granicus.com/MetaViewer.php?view_id=3&clip_id=1176&meta_id=112767.

BOEM (Bureau of Ocean Energy Management). (2022). Kitty Hawk Wind Construction and Operations Plan, Appendix N – Air Emissions Calculations and Methodology. September 30. Retrieved from https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/documents/renewable-energy/state-activities/Appendix%20N%20Air%20Emissions%20Calculations%20and%20Methodology_Sep%202022_clean_PUBLIC.pdf.

Bowles, A. E. and Graves, S. K. (2007). Aquatic Noise Pollution from Oil Tankers and Escort Vessels in Prince William Sound, Its Effects and Impacts on the Marine Environment of the Sound: Literature Search from 1980 to Present. Report on Project 854.07.1. Prepared for Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council. Anchorage, Alaska. pp. 104.

CARB (California Air Resources Board). (2011). Emissions Estimation Methodology for Ocean-Going Vessels. May. Retrieved from https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/barcu/regact/2011/ogv11/ogv11appd.pdf.

CARB. (2023). Maps of State and Federal Area Designations. Accessed on April 7, 2023. Retrieved from https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/maps-state-and-federal-area-designations.

Caltrans. (2013). Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual. September.

Carta. (2023). Port Orchard. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://carta.guide/i/port-orchard/-122.661797,47.519334,12?r#sea-kayaking.

CEQ (Council for Environmental Quality). (2020). Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies. Emergencies and the National Environmental Policy Act Guidance. CEQ-NEPA-2020-01. September 14. Retrieved from https://ceq.doe.gov/docs/nepa-practice/emergencies-and-nepa-guidance-2020.pdf.

Choi, J. (2022). "Every Country Fell Short of WHO Air Quality Standards Last Year: Research". The Hill, Energy and Environment. March 22. Retrieved from https://thehill.com/policy/energy-environment/599204-every-country-fell-short-of-who-air-quality-standards-last-year/.

CNN Philippines. (2023). "Sunken Tanker That Caused Oil Spill in Oriental Minoro Spotted". March 21. Retrieved from http://www.cnnphilippines.com/news/2023/3/21/mt-princess-empress-spotted.html

CNRH (Commander Navy Region Hawaii). (2023). Red Hill Bulk Storage Facility. Accessed on March 8, 2023. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Red-Hill/DEPARTMENT-OF-DEFENSE-CLOSURE-PLAN-RED-HILL-BULK-FUEL-STORAGE-FACILITY.

CNRH. (2023). Port and Air Operations. Accessed on April 28, 2023. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Port-and-Air-Operations/

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency). (2022). DLA Fiscal Year 2022 Energy Fact Book. Accessed on March 20, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.dla.mil/Portals/104/Documents/Energy/Publications/DLAEnergyFactBook2022_2.pdf.

DLA. (2023). Bulk Petroleum Services. Accessed on March 8, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.dla.mil/Energy/Services/Bulk-Petroleum-Services/.

DoD (Department of Defense). (2022a.) Memorandum for Senior Pentagon Leadership, Commanders of the Combatant Commands, Defense Agency and DoD Field Activity Directors. Immediate Actions to Permanently Close the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam and to Redistribute Fuel in Accordance with INDOPACOM Plans for Strategic Fuel Storage in the Pacific Region. March 7. Retrieved from https://media.defense.gov/2022/Mar/07/2002951821/-1/-1/1/IMMEDIATE-ACTIONS-TO-PERMANENTLY-CLOSE-THE-RED-HILL-BULK-FUEL-STORAGE-FACILITY-AT-JOINT-BASE-PEARL-HARBOR-HICKAM-AND-TO-REDISTRIBUTE-FUEL-IN-ACCORDANCE-WITH-INDOPACOM-PLANS-FOR-STRATEGIC-FUEL-STORAGE-IN-THE-PACIFIC-REGION.PDF.

DoD. (2022b). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Oahu, Hawaii, Defueling Plan, June 30, 2022. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Red-Hill/DoD-RHBFSF-Defuel-Plan/.

DoD. (2022c). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Oahu, Hawaii, September 7, 2022 Defueling Plan Supplement 1.A with attachments. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Red-Hill/DoD-RHBFSF-Defuel-Plan/.

DoD. (2022d). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Oahu, Hawaii, September 28, 2022 Defueling Plan Supplement 1.B with attachments. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/Red-Hill/DoD-RHBFSF-Defuel-Plan/.

DOH. (State of Hawaii Department of Health). (2018). 2018 State of Hawaii Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report. July 11. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/cwb/files/2018/09/Final-2018-State-of-Hawaii-Water-Quality-Monitoring-Assessment-Report.pdf.

DOH. (2020). 2020 State of Hawaii Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report: Final. May 29. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/cwb/files/2020/06/DRAFT-202-303d-305b.pdf.

DOH. (2021a). State of Hawaii, Emergency Order. Docket No. 21-UST-EA-02. Emergency Change-In-Service and Defueling of 20 Underground Storage Tanks, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility. December 6. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/about/files/2021/12/Emergency-Order-12.05.2021-signed.pdf.

DOH. (2021b). State of Hawaii Annual Summary 2021 Air Quality Data. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/cab/files/2022/12/aqbook_2021.pdf.

DOH. (2022a). State of Hawaii. Emergency Order, Docket No. 22-UST-EA-01, Re: Emergency Change-In-Service, Defueling and Closure of 20 Underground Storage Tanks and Associated Piping, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility. May 6. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/about/files/2022/05/DOH-Emergency-Order-Final-May-6-2022.pdf.

DOH. (2022b). Navy Consolidated List of Repairs for Safe Defueling spreadsheet. Retrieved from https://health.hawaii.gov/about/files/2022/11/Encl-1-Consolidated-List-of-Repairs-no-page-numbers.pdf.

DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation). (2022). 2022 Port Performance Freight Statistics Program: Supply-Chain Feature January 2022. Retrieved from https://www.bts.dot.gov/sites/bts.dot.gov/files/2022-01/2022-Port-Performance-Freight-Statistics-Program-Supply-Chain-Feature-accessible.pdf

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). (2008). AP 42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emissions Factors, Fifth Edition, Volume I; Chapter 5: Petroleum Industry, 5.2 Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Liquids. July. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/5.2_transportation_and_marketing_of_petroleum_liquids.pdf

EPA. (2022a). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Defueling, Closure, and Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam Drinking Water System 2023 Draft Consent Order (Document ID EPA-R09-RCRA-2022-0970-0001) Retrieved from https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-R09-RCRA-2022-0970-0001.

EPA. (2022b). My Waterway Website: San Diego Bay. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/CA_SWRCB/CAB9101000019990210132422/2022.

EPA. (2022c). My Waterway Website: San Pablo Bay. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/CA_SWRCB/CAB2061001019980928100945/2022.

EPA. (2022d). My Waterway Website: Columbia River. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/OREGONDEQ/OR_SR_1708000302_88_100670/2022.

EPA. (2022e). Port Emissions Inventory Guidance: Methodologies for Estimating Port-Related and Goods Movement Mobile Source Emissions. EPA-420-B-22-011. April.

EPA. (2023a). About Red Hill Fuel Releases. Accessed on March 8, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/red-hill/about-red-hill-fuel-releases.

EPA. (2023b). Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) Laws and Regulations. Retrieved from www.Epa.gov/ust/underground-storage-tanks-usts-laws-and-regulations.

EPA. (2023c). Superfund: National Priorities List (NPL). Accessed on April 18, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/superfund/superfund-national-priorities-list-npl.

EPA. (2023d). Washington Nonattainment /Maintenance Status for Each County by Year for All Criteria Pollutants (Green Book). Accessed on April 7, 2023. Retrieved from https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/anayo_wa.html.

EPA. (2023e). Investigation and Remediation of 2021 Fuel Releases at the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility. March 17. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/red-hill/investigation-and-remediation-2021-fuel-releases-red-hill-bulk-fuel-storage-facility.

EPA. (2023f). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Defueling, Closure, and Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam Drinking Water System 2023 Consent Order (EPA DKT NO. RCRA 7003-R9-2023-001) Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-06/2023-red-hill-aoc-for-defueling-closure-dw-protection-2023-06-02.pdf.

Engelhardt, R., and Mageau, C. (1983). Behavioral Responses of Benthic Invertebrates Exposed to Dispersed Crude Oil.

Equasis. (2020). The 2020 World Merchant Fleet Statistics from Equasis. Retrieved from https://www.equasis.org/Fichiers/Statistique/MOA/Documents%20availables%20on%20statistics%20of%20Equasis/Equasis%20Statistics%20-%20The%20world%20fleet%202020.pdf

Erftemeijer P.L.A., B. Riegl, B. W. Hoeksema, and P. A. Todd. (2012). Environmental Impacts of Dredging and Other Sediment Disturbances on Corals: A Review. Marine Pollution Bulletin, (9): 1737 - 1765. Retrieved from https://nsuworks.nova.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1332&context=occ_facarticles&httpsredir=1&referer=.

Filipenco, D. (2023). “Water Pollution in the Philippines”. DevelopmentAid. January 6. Retrieved from https://www.developmentaid.org/news-stream/post/155108/water-pollution-in-the-philippines

Friess, Dan. (2021). “Commentary: Mangroves, a Crown Jewel of Singapore’s Coastline”. Retrieved from https://www.channelnewsasia.com/commentary/mangrove-sungei-buloh-park-climate-change-carbon-sea-rise-coast-2052221.

Gannier, A., and G. Marty. (2015). Sperm whales ability to avoid approaching vessels is affected by sound reception in stratified waters. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 95(1), 283-288.

GMA News. (2023). “Philippines Ranked 69th in Latest World Air Quality Report”. Retrieved from https://www.gmanetwork.com/news/topstories/nation/864802/philippines-ranked-69th-in-latest-world-air-quality-report/story/.

Greene S., H. Jia, G. Rubio-Domingo. (2020) "Well-to-tank carbon emissions from crude oil maritime transportation". Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment, Volume 88. November. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trd.2020.102587.

Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. (2007). Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle Chelonia mydas. Endangered Species Research, 3(2), 105-113.

Honolulu. (2023). City and County of Honolulu, Department of Environmental Services, Honouliuli Wastewater Treatment Plant website. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from Honolulu.gov/index.php/cms-env-menu/site-env-sitearticles/1151-wwm_honouliuli_wwtp.html/.

IMO (International Maritime Organization). (2020). IMO 2020 – Cutting Sulphur Dioxide Emissions. Accessed on April 7, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.imo.org/en/MediaCentre/HotTopics/Pages/Sulphur-2020.aspx.

IMO. (2023). Pollution Preparedness and Response website. Accessed on April 13, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.imo.org/en/OurWork/Environment/Pages/Pollution-Response.aspx.

ITOPF. (2023). Oil Tanker Spill Statistics 2022. January. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.itopf.org/knowledge-resources/data-statistics/statistics/.

IQAIR. (2023). Air Quality in Darwin. Retrieved from https://www.iqair.com/au/australia/northern-territory/darwin.

Jaquet, N., and H. Whitehead. (1996). Scale-dependent correlation of sperm whale distribution with environmental features and productivity in the South Pacific. Marine ecology progress series, 135, pp. 1-9.

JTF-RH. (2023a). JTF-Red Hill Completes All 253 Mandatory Repairs, Press Release. June 28. Retrieved from https://www.pacom.mil/JTF-Red-Hill/Press-Room/Press-Releases/Article/3430413/jtf-red-hill-completes-all-253-mandatory-repairs/.

JTF-RH. (2023b). "Spill Drill" Exercise Demonstrates Safety, Preparedness and Inter-Agency Coordination, Press Release. July 14. Retrieved from https://www.pacom.mil/JTF-Red-Hill/Press-Room/News/Article/3459100/spill-drill-exercise-demonstrates-safety-preparedness-and-inter-agency-coordina/.

Kovacs, C., and Cox, T. (2015). Quantification of Interactions between Common Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and a Commercial Shrimp Trawler near Savannah, Georgia. Aquatic Mammals, 41(1).

MacGillivray, A. O., L. Ziziheng, D. E. Hannay, K. B. Trounce, and O. M. Robinson. (2019). Slowing deep-sea commercial vessels reduces underwater noise. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 146(1), 340-351.

Marine Mammal Commission. (2002). Other Reports. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://www.mmc.gov/letters-and-reports/reports/other-reports-by-the-marine-mammal-commission/Other Reports - Marine Mammal Commission (mmc.gov).

Marine Mammal Commission. (2010). Other Reports. Retrieved from Other Reports - Marine Mammal Commission (mmc.gov) 2 May 2023.

Matkin, C. O., Saulitis, E. L., Ellis, G. M., Olesiuk, P., and Rice, S. D. (2008). Ongoing population-level impacts on killer whales *Orcinus orca* following the 'Exxon Valdez' oil spill in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 356, pp. 269-281.

NAVFAC PAC. (2020). Final Report, Water Quality Monitoring and Reporting for the Studies of the Benthic Structure and Marine Resources of the Main Pearl Harbor Shipping Channel: Phase II.

Navy (U.S. Department of the Navy). (2013). Navy Guidance for Compliance with the Clean Air Act General Conformity Rule, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations Energy and Environmental Readiness Division. July 30.

Navy. (2018). Final Record of Decision Pearl Harbor Sediment, Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, HI. JBPHH Pearl Harbor HI Site 19. PHNC National Priorities List Site. September. Document N62742-12-D-1829. September.

Navy. (2021). Initial Site Characterization Report Hotel Pier JBPHH, Oahu, Hawaii DOH Facility ID No. 9-10227. DOH Release ID No. 210011. September. Retrieved from: https://health.hawaii.gov/ust/files/2021/11/R-2021-09-10-email-Initial-site-characterization-rept.pdf.

Navy. (2022a.). Final Environmental Impact Statement for Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard and Intermediate Maintenance Facility Dry Dock and Waterfront Production Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii. October.

Navy. (2022b). Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Tank Closure Plan. November 1.

Navy, DOH, & EPA (2022). Red Hill Shaft Recovery and Monitoring Plan JBPHH, Oahu, Hawaii. January.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). (2023). NOAA Office of Response and Restoration, OR&R Supporting Oil Spill in Oriental Mindoro, Philippines. March 31. Accessed on April 13, 2023. Retrieved from https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/orr-supporting-oil-spill-oriental-mindoro-philippines.

NOAA Fisheries. (2023). Vessel Strikes. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/vessel-strikes.

NPS (National Park Service). (2015). U.S. Naval Base, Pearl Harbor, Red Hill Underground Fuel Storage System, Historic American Engineering Record, HAER HI-123. Accessed on March 8, 2023. Retrieved from https://memory.loc.gov/master/pnp/habshaer/hi/hi1000/hi1016/data/hi1016data.pdf.

NEA (National Environment Agency). (2023). Air Quality in Singapore. Accessed on April 7, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.nea.gov.sg/our-services/pollution-control/air-pollution/air-quality.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service) and USFWS (United States Fish and Wildlife Service). (1998). Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas). Silver Spring, MD.

Northern Territory. (2021). Northern Territory Government, Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security, Darwin Harbour Water Quality Report 2021. Retrieved from https://depws.nt.gov.au/water/water-management/Darwin-harbour/Darwin-harbour-region-report-cards/2021-water-quality-report.

NTEPA (Northern Territory, Environmental Protection Authority). (2020). Northern Territory Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Report 2020. Retrieved from https://ntepa.nt.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/1093028/annual-compliance-report-for-the-nt-2020-ambient-air-quality-nepm.pdf.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2023. Maritime Industry. Accessed on April 21, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.osha.gov/maritime.

Philippines. (1999). Philippine Clean Air Act of 1999 (Republic Act No. 8749). Retrieved from https://www.mysubicbay.com.ph/about-us/departments/ecology-center.

Popper, A.N., A. D.Hawkins, R. Fay, D. Mann, S. Bartol, Th. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Lokkeborg, P. Rogers, B.L. Southall, D.G. Zeddies, W.N. Tavolga. (2014). ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A

Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.

Port of Los Angeles. (2001). Appendix H Port of Los Angeles Baseline Air Emissions Inventory. Accessed on April 18, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.slc.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/AppH.pdf.

Rubio, C.J.P., S.M. Jeong, J.H. Lee. (2008). “The State of Water Resources in the Philippines”. March. Retrieved from https://koreascience.kr/article/CFKO200810335355190.pdf.

San Diego County. (2023). Air Pollution Control District Website, Attainment Status. Accessed on March 24, 2023. Retrieved from www.sdapcd.org/content/sdapcd/planning/attainment-status.html.

Silber, G. K., J. Slutsky, and S. Bettridge. (2010). Hydrodynamics of a ship/whale collision. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 391(1-2), 10-19.

SSC Pacific (Systems Center Pacific). (2016). Evaluation of Resuspension from Propeller Wash in DoD Harbors, Project ER-201031. Prepared by SSC Pacific, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Manhattan College, Texas A&M University, Germano and Associates, NAVFAC Hawaii, and USACE Research and Development Center. Technical Report 3049. San Diego, CA: Systems Center Pacific.

State of Hawaii Commission on Water Resource Management. (2018). Ground Water Hydrologic Unit Map, Island of Oahu. Accessed on April 21, 2023. Retrieved from https://dlnr.hawaii.gov/cwrm/groundwater/hydrounits/.

Stripes. (2013). “Pollution from China Spawns Unhealthy Haze at Sasebo”. March 20. Retrieved from https://www.stripes.com/news/pollution-from-china-spawns-unhealthy-haze-at-sasebo-1.migrated.

Troeschel A.N., B. Gerhardstein, A. Poniatowski, et al. (2022). Notes from the Field: Self-Reported Health Symptoms Following Petroleum Contamination of a Drinking Water System — Oahu, Hawaii, November 2021–February 2022. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2022;71:718–719. Retrieved from https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/71/wr/mm7121a4.htm?s_cid=mm7121a4_w.

USCG (United States Coast Guard). (2001). Title 33, Chapter I, Subchapter O, Part 157, Rules for the Protection of the Marine Environment Relating to Tank Vessels Carrying Oil in Bulk. Effective December 3, 2001. Retrieved from https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-33/chapter-I/subchapter-O/part-157.

USGS (United States Geological Survey). (2016). Groundwater in Hawaii. Accessed on April 21, 2023. Retrieved from https://dlnr.hawaii.gov/mk/files/2016/11/B.17w-USGS-Ground-Water-in-Hawaii.pdf.

USGS. (2023). Tesoro Hawaii Single Point Mooring Hose Fuel Oil Spill, Case Description. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.cerc.usgs.gov/orda_docs/CaseDetails?ID=911.

VA (U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs). (2023). Fuels (Petroleum, Oils, Lubricants). Accessed on April 18, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.publichealth.va.gov/exposures/fuels/index.asp#:~:text=Symptoms%20of%20exposure%20to%20fuels,convulsions%2C%20coma%20and%20even%20death.

Van Waerebeek, K. O. E. N., A. N. Baker, F. Félix, J. Gedamke, M. Iñiguez, G. P. Sanino, G. P. and Y. Wang Y. (2007). Vessel collisions with small cetaceans worldwide and with large whales in the Southern Hemisphere, an initial assessment. Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals, 43-69.

Visser, I. N., and D. Fertl. (2000). Stranding, re-sighting, and boat strike of a killer whale (*Orcinus orca*). Aquatic Mammals, 26, 232-240.

Washington State. (2023). Washington State Geospatial Open Data Portal. Water Listings. Accessed on April 12, 2023. Retrieved from https://geo.wa.gov/datasets/waecy::water-listings/explore?location=47.556159%2C-122.514172%2C13.37.

Watkins, W. A., Daher, M. A., Dimarzio, N. A., Samuels, A., Wartzok, D., Fristrup, K. M., & Spradlin, T. R. (1999). Sperm whale surface activity from tracking by radio and satellite tags 1. Marine Mammal Science, 15(4), pp. 1158-1180.

White House. (2021). Executive Order 13990, Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis. January 20.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2021. WHO Global Air Quality Guidelines, Executive Summary, Retrieved from https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/345334/9789240034433-eng.pdf.

WRRC (Water Resources Research Center). (2022). University of Hawaii at Manoa. “Groundwater Flow in the Moanalua/Red Hill/Halawa Region: Evaluating Rates, Directions, and Contamination Risks,” Mr. Robert Whittier and Dr. Donald Thomas. March 18. Accessed on April 13, 2023. Retrieved from https://www.wrrc.hawaii.edu/groundwater-flow-in-the-moanalua-red-hill-halawa-.

APPENDIX A – PUBLIC COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

APPENDIX A

PUBLIC COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

This appendix includes a description of the public comments received on the Draft Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment (DEA/DOEA) during the public comment period. A total of ten submittals ranging from brief statements to lengthy letters were received. No form letters were received. Submittals were received from:

- Hawaii State Senator Kurt Fevella
- Office of Hawaiian Affairs
- Two organizations, including Sierra Club of Hawaii and Earthjustice
- Four individuals from the general public
- Two anonymous individuals

Each submittal was reviewed, and the individual comments (i.e., the substantive portion of the text in the submittal that addresses a single subject) were extracted. A substantive comment is one that provides new information about the Proposed Action, an alternative, or the analysis; identifies a different way to meet the need; points out a specific flaw in the analysis; suggests alternate methodologies and the reasons why they should be used; makes factual corrections; or identifies a different source of credible research that, if used in the analysis, could result in different effects. From the ten submittals, 29 discrete comments were extracted. Each comment was assigned an identification number then coded by topic. Comments were received on the following topics:

- Scope of the EA/OEA – 1 comment
- Public participation – 4 comments
- Screening criteria – 1 comment
- Alternatives – 9 comments
- Best Management Practices – 5 comments
- Cultural resources – 2 comments
- Environmental justice – 1 comment
- Water resources – 1 comment
- Hazardous materials and waste – 1 comment
- Air quality and greenhouse gases – 2 comments
- Cumulative impacts – 2 comments

Table A-1 presents the 29 public comments and responses by topic. If changes or updates were included in the Final EA/OEA as a result of a comment this is noted in the response. Comments have been edited for spelling, grammar, and added context as necessary for clarity.

Table A-1: Public Comments and Responses by Topic

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
Scope of the EA/OEA	06	Meredith Wilson	If Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) considers the job of defueling not done “until the last drop” and that includes the sludge and fuel within the low points of facility, why are they not included in the scope of this Environmental Assessment?	This EA/OEA does not analyze emptying the residual fuel from RHBFSF tanks and pipelines since this is mandated in the Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) Emergency Orders, 2021 and 2022, and therefore is nondiscretionary. The U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) will undertake several stages of actions to fully close and remediate the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF). Follow-on actions beyond the scope of this EA/OEA, including removal of the residual fuel in the RHBFSF tanks and pipelines, are also necessary but are predicated on the successful gravity defueling action occurring first. DoD is actively evaluating follow-on actions which will be subject to additional future environmental compliance actions as applicable.
Public Participation	23	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	OHA observes that the comment period for the Draft EA (DEA) is set at 21 calendar days. Pursuant to 45 CFR 900.303, NEPA environmental assessment documents must be available for public comment for not less than 15 calendar days. While technically the JTH-RH is in compliance with the regulation, OHA suggests that going forward a 30-day public comment period be the absolute minimum given the length of these documents, technical details and the heightened level of public interest in Red Hill related defueling and remediation actions [emphasis added]. Indeed, 45 CR 900.303(c) does allow for a longer period of public comment by the project's "Approving Official". Arguably, an additional 9 calendar days for public comment would not have been detrimental to the overall project timeline. This would further provide parity with the State of Hawai'i's own HRS 343 process as 30-days is the minimum standard for DEA comment periods.	Comment acknowledged. It is important to note that JTF-RH and DLA did not receive any requests for extension of the Draft EA/OEA public comment period.
Public Participation	24	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	As was the case with the current effort, OHA further supports at least two public meetings as part of the release of NEPA documents for later RHBFSF closure and remediation actions as we anticipate those dialogues to be much more interactive and public-focused. Notes or summaries of each meeting should then be posted onto the Defueling Dashboard. In an effort to assist the JTF-RH with outreach efforts to the Hawaiian community, OHA would also appreciate advance notice of public comment periods and meetings so that we may jointly disseminate the information via our social media outlets and monthly newspaper, *Ka Wai Ola*, in a manner that allows for the full comment period to be realized.	Comment acknowledged. This recommendation will be forwarded to the Department of the Navy as they are responsible for future follow-on actions including closure and remediation of RHBFSF which will be subject to additional future environmental compliance actions as applicable. Although NEPA regulations do not require any public meetings for Environmental Assessments (EAs), the Action Proponents made the decision to hold a public meeting to increase public participation in the decision-making process.

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
Public Participation	25	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	Further, the Navy may want to direct JTF-RH and DLA to craft an actual NEPA public participation plan as an optional tool for RHBFSF closure and remediation actions under 32 CFR 775.11 as a means to establish set protocols (i.e., meeting minutes/notes, comment periods) for public engagement processes in writing and help manage public expectations.	Comment acknowledged. This recommendation will be forwarded to the Department of the Navy as they are responsible for future follow-on actions including closure and remediation of RHBFSF which will be subject to additional future environmental compliance actions as applicable.
Public Participation	28	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	Honolulu Board of Water Supply (BWS) has vast experience in maintaining and operating Oahu's civilian water system. Further, they have been actively involved in public meetings and outreach ever since the 2021 fuel leak. Within the DEA, OHA observes that BWS maps and their 2019 Informational Briefing are cited as references. In the June 20th public meeting, the JTH-RH team verbally indicated that their team continues to work with BWS on RHBFSF related actions. However, while consultation with BWS is reported to be occurring and BWS documents are cited in the DEA as reference materials, there is no direct mention of their thoughts or concerns on the current defueling action. Despite BWS's independent ability to provide comments along with the general public, OHA believes that given BWS's expertise, ongoing consultations with BWS should be reasonably described or summarized within the DEA to help further instill public confidence in the repairs and demonstrate Navy cooperation with local authorities. JTH-RH could take this a step further by providing a Defueling Dashboard link to any of the more recent BWS consultation or public meeting summaries or notes. BWS should be viewed as a valued State-level government partner and Oahu water expert. Thus, there is no question that including descriptions or summaries of current consultation events with BWS for the defueling plan would be beneficial to the JTH-RH team and the greater effort to instill public trust. We believe this recommendation to integrate BWS concerns is in-line with DLA's current NEPA policy to "invite cooperation and assistance from federal, state, regional, and local authorities ...” during the planning process of an EA document. Further, such disclosure and continued consultation with BWS would be in-line with 32 CFR 775.10, which encourages the Navy to establish "close and harmonious planning relations with local and regional agencies...” for "environmental related problems."	BWS leadership regularly engages with JTF-RH in venues such as the Defueling Information Sharing Forum (DISF) to discuss topics and concerns with defueling, to include matters within the scope of this EA/OEA. Furthermore, JTF-RH sent the June 9, 2023 JTF-RH press release that invited public review and comment on the Draft EA/OEA directly to the BWS Information Officer via email.
Screening Criteria	05	Meredith Wilson	Where are the U.S. Indo-Pacific Command Fragmentary Orders of 5 and 23 Jan 2023 located? This screening factor does not seem familiar.	Your comment prompted a more detailed review of the U.S. Indo-Pacific Command fragmentary order 05 and its relationship to the Proposed Action. Upon further consideration, fragmentary

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
				order 05 does not include any additional requirements that would be incorporated as screening factors for determining reasonable action alternatives. The reference to fragmentary order 05 was removed from Chapter 2, Section 2.2 in the Final EA/OEA.
Alternatives	02	Kurt Fevella, Hawaii State Senator	I concur with Section 2.4: Alternatives Considered But Not Carried Forward For Detailed Analysis that tanker trucks should not be used to transfer fuel from the RHBFSF to Pearl Harbor via roadways.	Comment acknowledged.
Alternatives	04	Kurt Fevella, Hawaii State Senator	Exploring every avenue to retain the resource within the State of Hawaii should be pursued without jeopardizing the health and safety of our people and our vital resources.	Comment acknowledged.
Alternatives	07	Meredith Wilson	There needs to be cameras installed or a type of leak tracking for the five percent or less buried pipeline that cannot be visually inspected.	All underground pipe locations are on Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam (JBPHH) and are between the Underground Pump House (UGPH) and the fueling pier. There is no feasible way to install cameras in these locations to identify leaks. All underground piping along the defuel path is tightness tested annually in January to confirm its integrity. In preparation for defueling operations, the annual requirement for tightness testing of the pipeline will be reset to August so that the pipeline integrity is confirmed in August 2023 prior to defueling.
Alternatives	08	Meredith Wilson	Why is the fuel from the unpacking process and the 4-inch tank bottoms the only fuel being tested?	Testing of the final tanker/barge that would receive the flowable tank bottoms (bottom 10 feet of tank) and fuel from the underground surge tanks and pipeline unpacking process is required to determine the final specification of the fuel because it will be a mixture of three fuel types stored at RHBFSF. All fuels will be tested to confirm specification and suitability for future military use prior to relocation or sale.
Alternatives	09	Meredith Wilson	With commercial sale of fuel, the purchasers' tanker ships will not have the same oversight as tanker ships used for fuel relocation and that is problematic.	Commercial sale of certain fuel sources is authorized Section 2922e of Title 10, United States Code. Purchasers' tanker ships would be required to comply with U.S. and International

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
				regulations and standards as applicable. Chapter 2, Section 2.5.1 includes a description of the U.S. and International regulations and standards for tanker ships.
Alternatives	18	Marti Townsend, Earthjustice	The Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) fails to explore certain alternatives that pose less risks to the environment as well as alternatives that could further expedite the defueling project. The DEA presents the following alternatives: (1) “No Action Alternative,” (2) “Relocation,” and (3) “Commercial Sale and Relocation.” These alternatives preserve the fuel by either selling the fuel to Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, transporting the fuel to various Department of Defense (DoD) fueling points, or a combination of transporting a portion the fuel to the DoD fueling points and the commercial sale of the remaining portion. Additionally, the DEA lists alternatives that were considered but not given a full analysis. Of the eight alternatives listed, there is no alternative for disposing of the fuel. Disposing the fuel may seem similar to the alternative already considered and dismissed in the DEA related to donating the fuel. The DEA dismissed the donation alternative because “donating fuel from RHBFSF would not be an efficient or financially-sound practice.” (DEA page 2-6.) However, disposal of the fuel could still be an efficient and financially-sound practice for removing the risk of fuel over the water supply. Given the scale of relocation efforts, involving eleven tanker ships and a multitude of personnel assigned to each step of the process, eliminating the fuel in RHBFSF or at a nearby location could be a more cost-effective alternative than the relocation alternative and the commercial sale and relocation alternative. Moreover, the disposal alternative reduces the risk of fuel leaks, reduces the emissions associated with transporting the fuel overseas, and could be completed within a shorter timeframe than relocation and commercial sale and relocation.	Disposition or elimination of the fuel from RHBFSF does not meet screening criteria number 7 described in Section 2.2 because it is not economical or a responsible use of taxpayer’s resources. There is a need for fuel within the DoD supply chain and the fuel has a monetary value to both the Government and/or to commercial industry. Any amount of fuel from RHBFSF that is disposed of or eliminated (i.e., donated or given away to non-DoD entities at no cost) would need to be purchased again and transported by the DoD to fulfill current and future DoD fuel supply chain requirements. Costs of purchasing and transporting new fuel would be greater than costs to relocate the fuel from RHBFSF to locations within the existing DoD fuel supply chain. The DoD does not have the authority to donate or give the fuel away without remuneration, however, it does have the authority to sell the fuel to commercial and private purchasers. This is considered in Chapter 2, Section 2.3.3 Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation.
Alternatives	19	Marti Townsend, Earthjustice	The DEA also neglects the alternative of storing the fuel in commercial tankers. Storing the fuel in commercial tankers is similar to the no action alternative as it stores the fuel on island for what may be an extended time period. The DEA dismisses the no action alternative as a viable alternative because it “does not expeditiously defuel RHBFSF as it could take as long as fourteen months to execute.” (DEA page 2-2, emphasis added.) The commercial tanker alternative is different from the no action alternative as it may still meet the purpose and need for the Proposed action because industry demand will not dictate how	Transferring the fuel to commercial tanks on Oahu is included in Alternative 2 and 3. With Alternative 2, the relocation of fuel by tanker ship to contractor-owned and operated tanks at the Campbell Industrial Park is considered. The DoD’s fuel storage space available on Oahu is sized to meet the current and planned requirements of the Services. Constructing or acquiring new storage facilities to accommodate fuel from RHBFSF would not meet screening

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			long the fuel will stay in RHBFSF. The fuel in RHBFSF will be transferred to the commercial tankers, which would mark the completion of the plan. Transferring the fuel to commercial tankers could be a more expeditious and environmentally sound process than the relocation and the commercial sale and relocation alternatives because it will not include the additional step of transporting the fuel to locations within the DoD fuel supply chain.	criteria number 1 which requires the expeditious defueling of RHBFSF. Transfer of fuel to tanks on Oahu other than by tanker ships (e.g., via commercial pipeline or tanker trucks) was considered in Chapter 2, Table 2.4-1 and determined to not meet screening criteria. With Alternative 3, commercial entities who purchase the fuel can transfer it by tanker ship to commercial fuel storage facilities if they so desire. Storing the fuel in commercial tankers offshore Oahu for an extended period of time while the fuel is waiting to be consumed was determined to not be economical and a responsible use of taxpayer's resources, and therefore does not meet screening criteria number 7. It is more cost effective to relocate the fuel within the DoD supply chain once it is loaded onto the tankers. Relocating the fuel within the DoD fuel supply chain would also reduce other DoD costs associated with the purchase and transport of routine or planned fuel deliveries to the potential receiving locations. Discussion of this alternative was added to Chapter 2, Table 2.4-1 in the Final EA/OEA.
Alternatives	27	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	Prior to the initiation of defueling operations, the DEA describes that at least 253 repairs 4 were needed on fuel pipelines, the underground pump house, and RHBFSF facility. These repairs were requested within DOH and EPA orders. To ensure the quality of the repairs, the DOH approved a Third-Party Quality Validation Plan for a third-party quality validator to inspect the work. While the progress and approvals of these repairs are posted on the online "Defueling Dashboard", specific details (i.e., photos, repair narrative) are not included. During the June 20, 2023 public meeting, the JTH-RH team verbally confirmed that repair specific information and subsequent third-party quality validator reports are not currently available on the online Defueling Dashboard. However, it was implied that some of that information may be available upon request. OHA advises that the DEA disclose that such requests can be made by interested parties. Further, given the BWS's experience and role in maintaining Oahu's civilian water system, OHA would advise that they be provided with an opportunity to review the third-party quality validator reports prior to initiating the defueling action [emphasis added]. Additionally, an explicit note	The 253 repairs that were completed prior to defueling include repairs to fueling pipelines and infrastructure. As such, the third-party quality validation reports were submitted for review and approval to the U.S. EPA and the Hawaii Department of Health, who have regulatory authority and expertise in fueling pipelines and infrastructure.

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			or link on the Defueling Dashboard could be added for individuals that want to request more information regarding specific repairs. OHA believes these recommendations will aid with upholding project transparency.	
Alternatives	29	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	OHA acknowledges that both Alternatives 2 and 3 would effectively result in the most expeditious means to evacuate fuel from RHBFSF. However, while Alternative 2 allows for a level of environmental review over the nine listed fuel relocation area possibilities, this cannot be done for Alternative 3 as it is unknown where sold fuel would be transported to by commercial buyers. Thus, arguably, OHA believes there is a greater level of environmental oversight associated with Alternative 2 in comparison to Alternative 3. Given this consideration, OHA has reservations with utilization of Alternative 3.	Commercial sale of certain fuel is authorized by Section 2922e of Title 10, United States Code. Commercial purchasers would be required to comply with U.S. and International tanker ships regulations and standards as applicable. Chapter 2, Section 2.5.1 includes a description of the U.S. and International regulations and standards for tanker ships.
Best Management Practices	01	Kurt Fevella, Hawaii State Senator	All best management practices should be followed to ensure the safe and immediate defueling should be used.	Comment acknowledged.
Best Management Practices	03	Kurt Fevella, Hawaii State Senator	A description of the mitigation measures to address a potential catastrophic event, spill, accident, etc. should be included.	Best Management Practices (BMPs) included in the Proposed Action that will reduce the risk of spills and accidents are identified in Chapter 2, Table 2.5-1. BMPs identified that reduce the likelihood of a high-volume, extended duration spill (i.e., catastrophic spill) include BMP-1, -2, -3, -4, -5, -6, -7, - 9, and -12. Commander Navy Region Hawaii has an Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP) required by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the United States Coast Guard (USCG) detailing procedures for planning, notification, and response to discharges including a worst-case oil or hazardous substance discharge. Chapter 2, Table 2.5-1, BMP-2 has been updated in the Final EA/OEA to include reference to the Commander Navy Region Hawaii ICP. Additionally, as discussed in Chapter 2, Section 2.5.1, tanker ships will comply with regulatory compliance and oil spill response programs including Condition Assessment Program and Vessel Response Plans or Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. Spill response capabilities at

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
				the potential receiving locations are discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.2.2.6.
Best Management Practices	20	Marti Townsend, Earthjustice	The DEA should properly detail best management practices to avoid fuel spills and discuss mitigation measures for fuel spills that may occur away from fueling piers or receiving locations.	DoD commercial fuel transport contracts provide limited ability to impose additional BMPs outside of DoD ports and instead rely on compliance with U.S., international, and receiving port regulations and requirements., U.S. and international regulations for tanker ships provide several safeguards and mandatory procedures to prevent pollution and respond to releases, including compliance with oil spill response programs such as Condition Assessment Programs, Vessel Response Plans, and Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans. Details of these mandatory safeguards and procedures are located in Chapter 2, Section 2.5.1. Chapter 2, Table 2.5-1, BMP-11 and -13 have been updated to include requirements at receiving ports.
Best Management Practices	21	Marti Townsend, Earthjustice	Although each alternative of the defueling plan involves removing the fuel and transporting the fuel through an existing DoD pipeline system, the DEA discusses fuel spills primarily in the context of defueling from RHBFSF tanks and pipelines, the pipeline in the underground tunnel connecting RHBFSF to the Underground pump house (UGPH), Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH), fuel receiving locations, and at the fueling pier. The DEA claims that large fuel spills from RHBFSF facilities and the underground pipeline could potentially lead to water contamination, but that fuel spills would be highly unlikely given the mitigation measures included in the defueling plan. Additionally, the DEA provides best management practices to "[p]revent spread of potential fuel spills at the pier." (DEA page 2-7.) This subset of practices included "[r]overs and/or watch standers" who "would be on the pier to inspect and perform leak checks." (DEA page 2-7.) The DEA lacks important detail on how the watch standers will operate, including methods or frequency of leak checks. The DEA must clarify, among other details, whether these leak checks will only be executed with visual checks, whether multiple personnel will be used to ensure the accuracy of the checks, and how often the leak checks will be performed.	There are two Red Hill Rovers and one Kuahua (Pearl Harbor) Rover on duty 24 hours per day, seven days per week. The Rovers use an extensive checklist to verify completion of independent visual inspections of their assigned areas twice per shift. Rovers will immediately report any leaks or abnormalities to the Control Room Operator (CRO) via handheld radio or phone. The Rover and CRO will also record conditions in their shift logs. Checklists completed by the Rovers are reviewed by the Fuel Operations Supervisor to provide quality control. This information has been added to Chapter 2, Table 2.5-1, BMP-2 in the Final EA/OEA.
Best Management Practices	22	Marti Townsend, Earthjustice	The DEA dismisses the possibility of water contamination as a result of fuel spills from the above-ground piping. The DEA minimizes the significance of above-ground piping to the project's environmental consequences as "[t]he only above-ground piping along the route occurs after the UGPH for approximately 700 ft.	The referenced above-ground piping is part of the pipeline connecting the UGPH to the fueling pier on JBPHH. The 700 ft. above-ground section runs along a drainage swale. The drainage swale is a planned collection point in the event of a

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			along a largely paved area that is 900 ft. from the harbor." (DEA page 3-10.) The DEA does not provide a Best Management Practice or mitigation measure that addresses this possibility, which may seem remote, but could be significant if fuel escapes from this area.	discharge from this section of above-ground piping. As such, there are measures in place within the swale to capture and contain a potential release. A dam is in place to protect release to Halawa stream in the event of a piping rupture along the drainage swale. If the release was unable to be contained by the dam, a containment boom is in place across Halawa stream as an additional protective measure. In the event of a pipeline break during the defueling operation, response will be conducted in accordance with the Facility Response Plan. Pump trucks would be used to remove fuel from land; waterborne oil collection vessels would be used to collect fuel from the Halawa stream. Chapter 3, Section 3.2.2.2 has been updated to include this information.
Cultural Resources	10	Meredith Wilson	Page 3-1 of the DEA/DOEA states "Defueling involves no activities with potential to affect traditional cultural properties." To quote a letter from Hawaii State Legislature to Navy leadership on Oct. 18, 2021: "Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam occupies the land and nearshore waters historically known as Puuloa. During the Kingdom of Hawaii, Puuloa was operated as a fishpond that fed the residents of Oahu until it was forcibly given to the U.S. military in 1887 via the 'Bayonet Constitution.' Because it is operating on traditional Hawaiian lands and waters, it is absolutely critical that the U.S. military conduct itself with the highest level of respect and transparency."	Comment acknowledged.
Cultural Resources	26	Sylvia M. Hussey, Ed.D., Office of Hawaiian Affairs	In regard to cultural resources and historic properties, the DEA states that "defueling through existing pipelines and relocation by fuel tanker would involve no activities with the potential to affect historic buildings, archaeological sites, or traditional cultural properties." Section 5.4 further states that the proposed action is consistent with the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Yet, there is no other mention of any effort to initiate NHPA Section 106 consultations with Native Hawaiian organizations (NHOs). However, OHA does acknowledge that while not disclosed in the DEA, the JTH-RH team verbally revealed in the June 20th public meeting that NHPA Section 106 would not be triggered for the current action due to an existing NHPA Programmatic Agreement (PA) for JBPHH that indicates routine operations, like defueling operations via existing infrastructure, are not considered Federal undertakings. Thus, the current action would not be subject to the	The Proposed Action was determined to not have the potential to cause effects to historic properties. Consistent with 36 CFR § 800.3(a)(1), if the undertaking is a type of activity that does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties, no further obligations under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) apply. Under the Programmatic Agreement (PA) among the Commander Navy Region Hawaii, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Hawaii State Historic Preservation Officer regarding Undertakings in Hawaii signed October 2012, which covers the RHBFSF, an undertaking that does not have the potential to cause effects on listed, contributing or eligible properties, does not require further review

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			Section I 06 consultation process. OHA believes that such a decision should've been publicly disclosed in writing within the DEA and a link provided to the actual PA on the Defueling Dashboard. Further, any signatory of the PA should be apprised of the situation via a written letter to ensure there aren't any objections [emphasis added]. As JBPHH may be operating under several NHPA related PAs, it is unclear to OHA what the specific language or condition is for the PA that was cited for the current defueling effort. While defueling via existing infrastructure may indeed be perceived as routine, OHA believes the Navy has a responsibility to ensure the utmost level of transparency and collaboration is achieved for defueling and RHBFSF closure actions to aid in rebuilding public trust.	under the PA and the NHPA. All such undertakings and determinations made will be documented, recorded, and reported in accordance with reporting requirements of this PA. Chapter 3 of the Final EA/OEA has been updated to include this information.
Environmental Justice	17	Kirsten Kagimoto, Sierra Club of Hawaii	While the EA/OEA purports to be consistent with the policy considerations behind E.O. 12898, further consideration of the environmental justice effects of the proposed relocation is strongly recommended. EO 12898 seeks the achievement of environmental justice by “identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations.” (1) Accordingly, further work must be done to ensure that the EA/OEA reflects the full meaning of environmental justice, which includes every individual's explicit right to a healthy environment being freely exercised, “whereby individual and group identities, needs, and dignities are preserved, fulfilled, and respected in a way that provides for self-actualization and personal and community empowerment.” (2) Given that communities proposed to receive environmentally hazardous fuel under the EA/OEA have been disproportionately burdened by environmental injustices, including those arising from US military actions and activities, the EA/OEA must assess how these disproportionate burdens may be exacerbated by the added threats and risks of the proposed movement and storage of fuel. In addition, an essential component of environmental justice is community engagement, inclusion, and agreement to actions that could place them at disproportionate risk of harm. All such individuals should be entitled to active participation throughout the decision-making process. No community should be denied crucial knowledge regarding projects that exacerbate their vulnerability to environmental impacts, especially when such	Due to the limited number of shipments of fuel from RHBFSF to locations that receive fuel in the ordinary course of business, as identified in Alternatives 2 and 3, we anticipate negligible impacts to human health or the environment from the Proposed Action. The Action Proponents of this EA/OEA considered E.O. 12898 and determined that the Proposed Action would not have “disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on low-income or minority populations.” Pertinent to our consideration are the following factors: Fuel shipments in the Proposed Action would be in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain; the Proposed Action does not require any construction to increase the maximum ullage (i.e., fuel storage space available) required to accommodate storage of fuel being relocated from RHBFSF; and, fuel relocated from RHBFSF does not have an inherently greater risk to communities than fuel from routine fuel supply deliveries. The vast majority of activities in the Proposed Action occurs in and around Oahu, Hawaii, whereas other locations may only receive a few tankers of fuel, if any. For this reason, JTF-RH and the DLA have concentrated community engagement and outreach efforts on Oahu. JTF-RH continues to engage with the local Hawaiian

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			impacts may be compounded by prior impacts and future threats such as the climate impacts. (3) Alternative #2 in the EA/OEA insufficiently assesses and addresses the environmental justice ramifications of its proposal to relocate fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain, to communities that have historically experienced disproportionate harms to their surrounding environment. We advise the Navy to consider Alternative #2 as a sorely needed opportunity to acknowledge and assess past and present environmental and subsequent socioeconomic harms, and ways to mitigate any potential exacerbation of such harms - including but not limited to remedial actions that address the disproportionate burdens that recipient communities have experienced and continue to experience. Anything less than preventative and restorative measures in the relocation plan, with full transparency, outreach, and engagement for destination communities, risks perpetuating and amplifying existing environmental injustices.	community as well as representatives at the state and federal levels. Notable recent engagements include hosting a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Public Meeting on June 15, 2023, participating in the DOH-hosted Fuel Tank Advisory Committee (FTAC) Open House and meeting June 5 and 6, 2023, as well as participation in various neighborhood boards when there are relevant defueling milestones updates. Other recent community outreach milestones include an interview with Vice Admiral John Wade, Commander of JTF-RH, and the Honolulu Star-Advertiser Spotlight, an update to the Governor's Water Committee, and an update to various Native Hawaiian Organizations, to include the Office of Hawaiian Affairs. We successfully launched the JTF-Red Hill mobile application, leveraging technology to quickly and consistently connect with the community. Users have access to real-time updates, news, and events related to defueling. Additionally, the U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy) and DLA have committed to continued community involvement through the Community Representation Initiative, a requirement of the EPA 2023 Consent Order, which independently represents the interests of the community.
Water Resources	11	Meredith Wilson	If in July 2020, DOH listed both Pearl Harbor units (estuary and marine waters/Mamala Bay) for failing to attain water quality standards, there should be a laid-out standard how visual inspection of waters upon defueling will take place. Turbidity and sediment is already an issue in this area.	Chapter 2, Table 2.5-1, BMP-4; Vessel fueling procedures has been updated to provide additional detail on the procedure for visual inspection of waters required by the Defense Fuel Supply Point (DFSP) Pearl Harbor Bulk Terminal Operation, Maintenance, Environmental and Safety Plan. The procedure requires periodic observation of the surface of the water between the vessel and the shore for sheen throughout the duration of the fuel transfer operation. Any sign of oil on the water will be reason to terminate the operation. Propeller wash from vessels arriving and departing ports could resuspend bottom floor sediments by creating turbulence in the water and bottom environment with the vessel's propellers. Resuspended sediments would create localized

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
				turbidity during short periods of time and would likely not cause significant effects to water quality.
Hazardous Materials and Waste	12	Meredith Wilson	In past 3 years, overfilling a vessel has resulted in approximately five gallons spilled and pipeline failure has resulted in approximately 100 gallons, but does this include the issue at Hotel Pier beginning in March 2020? If a total of 7,700 gallons were reportedly “recovered” from March 2020 to July 2021, how can the public be assured of what was actually released into the environment?	The fuel pipelines and infrastructure that will be used for the Proposed Action are not involved in the commenter-referenced release of petroleum from a wharf located near Hotel Pier. This release is subject to separate environmental compliance actions which can be reviewed at https://health.hawaii.gov/ust/documents-related-to-hotel-pier/. This information has been added to Chapter 4, Table 4-1.
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases	13	Meredith Wilson	National Emission Standards for hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) were implemented for marine loading terminals that *only* [emphasis added] load crude oil or gasoline, *not* [emphasis added] kerosene, which is the JP-5 classification. EPA should hold Navy accountable to these same HAP standards for this particular fuel movement in efforts to align and streamline with the Clean Air Act.	The final rule for National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Marine Tank Vessel Loading Operations (40 CFR Part 63 Subpart Y) is not applicable to the fuel types to be relocated by the Proposed Action including JP-5 (refined kerosene), F-24, and F-76.
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases	14	Meredith Wilson	Since VOCs can be released as “fugitive emissions” from vessel during loading and transit, how is it possible for these to be measured?	It is not feasible to directly measure fugitive emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) from the Proposed Action. The emissions factors published by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in AP-42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emissions Factors, Fifth Edition, Volume I; Chapter 5: Petroleum Industry, 5.2 Transportation and Marketing of Petroleum Liquids were used to estimate fugitive emissions of VOCs, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.5.3.1. The EPA develops and compiles the emissions factors in AP-42 from source test data, material balance studies, and engineering estimates.
Cumulative Impacts	15	Meredith Wilson	This overview of the issues at Hotel Pier is not inclusive. For this to be the pier to take on the sole task of *all* [emphasis added] defueling, this is where the biggest concern lies. • On March 17, 2020, petroleum was observed and kept going for 22 days until it “stopped on its own” (not by a concerted resolution), but resumed on June 2, 2020. (quote from Honolulu Civil Beat 8 Oct 2021 article) • This fuel was originally thought to be from historical plume, but upon December 2020 investigation (albeit only *after* [emphasis added] a June 30, 2021 letter from	The fuel pipelines and infrastructure that will be used for the Proposed Action are not involved in the commenter-referenced release from a wharf located near Hotel Pier. This release is subject to separate environmental compliance actions which can be reviewed at https://health.hawaii.gov/ust/documents-related-to-hotel-pier/. This information has been added to Chapter 4, Table 4-1.

Topic	ID#	Commenter	Comment*	Response
			DOH requesting to do so), it was found to be "un-weathered" i.e., fresh JP-5 from leaking underground pipeline. • With this track record of the inability to identify and stop leaks, how can we trust that the same will not continue? • As of January 2021, the pipeline at Hotel Pier failed two leak detection tests and DOH did not find this out until May 2021. Any leak detection test results must be reported to DOH immediately. • Even after a February 2, 2021 site visit from contractor PENCO "almost immediately" confirmed an active leak, Navy's stance *still* [emphasis added] was not to acknowledge Red Hill pipeline was source of the leak. This oil spill cleanup company was later hired—was their job even completed?	
Cumulative Impacts	16	Meredith Wilson	"The Navy continues to perform work to recover residual oil from the ground, mitigate migration of oil to the water, and recover any oil that does reach the water" (from DEA/DOEA Chapter 4, Table 4-1). How could the operators even tell the difference between a potentially still active Hotel Pier pipeline leak and upcoming defueling issue? How can the public trust that Hotel Pier isn't a readymade scapegoat?	Oil-absorbent booms enclose the area of the Hotel Pier release to contain and recover any oil that reaches the water. Booms and observation wells are routinely checked and a monthly report is submitted to the DOH. Latest monthly reports show zero (0) gallons of capture in the area. The fuel pipelines and infrastructure that will be used for the Proposed Action are not involved in this release. In the event of a release during the fuel loading operation, it could be readily distinguished from the Hotel Pier release based on size and location of the visible oil sheen. Separate and independent oil-absorbent booms would be pre-deployed around the tanker and the area immediately around the pier to contain and prevent the spread of any potential releases during the fuel loading operation. JTF-RH and DLA are committed to transparency and are working closely with regulators including DOH and EPA who will oversee execution of the defueling operation.

Notes: *Comments have been edited for spelling, grammar, and context as necessary for clarity.

APPENDIX B – ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT – NOAA/NMFS CONSULTATION

LETTER OF CONCURRENCE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Silver Spring, MD 20910

08/15/2023

Refer to NMFS No: OPR-2023-01108

M.A. Link
Brigadier General, U.S. Army
Deputy Commander, Joint Task Force Red Hill
and
Captain Brian J. Anderson, U.S. Navy
Commander, Defense Logistics Agency Energy
Joint Task Force Red Hill
1025 Quincy Avenue, Suite 900
Joint Base Pearl Harbor
Hickam, Hawaii 96860

RE: Concurrence Letter for the Endangered Species Act Section 7 Informal Consultation for the Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation Project

Dear Brigadier General Link and Captain Anderson:

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Endangered Species Act (ESA) Interagency Cooperation Division (hereafter referred to as "we" or "us") received your May 19, 2023, request for concurrence with the U.S. Navy's determination that the proposed Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation Project may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area. This response to your request was prepared by NMFS pursuant to ESA section 7(a)(2), implementing regulations at (50 CFR part 402), and agency guidance for preparation of letters of concurrence.

This letter underwent pre-dissemination review using standards for utility, integrity, and objectivity in compliance with agency guidelines issued under section 515 of the Treasury and General Government Appropriations Act of 2001 (Data Quality Act, 44 U.S.C. 3504(d)(1) and 3516). A complete record of this informal consultation is on file electronically with the NMFS Office of Protected Resources in Silver Spring, Maryland.

Background and Consultation History

In September 1943, the Navy completed construction of the underground Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF) in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. Initially, the facility supplied fuel to Navy ships and submarines during World War II, and continued to supply Navy ships, aircraft and submarines with fuel after the war. In January 2014, the Navy identified an estimated fuel release of up to 27,000 gallons of jet fuel from one of the storage tanks. In response to the release, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) negotiated an enforceable agreement, also known as an Administrative Order on Consent, with the Navy and the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA). The Order required the Navy and DLA to take actions, subject to DOH and EPA approval, to address fuel releases and implement infrastructure improvements to protect human health and the environment.

In May 2021, a pressure surge event occurred during routine fuel movement operations at the RHBFSF. The pressure surge event caused a pipeline joint failure to release over 19,000 gallons of jet fuel onto the tunnel floor between the underground storage tanks. The fuel ran down the tunnel floor into containment trenches and into a fire suppression system fluid sump. The sump pushed fuel down the tunnel into a fire suppression system fluid drain pipeline where the fuel remained until the drain valve on the pipeline ruptured in November 2021. This ruptured drain valve resulted in fuel spilling into the tunnel system near the Red Hill drinking water system shaft resulting in contamination of drinking water. The contaminated drinking water affected approximately 93,000 Navy water system users, and forced many to relocate to temporary housing.

The DOH, the Hawaii state agency responsible for regulating underground fuel storage tanks, issued an emergency order on December 6, 2021, directing JTFRH to cease all operations at the facility and to defuel the 18 operational underground fuel storage tanks (order was reissued in May 2022). At the direction of U.S. Secretary of Defense, the Joint Task Force agreed to comply with DOH's emergency order to defuel the tanks at RHBFSF (NAVFAC 2023). In January 2023, EPA proposed a settlement (i.e., proposed Consent Order) with the Navy and DLA that required steps to ensure safe defueling and closure of the RHBFSF. On June 30, 2022, the Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTFRH) was established to provide oversight for all necessary repairs, modifications and enhancements to the Red Hill infrastructure to reduce risk of spills or accidents during the defueling phase of the project. The JTFRH removed over one million gallons of fuel from the facility's fuel pipelines in late October and early November 2022.

The history of this consultation is as follows:

- On March 23, 2023, representatives from Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command (NAVFAC) Pacific, NMFS Office of Protected Resources Interagency Cooperation Division, and NMFS Pacific Islands Regional Office (PIRO) Protected Resources Division held a pre-consultation meeting to discuss the Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation Project. NAVFAC Pacific biologists shared project information and inquired about the preferred consultation approach and ESA-species lists.
- On March 24, 2023, NMFS determined that the Office of Protected Resources, Interagency Cooperation Division (hereafter referred to as “we” or “us”) would be the lead NMFS office for this consultation.
- On March 28, 2023, NAVFAC provided a draft ESA species list for NMFS to review. We responded with our comments and recommendations on April 5, 2023.
- On April 6, 2023, NAVFAC sent us a revised species list.

- On May 1, 2023, NAVFAC and NMFS held a pre-consultation meeting to discuss the geographical extent of the action area and the impacts assessment, and whether to include foreign ESA-listed species (i.e., species that do not occur within U.S. waters or on the high seas) in the consultation.
- On May 15, 2023, NAVFAC provided us with a final species list. The Action Proponents (i.e., JTFRH and DLA) reaffirmed their understanding that ESA section 7 consultation does not apply to species that occur only within a foreign country's Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) or territorial waters. As a result, the Action Proponents did not include such species in their final species list as part of their informal consultation package. We indicated to the Action Proponents that, for Federal actions with stressors that extend from U.S. waters or the high seas into a foreign country's EEZ or territorial waters, the Federal action agency is obligated to meet its ESA section 7(a)(2) responsibility and consult on the action as a whole, including the effects of the action on foreign ESA-listed species. For this consultation, while ESA section 9 prohibitions do not apply and would not apply in foreign waters, ESA-listed foreign species should be included because impacts to these species could occur as part of the proposed action given that the action area and influence of stressors from the proposed action are within the range of these species.
- On May 19, 2023, NAVFAC sent us an email indicating that the JTFRH and DLA were requesting informal consultation regarding the proposed relocation of fuel from the RHBFSF to various existing fuel storage locations within the Department of Defense (DoD) fuel supply chain by ocean transit. Their initiation package included a cover letter and a Biological Evaluation (BE). We reviewed the BE and provided comments, including recommended additional mitigation measures, to minimize the risk of vessel strike to NAVFAC on May 26, 2023.
- On June 1, 2023, NAVFAC and NMFS met to discuss follow up questions pertaining to our review of the Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation BE.
- On June 9, 2023, NAVFAC sent us a revised BE. We reviewed the revised BE, and on June 16, 2023, confirmed that NAVFAC's consultation package for the Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation action contained all the information needed to proceed with ESA section 7 informal consultation.

In August 2019, the USFWS and NMFS (i.e., the Services) enacted a series of regulations that modified how the Services implemented the ESA. On July 5, 2022, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California issued an order vacating the 2019 regulations that were revised or added to 50 CFR part 402 in 2019 ("2019 Regulations," see 84 FR 44976) without making a finding on the merits. On September 21, 2022, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit granted a temporary stay of the district court's July 5 order. On November 14, 2022, the Northern District of California issued an order granting the government's request for voluntary remand without vacating the 2019 regulations. The District Court issued a slightly amended order 2 days later on November 16, 2022. As a result, the 2019 regulations remain in effect, and we are applying the 2019 regulations here. For purposes of this consultation and in an abundance of caution, we considered whether the substantive analysis and conclusions articulated in the letter of concurrence would be any different under the pre-2019 regulations. We have determined that our analysis and conclusions would not be any different.

Proposed Action

The proposed action is the relocation of the 106 million gallons of fuel from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. The proposed action is expected to occur from October 2023 until January 2024 (NAVFAC 2023). The fuel removal operation involves gravity flow of the fuel from RHBFSF through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel-loading pier at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH). The proposed action would defuel RHBFSF within approximately four months after DOH approval of the defueling process.

In order to comply with the defueling order, the JTFRH proposed utilizing a maximum of 11 refined product tanker ships to redistribute the remaining fuel to existing DoD fuel support points throughout the Pacific. A maximum of 11 transits are required to receive and transport all fuel from RHBFSF. The tanker ships will be medium-range type vessels that are approximately 600-feet long with an approximately 11 million gallon storage capacity (NAVFAC 2023).

Tanker ships relocating fuel from RHBFSF will use existing navigational channels to transit, guided by tugboats, through Mamala Bay to the Pearl Harbor Main Channel and into Southeast Loch to arrive at the JBPHH fueling pier (NAVFAC 2023). Up to 2 round-trip tanker transits per week will occur during the gravity-based defueling process, for a maximum of 11 total round-trip transits (NAVFAC 2023). Once docked, several safety and procedural checks will be conducted, as described in *Best Management Practices* (BMPs) below. The next morning, the tanker loading operation will commence under the direction of the assigned Person in Charge and in compliance with an operations order, a standard operating procedure for fuel loading evolutions. Tanker loading could take up to 3 days per tanker. A maximum of 2 tankers per week could be loaded (NAVFAC 2023).

Tanker ships will depart the fueling pier guided by tugboats through Pearl Harbor. After exiting Pearl Harbor, tanker ships (one through ten) will transit within existing commercial shipping lanes to one or more (up to 9) existing DoD fuel support points throughout the Pacific (Table 1). The proposed action includes the vessel transit routes through the large marine ecosystem of the high seas. An estimated 24,700 nautical miles of ocean transit passage by tankers will be conducted as part of the proposed action (NAVFAC 2023). Upon arrival at the receiving locations, fuel will be offloaded, stored, and managed in compliance with the receiving entity's standard practices and operating procedures.

The fuel deliveries will occur in lieu of currently routine and anticipated fuel supply deliveries. Each prospective DoD fuel support point has adequate facilities and piers/systems to receive fuel from tanker ships.

Table 1. Potential receiving locations for Red Hill fuel (NAVFAC 2023)

Potential Receiving Location	Maximum Number of Tankers to Each Location	Estimated Transit Distance (nautical miles)**	Estimated Transit Duration (days)**	Offload Point
West Oahu, Hawaii Campbell Industrial Park	5	13	<1 day (1 hour)	Seven Point Multipoint Mooring System (2 miles offshore)
Am closing Naval Base Point Loma, California	2	2280	7 days	Navy Pier located at Dock Street
Selby Terminal, California	2	2120	6 days	Fuel Pier at Point Davis
Port of Vancouver, Washington	1	2350	7 days	Pier at Terminal 2, Berth 5
Manchester, Washington	1	2480	7 days	Navy Pier on Olympic Drive Manchester, WA
US Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Japan	2	4060	12 days	Navy Fuel Piers in Sasebo Harbor
Subic Bay, Philippines	5	4830	14 days	Petroleum Oil Lubricants (POL) Pier
Port of Singapore	5	6230	18 days	Fueling Piers
Port of Darwin, Australia	2	5190	15 days	East Arm Wharf Berth 4

**Note: Transit distances are approximate based on the most direct route from Oahu; routes/distances could vary in practice based on weather conditions and other factors.

The quantity of fuel and number of tankers received at each location depends on the fuel inventory needs of the DoD at the time of defueling. For planning and analysis purposes, an upper bound of transits for each receiving location was determined in consultation with DLA in Table 1 for consideration in this consultation.

Military Sealift Command will contract commercial tanker ships to transport fuel based on commercial market availability at the time of defueling. Vessels will follow established shipping routes and maintain established shipping speeds (typically around 15 knots [kts] or 15 nautical miles per hour) during transit in open water to their destinations (NAVFAC 2023). Transit times will depend on the distance from JBPHH to the destination port as shown in Table 1.

An eleventh tanker will be staged at the JBPHH fueling pier for approximately 2 to 5 weeks to receive flowable tank bottoms and fuel from the underground surge tanks and the pipeline unpacking process (estimated to be 2 million gallons of fuel or a portion thereof). The vessel, if delayed, will moor at a different Pearl Harbor pier or in the vicinity of Pearl Harbor at the direction of the Harbormaster (NAVFAC 2023). Fleet Logistic Center Pearl Harbor would sample and test the fuel transported to the tanker to determine whether it meets specifications for DoD requirements. If the fuel meets DoD specifications it will be transported to one of the receiving ports in Table 1, and the eleventh tanker transit would be considered part of the proposed action for this consultation.

<u>Best Management Practices</u>

Oil Spill

The proposed action will involve the use of double-hulled commercial tanker ships with a certified oil discharge monitoring and control system (monitoring system), as well as other safety and environmental design features, as required in accordance with U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) regulation Title 33, Section 157 (NAVFAC 2023). These contracted commercial vessels will also have an Automatic Identification System (AIS), which is a system that acts like a transponder to provide real-time ship name, course, speed, classification, call sign, registration number, and other information. This system allows maritime authorities to track and monitor vessel movements in accordance with the International Maritime Organization's International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (IMO 2023).

Tanker ship operators will also comply with standard operating procedures in compliance with applicable regulations. Once a tanker ship leaves a DoD port, their operations are outside the authority of DoD to impose BMPs; however, U.S. and international regulations for tanker ships provide several safeguards and mandatory procedures to prevent pollution. Some of these safeguards and procedures include (but are not limited to):

- Tankers ships will comply with the U.S. standard for the storage and transport of liquid cargo (see 33 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter 0, Part 157), which includes details on specific ship build, regulatory standards and spill containment procedures. These regulations for oil tankers are among the most detailed, environmentally focused and strictly enforced regulations in the maritime industry.
- Plan reviews, certifications, and inspections of tankers are performed by the USCG, or a USCG-certified class society (e.g., American Bureau of Shipping [ABS]). Regulations in 33 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter 0, Part 157 are comprehensive and give direction on (but not limited to):
    - design, equipment and installation of tank vessels;
    - detailed on-load/offload operation guidance;
    - crude oil management ;
    - oil spill mitigation and response; and
    - penalties for oil spills.
- Tanker ship operators will comply with international regulatory guidelines including those of the International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals (ISGOTT). The ISGOTT aligns tanker industry standards providing best technical guidance on oil tanker and terminal operations.
- Tanker ships will comply with additional oil spill response programs, including:
    - Condition Assessment Programs - specialized surveys performed by Ship Classification Societies (such as ABS) that assess a ship's actual condition, based upon strength evaluation, and fatigue strength analysis, as well as detailed on-site

systematic inspection of hull, machinery and cargo systems. A mitigation inspection program through the last 5 years of service (maximum twenty years' service for tankers) is mandatory.
    - Vessel Response Plans or Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) requires owners and operators to prepare in the event of an oil spill.
- Tanker ships will comply with environmental/marine species regulations that are specific to local zones. These are well known to the international maritime industry passing through these waters with up to date warnings of specific sightings or required increased vigilance issued by the USCG Captain of the Port (NAVFAC 2023).

Vessel Strike

The following general BMPs will be implemented as part of the proposed action to mitigate the risk of vessel strike:

- Vessels shall be up to date on all regional speed restrictions, including those described above (NAVFAC 2023).
- To the extent practicable during transit, vessel operators will halt or alter course to remain at least 500 yards from whales and 200 yards from other marine mammals. A safe distance shall also be kept between the vessel and sea turtles (NAVFAC 2023).
- To the extent practicable, when underway, the mitigation zone shall be observed and if a marine mammal or sea turtle is observed, the vessel shall maneuver to maintain distance, to the extent practicable (NAVFAC 2023).

The proposed action includes vessels transiting along the west coast of the Continental US. These locations have numerous vessel speed mandates and voluntary speed reduction areas. The action agency has agreed to adhere to the voluntary vessel speed rules in these areas, as described below (NAVFAC 2023). Transiting vessels will employ measures to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species.

Vessels transiting through Greater Farallones and Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuaries have coordinated with the Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary to issue voluntary Vessel Speed Reduction (VSR) requests from May 1 through December 15 to slow vessels during the period of peak whale abundance in the San Francisco and southern California regions to reduce vessel strike risk (Figure 1). NOAA's Office of National Marine Sanctuaries issued a 10-knot speed request in partnership with NMFS, USCG, and the EPA. In 2023, the San Francisco region VSR zone was expanded to include the Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, and the southern California VSR zone was expanded to include recent International Maritime Organization modifications to the Santa Barbara Channel Traffic Separation Scheme (TSS) and Area To Be Avoided (ATBA).

Transiting vessels will employ the following measures when transiting in the area of the Admiralty Inlet and Puget Sound to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species:

- Tankers transiting to the receiving ports located in Vancouver, WA and Manchester, WA will pass through Admiralty Inlet and Puget Sound. These routes include areas designated as critical habitat for the endangered Southern Resident killer whale.
- To the extent practicable, all transiting tanker vessels shall adhere to all voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strike is high (e.g., seasonal [October 24 to January 22] Southern Resident killer whale critical habitat restrictions).
- When it is safe and operationally feasible, tanker vessels are encouraged to transit the slowdown area at or below 11 knots.
- The slowdown area covers the shipping lanes from Admiralty Inlet by Port Townsend south to Kingston and Mukilteo (Figure 2).

Vessels in Pearl Harbor will employ the following measures (NAVFAC 2023) to reduce potential vessel collisions and interactions with marine species:

- Operational and maintenance standards for vessels will be practiced, and vessel operations will only occur during ocean conditions that do not compromise safe operation with contingency plans to cancel or delay the action for favorable weather conditions.
- Vessel operators will halt or alter course to remain at least 150 feet (45.7 meters) from ESA-listed marine species and, to the extent practicable, marine mammals.
- Vessels shall operate at speeds safe for the location and conditions. Per the Navy Region Hawaii Port Environmental Manual (Navy 2023) Within Pearl Harbor, this is 10 knots or less. Operators will be particularly vigilant to watch for turtles at or near the surface in areas of known or suspected turtle activity and, if practicable, reduce vessel speed to 5 knots or less.
- To the extent practicable, if approached by an ESA-listed marine species or marine mammal, the vessel operator will put the engine in neutral, if the animal is within 150 feet (45.7 meters) of the vessel, until the animal has moved at least 50 feet (15.2 meters) away and then engage the engine and slowly move 150 feet (45.7 meters) or more from the animal.
- Vessel operators will not encircle or trap marine mammals or ESA-listed marine species between multiple vessels or between vessels and the shore.
- Vessels will take reasonable steps to alert other vessels in the vicinity of marine species.
- Vessels will follow established transportation channels whenever practicable.

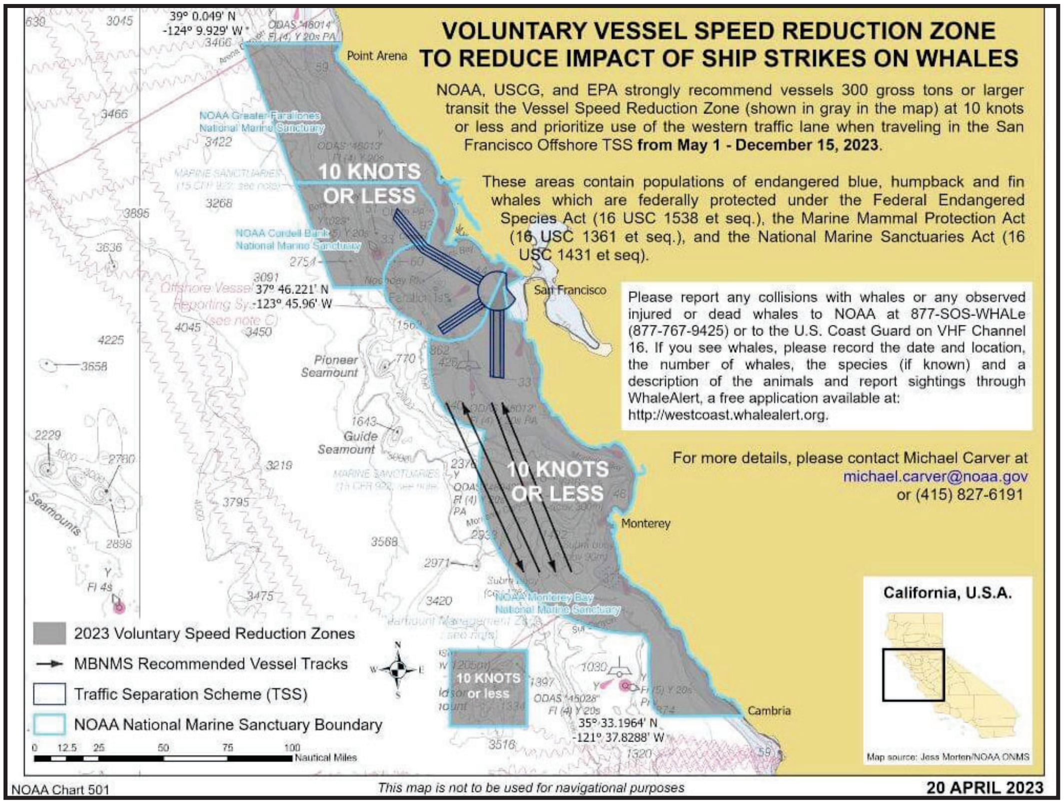


Figure 1. 2023 NOAA/USCG/EPA voluntary Vessel Speed Reduction Zone for the San Francisco and Monterey Bay regions.

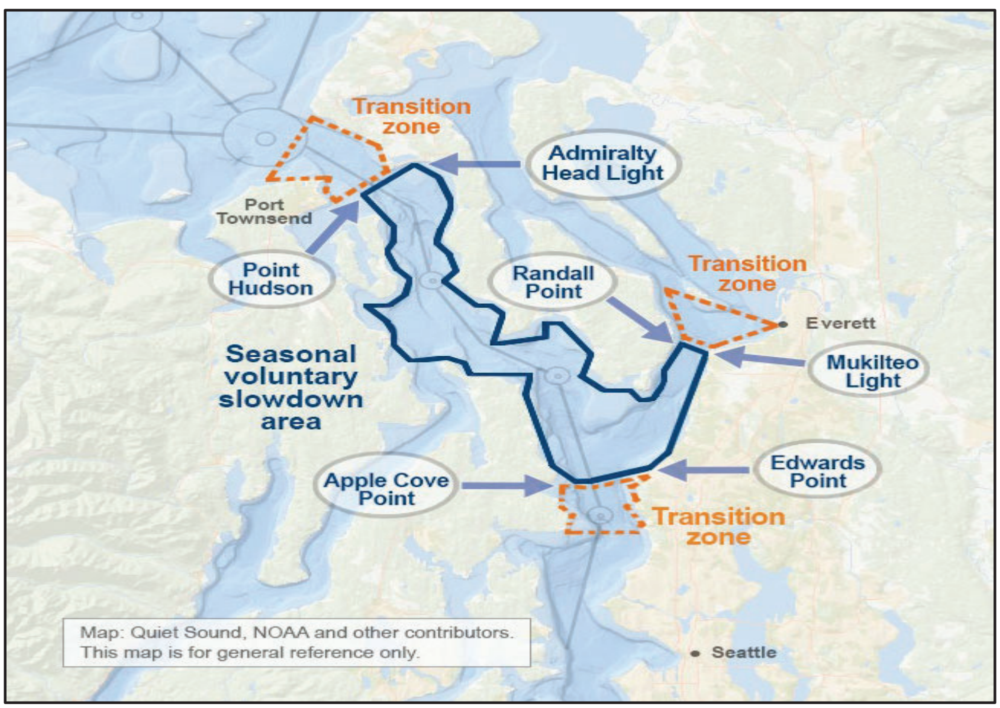


Figure 2. Admiralty Inlet and North Puget Sound Voluntary Ship Slowdown

Potential Stressors to ESA-listed Species

The proposed action involves multiple activities, each of which can create stressors. Stressors are any physical, chemical, or biological modifications to land, water, or air caused by the action and its associated activities. We deconstruct the proposed action to identify potential stressors that could result from the proposed activities. The effects of these potential stressors on ESA-listed species and designated critical habitat in the action area are discussed below.

The potential stressors that may result from the proposed action are:

1. Vessel-based stressors associated with tanker ships in transit from the JBPHH fuel-loading pier in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii to the selected receiving locations (see Table 1 above) and from tugboats used to guide tankers through Pearl Harbor and the receiving ports. Potential vessel-based stressors include:
    - vessel noise and visual disturbance; and
    - vessel strike.
2. Oil spill stressors resulting from 1) accidental discharge during the transfer of fuel from the RHBFSF bulk tanks through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel-loading pier at JBPHH, and onto the tanker ships, or 2) accidental discharge of fuel from the tanker ship at any point during transit to the fuel receiving destination port.

Action Area

The use of the term "action area" refers to all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR §402.02). The definition of action, referred to in the previous definition, is all activities or programs of any kind authorized, funded, or carried out, in whole or in part, by Federal agencies in the United States or upon the high seas. Examples include but are not limited to: … d) actions directly or indirectly causing modifications to the land, water, or air" (50 CFR §402.02). For this reason, the action area is typically larger than the project footprint and extends out to a point where no measurable modifications to land, water, or air from stressors resulting from the proposed action occur.

The action area proposed by the Joint Task Force and DLA begins at JBPHH and extends to 4 DoD fuel support ports located along the west coast of the continental United States, and 4 foreign fuel support ports in the Western Pacific, as shown in Figure 3.

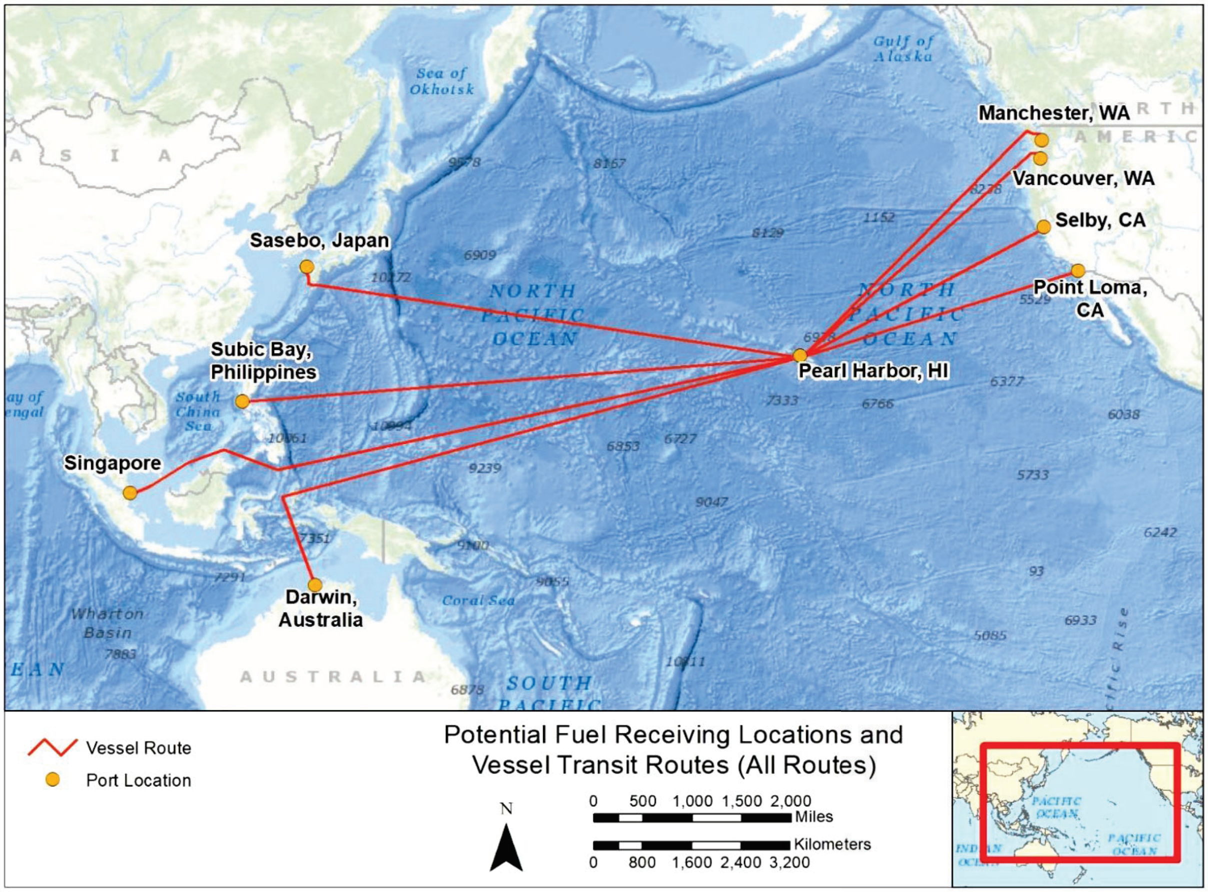


Figure 3. Map of all potential fuel receiving locations and estimated vessel transit routes (NAVFAC 2023)

The origination and offload locations in the U.S. Eastern Pacific are (Figure 4):

- JBPHH Fuel Pier, Oahu, HI;
- West Oahu, HI;
- Naval Base Point Loma, San Diego, CA;
- Selby Terminal, CA;
- Port of Vancouver, Kitsap Naval Base, WA; and
- Manchester, WA.

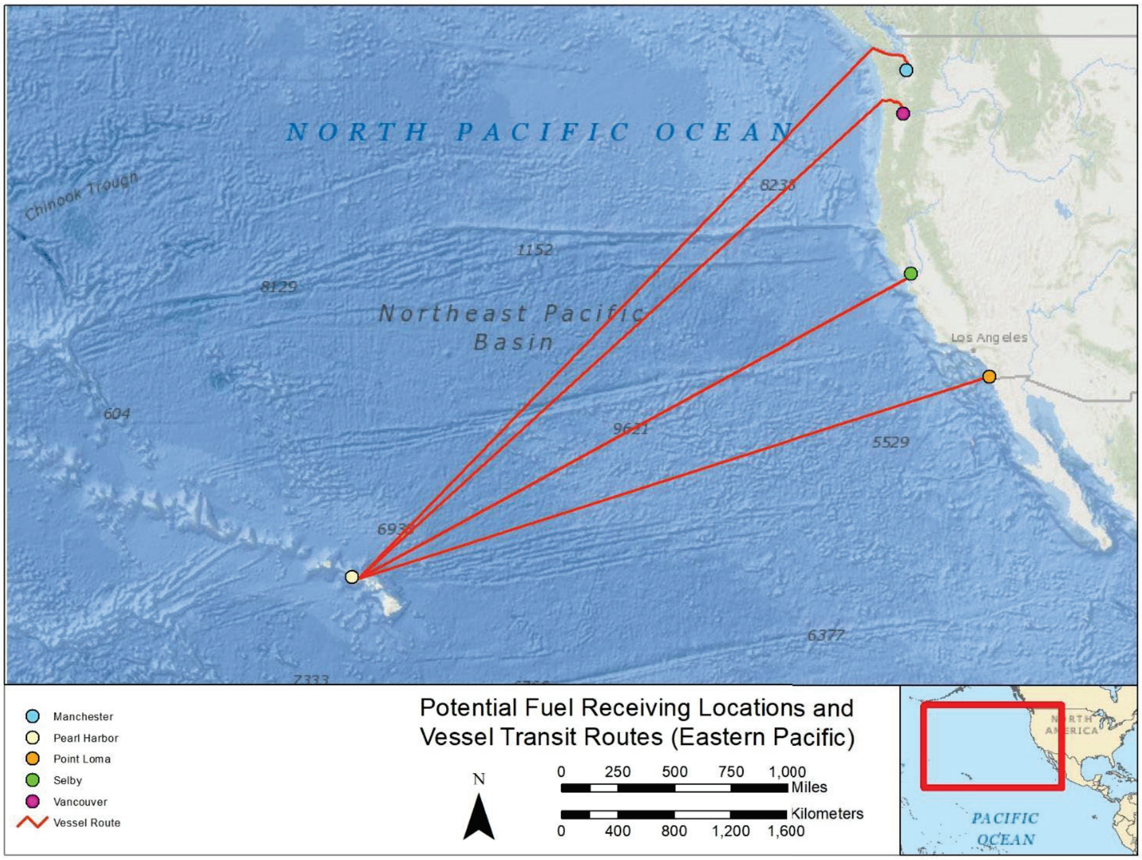


Figure 4. Map of potential fuel receiving locations and estimated vessel transit routes to Eastern Pacific ports (NAVFAC 2023)

The origination and offload locations for the 4 DoD fuel support ports in the Western Pacific are (Figure 5):

- U.S. Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Sasebo Japan;
- Subic Bay, Philipines;
- Port of Singapore, Singapore; and
- Port of Darwin, Darwin Australia.

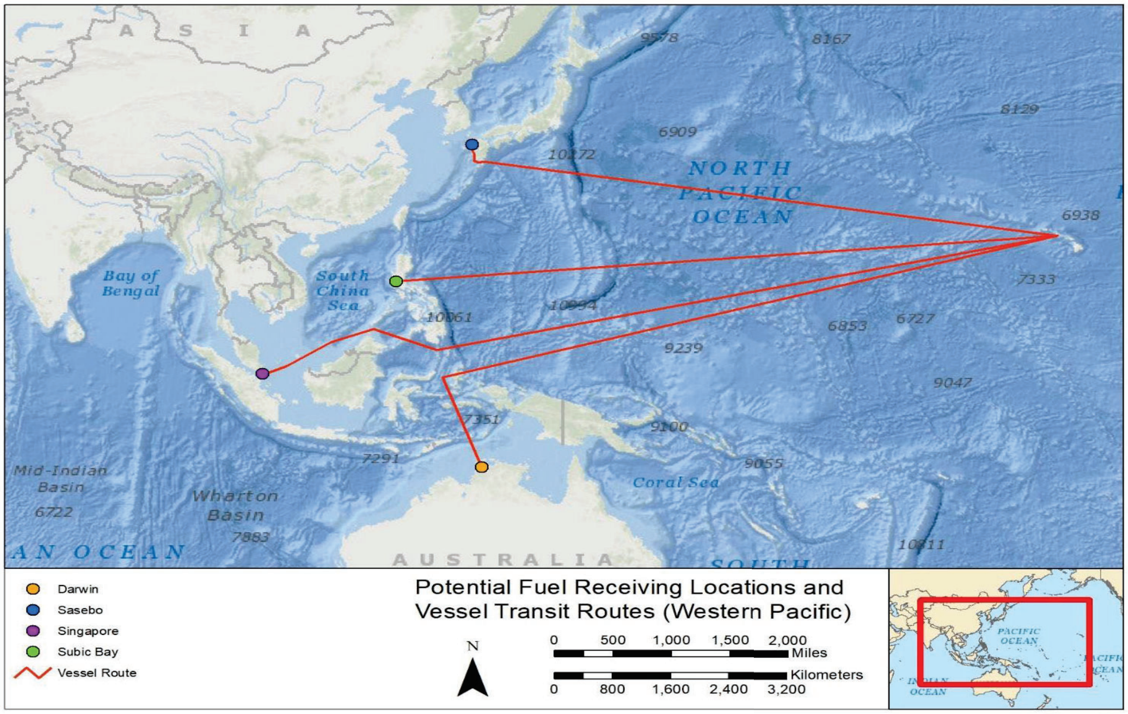


Figure 5. Map of potential fuel receiving locations and estimated vessel transit routes to Western Pacific ports (NAVFAC 2023)

Red Hill

The U.S. Navy originally completed the RHBFSF in 1943 to replace aboveground storage tanks that were vulnerable to air attack. The Red Hill facility includes 20 underground fuel storage tanks. Each tank is 100 feet (30 meters) in diameter and 250 feet (76 meters) in height and can store 12.5 million U.S. gallons (47.3 million liters) of fuel, for a total storage capacity of approximately 250 million U.S. gallons (946 million liters). The fuel stored at the Red Hill facility is used by ships and aircraft based at JBPHH. The facility's location within the Red Hill ridge, about 2.5 miles (4.0 kilometers) from Pearl Harbor, was selected to allow fuel to flow from the storage tanks to Pearl Harbor by gravity (see Figure 6).

Pearl Harbor

Pearl Harbor is 8 miles (13 kilometers) from Honolulu, Oahu, HI. Naval Station Pearl Harbor provides berthing and shore side support to surface ships and submarines, as well as maintenance and training. Pearl Harbor can accommodate the largest ships in the fleet, including for dry dock services, and is now home to over 160 commands. The Harbor is home to a wide variety of ship and vessel classifications, ranging from military ships to locally owned crafts (Navy 2023).

West Oahu

The West Oahu, HI receiving location is Seven Point Multipoint Mooring System located 2 miles (3.2 kilometers) offshore of Barbers Point. Fuel transfer is through an offshore mooring that transfers oil and refined products through a hose between a buoy and commercial refinery/storage facilities onshore (NAVFAC 2023).

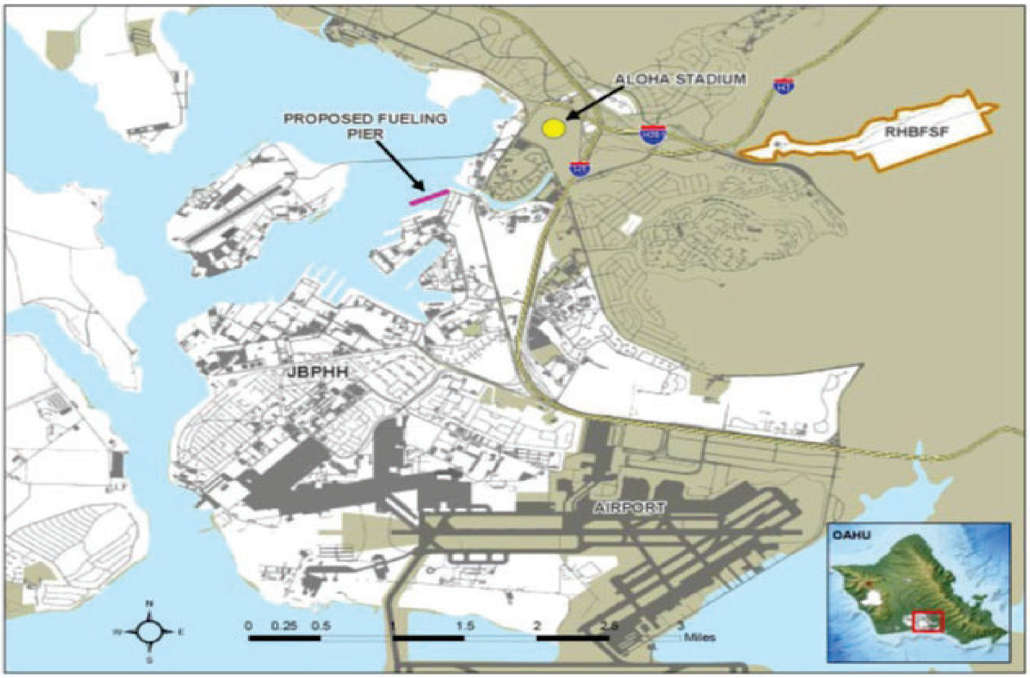


Figure 6. JBPHH Red Hill Fuel Locations (NAVFAC 2023)

Naval Base Point Loma, California

Naval Base Point Loma located on San Diego Bay in San Diego, California, provides support to U.S. Pacific Fleet afloat and shore-based tenant commands. Port Operation's primary focus is to provide safe, efficient, and timely hotel services to home-ported and visiting submarines, surface ships, and mine counter vessels. The secondary mission includes a facility response team that provides immediate oil spill response for over 4 square nautical miles (7.4 square nautical kilometers) of San Diego Bay (NAVFAC 2023).

The Port of San Diego, established in 1962, is responsible for the management of San Diego Bay and 34 miles of waterfront, serving 5 member cities (Chula Vista, Coronado, Imperial Beach, National City, and San Diego). The Port of San Diego oversees 2 maritime cargo terminals, 2 cruise ship terminals, 16 public parks, various wildlife reserves and environmental initiatives, a Harbor Police Department, and the leases of 600 tenant businesses around San Diego Bay (NAVFAC-SW 2013).

Selby Terminal, California

The Selby Terminal is a deep-water terminal located in northern California, within the San Pablo Bay. The Selby Terminal serves as a critical facility for the storage, handling, and distribution of various refined petroleum products, such as gasoline, diesel, jet fuel, and other fuels. The terminal includes storage tanks, loading and unloading facilities, and related infrastructure to handle the movement of petroleum products to and from tanker trucks, railcars, and barges.

Selby Terminal, located in the north of San Pablo Bay, is a shallow tidal estuary that forms the northern extension of the San Francisco Bay. Its waters are a mixture of fresh waters from the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Petaluma and Napa rivers, as well as the Central Valley, and saltwater from the Pacific Ocean (NAVFAC 2023).

Port of Vancouver, Washington

Port of Vancouver in Washington State is a significant seaport on the Columbia River that handles a variety of cargo, including petroleum and fuel products. The port serves as a vital transportation hub for the region, connecting industries and communities to global markets.

The Port of Vancouver contains numerous fueling facilities and storage depots for petroleum products, including gasoline, diesel, and other fuels. The Port of Vancouver is a deep-water port located 106 miles (170 kilometers) from the Pacific Ocean. It is on over 2,000 acres (8.0 kilometers squared) along the Columbia River. The Port is comprised of 5 terminals and 13 berths. With between 400 and 500 vessel calls, this port handles 8 million tons of cargo, annually (NAVFAC 2023).

The Hayden Island-Columbia River is listed as impaired for fish and aquatic life, fishing, private domestic water supply, and public domestic water supply with issues identified as temperature and total dissolved gas, pesticides, dioxins, PCBs and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (EPA, 2022d).

Manchester, Washington Naval Base Kitsap

The Manchester Fuel Depot, part of Naval Base Kitsap, is managed by the Navy's Fleet Logistics Center Puget Sound Fuel Department and, sits on approximately 2 miles (3.2 kilometers) of Puget Sound shoreline and is approximately 7 miles (11.2 kilometers) west of Seattle, Washington. Naval Base Kitsap is a major naval installation located on the Kitsap Peninsula. It is the third-largest Navy base in the U.S. and serves as a homeport for a significant portion of the U.S. Pacific Fleet. The base provides support to various surface ships, submarines, and aircraft, as well as playing a crucial role in supporting strategic nuclear deterrence (NAVFAC 2023).

The Navy's Fleet Logistics Center Puget Sound (FLC PS) Fuel Department is one of the units operating within Naval Base Kitsap. It is responsible for managing and operating the fueling facilities that supply fuel to naval vessels and aircraft in the Puget Sound region. FLC PS Fuel Department ensures the safe storage, handling, and distribution of various types of fuels required by naval assets, including aviation fuel, marine diesel fuel, and other petroleum products. These fuels are essential for maintaining the readiness and mobility of the Navy's vessels and aircraft based at Naval Base Kitsap and other facilities in the area (NAVFAC 2023).

U.S. Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Sasebo, Japan

Naval Base Fuel Depot Sasebo is a strategically important facility located in Sasebo, Japan. It serves as a critical storage and distribution center for fuel and petroleum products to support the operations of the United States Navy in the Indo-Pacific region. The depot plays a vital role in ensuring the readiness and mobility of naval assets, including warships and aircraft, operating in the area. Its strategic location in close proximity to major shipping routes and potential conflict zones enhances its significance for naval logistics and operations. As a result, it is subject to stringent security measures and operates in coordination with the Japanese government to maintain regional stability and readiness. Aside from the naval berths, the port area is home to numerous heavy industries and has berths for tanker operations. It is a busy fishing and commercial port, and it is home to shipbuilding and related industries that dominate the local economy. Approximately 200 vessels visit the port annually (NAVFAC 2023).

Subic Bay, Philippines

Subic Bay is a bay on the west coast of the island of Luzon in the Philippines, about 62 miles northwest of Manila Bay. Its shores were formerly the site of a major United States Navy facility, U.S. Naval Base Subic Bay. After the closure of the U.S. naval base in 1992, the port was turned over to the Philippine government, and is now managed by the Subic Bay Metropolitan Authority as an industrial and commercial area known as the Subic Bay Freeport Zone. Fuel transfer at the Subic Bay Freeport Zone would occur at the Port POL (Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants) Pier. The fuel port serves as a critical logistics center for the Philippine Navy and visiting foreign naval forces in the region. It plays a crucial role in ensuring the energy supply and operational readiness of naval ships and aircraft in the Indo-Pacific area. Due to its strategic location, the port continues to be of regional importance and contributes to maritime security and stability in Southeast Asia. It operates under strict security protocols and adheres to international environmental standards to maintain the safety and sustainability of its operations (NAVFAC 2023).

Port of Singapore, Singapore

The Port of Singapore is currently the world's second-busiest port in terms of total shipping tonnage. It also transships a fifth of the world's shipping containers, half of the world's annual supply of crude oil, and is the world's busiest transshipment port. The Singapore Bunkering Anchorage is a critical refueling point for vessels passing through the Strait of Malacca, one of the world's busiest and most important shipping lanes. It is strategically situated in the southern part of Singapore's territorial waters, offering a safe and convenient location for ships to take on fuel supplies. The fueling pier operates 24/7 and serves a wide range of vessels, including container ships, tankers, bulk carriers, and other types of maritime traffic. Vessels can obtain various types of marine fuels, such as fuel oil and marine gas oil, from licensed bunker suppliers operating in the area. The Singapore Bunkering Anchorage is known for its efficient bunkering operations, high-quality fuel products, and strict adherence to international safety and environmental standards. It plays a crucial role in supporting global trade by ensuring vessels have access to reliable and timely refueling services during their voyages through the region (NAVFAC 2023).

Port of Darwin, Darwin, Australia

Port of Darwin, located in Australia's Northern Territory, is a significant seaport that handles various types of cargo, including fuel and petroleum products. The port is strategically positioned, serving as a gateway to Australia's northern regions and providing access to international trade routes. The fuel piers in the Port of Darwin are essential facilities for the efficient and safe handling of fuel shipments. They are equipped to accommodate a wide range of vessels, including tankers, cargo ships, and naval vessels, ensuring a steady supply of fuel for local consumption and supporting the needs of passing ships. The fuel piers are operated by specialized terminal operators or fuel suppliers who adhere to strict safety and environmental regulations. These regulations are established by the Australian government and international authorities to ensure the proper handling and transportation of hazardous materials. The Port of Darwin's fuel piers also play a crucial role in supporting the region's economic and defense activities, as they facilitate the refueling of commercial vessels, military assets, and other maritime vehicles operating in the area (NAVFAC 2023).

ESA-listed Species and Designated Critical Habitat that May Be Affected

The ESA-listed species and designated critical habitat within the action area that may be affected by the proposed action are shown in Table 2 below.

Table 2. ESA-listed species and critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed action

Species	ESA Status	Critical Habitat	Recovery Plan
Marine Mammals – Cetaceans			
Blue Whale (*Balaenoptera musculus)*	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	07/1998 10/2018
Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus)*	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	75 FR 47538 07/2010
Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) – Western North Pacific DPS	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	-- --
Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) – Central America DPS	E – 81 FR 62259	86 FR 21082	11/1991
Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) – Mexico DPS	T – 81 FR 62259	86 FR 21082	11/1991
Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) – Western North Pacific DPS	E – 81 FR 62259	86 FR 21082*	11/1991
Killer Whale (*Orcinus orca*) – Southern Resident killer whales DPS	E – 70 FR 69903 Amendment 80 FR 7380	71 FR 69054 86 FR 41668	73 FR 4176 01/2008
North Pacific Right Whale (*Eubalaena japonica*)	E – 73 FR 12024	73 FR 19000*	78 FR 34347 06/2013

Species	ESA Status	Critical Habitat	Recovery Plan
Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*)	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	12/2011
Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*)	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	75 FR 81584 12/2010
False Killer Whale (*Pseudorca crassidens*) – Main Hawaiian Islands Insular DPS	E – 77 FR 70915	83 FR 35062	-- --
Southern Right Whale (*Eubalaena australis*) (foreign)	E – 35 FR 18319	-- --	-- --
Marine Mammals – Pinnipeds			
Guadalupe Fur Seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*)	T – 50 FR 51252	-- --	-- --
Steller Sea Lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) – Western DPS	E – 55 FR 49204	58 FR 45269*	73 FR 11872 2008
Hawaiian Monk Seal (*Neomonachus schauinslandi*)	E – 41 FR 51611	80 FR 50925	72 FR 46966 2007
Spotted Sea (*Phoca largha* Southern DPS Threatened (foreign)	75 FR 65239	-- --	-- --
Marine Reptiles			
Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)	E – 35 FR 8491	44 FR 17710 and 77 FR 4170	05/1998 – U.S. Pacific
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – Central North Pacific DPS	T – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – Central West Pacific DPS	E – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – East Pacific DPS	T – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – Central South Pacific DPS	E – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – East Indian – West Pacific DPS (foreign)	T – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) – Southwest Pacific DPS (foreign)	T – 81 FR 20057	-- --	63 FR 28359
Hawksbill Turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata)*	E – 35 FR 8491	-- --	63 FR 28359 and 05/1998 – U.S. Pacific
Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*) – North Pacific Ocean DPS	E – 76 FR 58868	-- --	63 FR 28359
Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*) – Southeast Indo-Pacific Ocean DPS (foreign)	T – 76 FR 58868	-- --	63 FR 28359

Species	ESA Status	Critical Habitat	Recovery Plan
Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*) – South Pacific Ocean DPS (foreign)	E – 76 FR 58868	-- --	63 FR 28359
Olive Ridley Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) All Other Areas	T – 43 FR 32800	-- --	-- --
Olive Ridley Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) Mexico's Pacific Coast Breeding Colonies	E – 43 FR 32800	-- --	63 FR 28359
Dusky Sea Snake (*Aipysurus fuscus*) – (foreign)	80 FR 60560	-- --	-- --
Fishes			
Bocaccio (*Sebastes paucispinis*) – Puget Sound/Georgia Basin DPS	E – 75 FR 22276 and 82 FR 7711	79 FR 68041	81 FR 54556 10/2017
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – California Coastal ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52488*	81 FR 70666
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Central Valley Spring-Run ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52488*	79 FR 42504
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Lower Columbia River ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	78 FR 41911
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Puget Sound ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	72 FR 2493
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Sacramento River Winter-Run ESU	E – 70 FR 37160	58 FR 33212	79 FR 42504
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Snake River Fall-Run ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	58 FR 68543	80 FR 67386 (Draft)
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Snake River Spring/Summer Run ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	64 FR 57399	81 FR 74770 (Draft) 11-2017-Final
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Upper Columbia River Spring-Run ESU	E – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	72 FR 57303
Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* – Upper Willamette River ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	76 FR 52317
Chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) – Columbia River ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	78 FR 41911
Chum salmon (*Oncorhynchus keta*) – Hood Canal Summer-Run ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52629	72 FR 29121
Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) – Central California Coast ESU	E – 70 FR 37160	64 FR 24049*	77 FR 54565

Species	ESA Status	Critical Habitat	Recovery Plan
Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) – Lower Columbia River ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	81 FR 9251	78 FR 41911
Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) – Oregon Coast ESU	T – 73 FR 7816	73 FR 7816*	81 FR 90780
Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) – Southern Oregon and Northern California Coasts ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	64 FR 24049*	79 FR 58750
Eulachon (*Thaleichthys pacificus*) – Southern DPS	T – 75 FR 13012	76 FR 65323	9/2017
Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) – Southern DPS	T – 71 FR 17757	74 FR 52300	2010 (Outline) 8/2018- Final
Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) – Ozette Lake ESU	T – 70 FR 37160	70 FR 52630*	74 FR 25706
Sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) – Snake River ESU	E – 70 FR 37160	58 FR 68543	80 FR 32365
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – California Central Valley DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52487*	79 FR 42504
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Central California Coast DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52487*	81 FR 70666
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Lower Columbia River DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52629	78 FR 41911
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Middle Columbia River DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52629	74 FR 50165
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Northern California DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52487*	81 FR 70666
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Puget Sound DPS	T – 72 FR 26722	81 FR 9251*	84 FR 71379
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Snake River Basin DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52629	81 FR 74770 (Draft) 11-2017-Final
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – South-Central California Coast DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52487*	78 FR 77430
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Southern California DPS	E – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52487*	77 FR 1669
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Upper Columbia River DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52629	72 FR 57303
Steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) – Upper Willamette River DPS	T – 71 FR 834	70 FR 52629	76 FR 52317
Yelloweye Rockfish (*Sebastes rubberimus*) – Puget Sound/Georgia Basin DPS	T – 75 FR 22276 and 82 FR 7711	79 FR 68041	81 FR 54556 (Draft) 10/2017
Giant Manta Ray (*Manta birostris*)	T – 83 FR 2916	-- --	-- --

Species	ESA Status	Critical Habitat	Recovery Plan
Oceanic Whitetip Shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*)	T – 83 FR 4153	-- --	-- --
Scalloped Hammerhead Shark (*Sphyrna lewini*) – Eastern Pacific DPS	E – 79 FR 38213	-- --	-- --
Scalloped Hammerhead Shark (Sphyrna lewini) – Indo West Pacific DPS (foreign)	E – 79 FR 38213	-- --	-- --
Banggai cardinalfish (*Pterapogon kauderni)(foreign)*	E- 81 FR 3023	-- --	-- --
Chinese Sturgeon (*Acipenser sinensis*) (foreign)	E- 79 FR 31222	-- --	-- --
Sakhalin Sturgeon (*Acipenser mikado)(foreign)*	E- 79 FR 31222	-- --	-- --
Dwarf Sawfish (*Pristis clavata) (f*oreign)	E- 79 FR 73977	-- --	-- --
Green Sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*) (foreign)	E- 79 FR 73977	-- --	-- --
Narrow Sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidate) (foreign)*	E- 79 FR 73977	-- --	-- --
Marine Invertebrates			
Black Abalone (*Haliotis cracherodii*)	E – 74 FR 1937	76 FR 66805*	-- --
White Abalone (*Haliotis sorenseni*)	E – 66 FR 29046	-- --	73 FR 62257
Sunflower Sea Star (*Pycnopodia helianthoides*)	T - 88 FR 16212 (proposed)	-- --	-- --
Chambered Nautilus (*Nautilus pompilius) (*foreign)	T- 83 FR 48976	-- --	-- --

E=endangered; T=threatened; FR=*Federal Register*
* Indicates that designated critical habitat does not overlap with the action area

Analysis of Effects

An action warrants a "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" finding when its effects are wholly beneficial, insignificant or discountable. Wholly beneficial effects have an immediate positive effect without any adverse effects to the species or habitat. Insignificant effects relate to the size or severity of the impact and include those effects that are undetectable, not measurable, or so minor that they cannot be meaningfully evaluated. That means the ESA-listed species may be exposed to stressors caused by the action, but the response would not be measurable. Discountable effects relate to the likelihood of a species or critical habitat being exposed to a stressor. For an effect to be discountable, it must be extremely unlikely to occur.

For the vessel-based stressors, our effects analysis is organized by taxa (i.e., marine mammals, marine reptiles, and fish) because the species within each taxa often respond to these stressors in similar ways. Differences among species within a given taxa, in terms of likelihood of exposure or anticipated types of response, are discussed, and we provide a more detailed effects analysis for some species within a taxa, as needed to reach our effects determination. For the marine invertebrates that may be affected by the proposed action (i.e., black abalone, white abalone, sunflower sea star, and chambered nautilus), there is no pathway to effects from vessel-based stressors (i.e., vessel noise, disturbance or strike) associated with the proposed action.

For our analysis of the effects of an oil spill, we assess the likelihood of a spill occurring that would result in adverse effects to the marine environment. Because we determined that such a spill is extremely unlikely to occur (i.e., discountable), there was no need to further evaluate how ESA-listed species or critical habitat physical and biological features (PBFs) would respond to, or be adversely affected by, such a spill.

Effects of Vessel Noise and Visual Disturbance

Vessel transits as part of the proposed action will contribute to elevated underwater sound levels as vessel traffic increases, and have the potential to impact ESA-listed marine mammals, sea turtles, sea snakes, and fishes within the action area. Potential impacts of vessel noise on ESA-listed species include masking of other biologically relevant sounds, physiological stress, and changes in behavior. Masking occurs when one sound (i.e., noise), interferes with the detection, discrimination, or recognition of another sound (i.e., signal). The quantitative definition of masking is the amount, in decibels, an auditory detection or discrimination threshold is raised in the presence of a masker (Erbe et al. 2015). Masking can effectively limit the distance over which a marine mammal can communicate, detect biologically relevant sounds, and echolocate (Navy 2019). Masking only occurs in the presence of the masking noise and does not persist after the cessation of the noise.

In addition to sound, vessels associated with the proposed action may cause visual disturbances to ESA-listed species that spend time near the surface, such as marine reptiles and marine mammals, and more generally disrupt their behavior. In many cases, particularly when responses are observed at great distances, it is thought that animals are likely responding to sound more than the visual presence of vessels. Nonetheless, it is generally not possible to distinguish responses to the visual presence of vessels from those to the noise associated with vessels. Moreover, at close distances, animals may not even differentiate between visual and acoustic disturbances created by vessels and simply respond to the combined disturbance.

Vessel noise can result from several sources including propeller cavitation, vibration of machinery, flow noise, structural radiation, and auxiliary sources such as pumps, fans and other mechanical power sources. Kipple and Gabriele (2007) measured sounds emitted from 38 vessels ranging in size from 14 to 962 feet at speeds of 10 knots and at a distance of 500 yards (457.2 meters) from the hydrophone. Sound levels ranged from a minimum of 157 to a maximum of

182 decibels re one micro pascal (182 dB re 1 μPa-m), with sound levels showing an increasing trend with both increasing vessel size and with increasing vessel speed. Vessel sound levels also showed dependence on propulsion type and horsepower.

Sounds emitted by large vessels, including tanker ships, can be characterized as low frequency, continuous, or tonal, and Sound Pressure Levels at a source will vary according to speed, burden, capacity and length (Richardson et al. 1995b; Kipple and Gabriele 2007; McKenna et al. 2012). Typical large vessel-radiated noise is dominated by tonals related to blade and shaft sources at frequencies below 50 Hertz (Hz) and by broadband components related to cavitation and flow noise at higher frequencies (approximately around the one-third octave band centered at 100 Hz; (Urick 1983; Richardson et al. 1995a; Mintz and Filadelfo 2011; MacGillivray et al. 2019). Ship types also have unique acoustic signatures characterized by differences in dominant frequencies. Bulk carrier noise is predominantly near 100 Hz while container ship and tanker noise is predominantly between 40 and 60 Hz (McKenna et al. 2012). Tankers have less acoustic energy in frequencies above 300 Hz, unlike the container and bulk carrier. Sound produced by vessels will typically increase with speed (MacGillivray et al. 2019; Wladichuk et al. 2019). During transit, the tanker ships for the proposed action will operate at speeds around 15 knots or 15 nautical miles per hour (NAVFAC 2023).

As part of the proposed action, a maximum of 11 tanker ship transits will occur from the Pearl Harbor fueling pier to one of the receiving ports shown in Table 1. Sound levels within Pearl Harbor will be elevated because of the transit of these tankers and by the tugboats used to guide the tankers through the harbor. A maximum of 2 tankers will be loaded per week (NAVFAC 2023). Pearl Harbor is home to a wide variety of ship and vessel classifications, ranging from large military ships to locally owned crafts, and is one of the Navy's busiest ports, completing about 65,000 boat runs and transporting 2.4 million passengers between Ford Island and other harbor locations, annually (NAVFAC 2023). In addition, tankers and cargo ships routinely transit through Pearl Harbor. Given the relatively low level of vessel activity for the proposed action, it is unlikely that the proposed action will have an appreciable impact on ambient noise levels above the already elevated baseline noise levels in Pearl Harbor. Outside of Pearl Harbor, vessel noise resulting from the proposed action will be widely dispersed in the open ocean along the transit routes to the 9 potential receiving port locations. While vessel noise within the receiving ports will increase because of the proposed action, most ports will receive a maximum of 2 tankers. Three potential receiving ports could receive up to 5 or 6 tankers, no more than 2 per week, because of the proposed action: West Oahu, Hawaii; Subic Bay, Philippines; and Port of Singapore. Similar to Pearl Harbor, we do not anticipate that this small number of tanker transits will have an appreciable impact on ambient noise levels above the already elevated baseline noise levels in these receiving port locations. The shipping channels leading into and out of the proposed receiving ports are already heavily trafficked by large commercial ships. As such, noise from 2 to 6 additional tankers (and no more than 2 tankers per port per week) is not expected to substantially increase noise levels above background or ambient conditions.

Marine Mammals

Odontocetes have been shown to make short-term changes to vocal parameters such as intensity (Holt et al. 2008) as an immediate response to vessel noise, as well as increase the pitch, frequency modulation, and length of whistling (May-Collado and Wartzok 2008). Likewise, modification of multiple vocalization parameters has been shown in belugas residing in an area known for high levels of commercial traffic. These animals decreased their call rate, increased certain types of calls, and shifted upward in frequency content in the presence of small vessel noise (Lesage et al. 1999). Another study detected a measurable increase in the amplitude of their vocalizations when ships were present (Scheifele et al. 2005). Killer whales off the northwestern coast of the U.S. have been observed to increase the duration of primary calls once a threshold in observed vessel density (e.g., whale watching) was reached, which has been suggested as a response to increased masking noise produced by the vessels (Foote et al. 2004).

Mysticetes have been shown to both increase and decrease calling behavior in the presence of vessel noise. An increase in feeding call rates and repetition by humpback whales in Alaskan waters was associated with vessel noise (Doyle et al. 2008). Melcon et al. (2012) documented that blue whales increased the proportion of time spent producing certain types of calls when vessels were present. Conversely, decreases in singing activity by humpback whales have been noted near Brazil due to boat traffic (Sousa-Lima and Clark 2008). Based on passive acoustic recordings and, in the presence of sounds from passing vessels, Melcon et al. (2012) reported that blue whales had an increased likelihood of producing certain types of calls. Castellote et al. (2012) demonstrated that fin whales' songs had shortened duration and decreased bandwidth, center frequency, and peak frequency in the presence of high shipping noise levels. It is not known if these changes in vocal behavior corresponded to other behaviors. Right whales were observed to shift the frequency content of their calls upward while reducing the rate of calling in areas of increased anthropogenic noise (Parks et al. 2007) as well as increasing the amplitude (intensity) of their calls (Parks 2009; Parks et al. 2011). Although humpback whales off Australia did not change the frequency or duration of their vocalizations in the presence of ship noise, their source levels were lower than expected based on source level changes to wind noise, potentially indicating some signal masking (Dunlop 2016). Increased vessel noise decreased the modeled acoustic communication area of humpback whales off Australia and group social interactions were significantly reduced in number (Dunlop 2019). Clark et al. (2009) estimated the noise from the passage of 2 vessels could reduce the optimal communication space for North Atlantic right whales by 84 percent (see also Hatch et al. 2012).

Pinniped reactions to vessels are variable and reports include a wide spectrum from avoidance and alert, to cases where animals in the water are attracted, and cases on land where there is lack of significant reaction suggesting habituation to or tolerance of vessels (Richardson et al. 1995b). Specific case reports in Richardson et al. (1995b) vary based on factors such as routine anthropogenic activity, distance from the vessel, engine type, wind direction, and ongoing subsistence hunting. As with reactions to sound reviewed by Southall et al. (2007), pinniped responses to vessels are affected by the context of the situation and by the animal's experience.

The available information, as discussed above, suggests that marine mammals are either not likely to respond or are expected to respond only briefly if exposed to noise from tanker ships. The estimated sound levels for the tanker ships used to relocate fuel as part of the proposed action are significantly lower than the thresholds for continuous sound likely to cause hearing loss, long-term injury or significant behavioral effects in marine mammals. Expected behavioral responses include brief avoidance behavior, changes in respiration rate, or changes in vocal patterns. Most avoidance responses would consist of slow movements away from vessels the animals perceive are on an approaching course, perhaps accompanied by slightly longer dives. Most of the changes in behavior would consist of a temporary shift from behavioral states that have low energy requirements (resting or milling) to behavioral states with higher energy requirements (active swimming or traveling) and then returning to the resting or milling behavior.

We expect individuals that exhibit a temporary behavioral response will return to baseline behavior immediately following exposure to the vessel noise. For behavioral responses to result in energetic costs that result in long-term harm, such disturbances need to be sustained for a significant duration or extent where individuals exposed would not be able to select alternate habitat to recover and feed. Given the small amount of vessel activity proposed, and the temporally and spatially dispersed nature of this potential stressor, we do not expect prolonged vessel noise exposures or preclusion of individuals from feeding, breeding, or sheltering habitat. For these reasons, and given the short duration of vessel noise stressors and the infrequency of this stressor, we do not expect marine mammal reactions to vessel noise to have any measurable adverse effects to individuals exposed to this stressor.

In summary, ESA-listed marine mammals are either not likely to respond to vessel noise or visual disturbance resulting from the proposed action or, if they do respond, the response will not likely result in a measureable disruption of normal behavior patterns, which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding or sheltering. Additionally, any temporary masking from tanker ships or tugboats are expected to be of short duration and not result in changes to an animal's ability to communicate or detect biologically relevant cues. The background noise levels in the action area independent of the proposed action mean the small percentage of vessel traffic the proposed tankers and tugboats represent in the action area will not measurably increase sound levels. Therefore, the effects of vessel noise and visual disturbance on ESA-listed marine mammals from vessel activity as part of the proposed action are considered insignificant. Thus, we concur with JTFRH and DLA that this stressor may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed marine mammals in the action area.

Marine Mammal Critical Habitat

Next, we consider the effects of vessel sound resulting from the proposed action on designated critical habitat for ESA-listed marine mammals. Of the species that may be affected by the proposed action (see Table 2), we found only one that has a PBF of critical habitat with a sound component that may be affected by vessel noise. Critical habitat for the Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale was designated on July 24, 2018, with an effective date of August 23, 2018 (83 FR 35062). The designation includes waters from the 45 meter depth contour to the 3,200 meter depth contour around the Main Hawaiian Islands. Parts of the designation are excluded for national security or economic reasons (Figure 7).

The designated critical habitat includes one PBF essential for conservation of the species, with the following four characteristics:

1. Adequate space for movement and use within shelf and slope habitat.
2. Prey species of sufficient quantity, quality, and availability to support individual growth, reproduction, and development, as well as overall population growth.
3. Waters free of pollutants of a type and amount harmful to Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whales.
4. Sound levels that would not significantly impair false killer whales' use or occupancy (NMFS 2018b).

There is no pathway to effects from the stressor vessel sound to the first 3 characteristics shown above. Regarding the characteristic specific to sound levels (#4 above), the final rule to designate critical habitat further defined this feature as sound levels that inhibit the Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale's "*…ability to receive and interpret sound for the purposes of navigation, communication, and detection of predators and prey. Such noises are likely to be long-lasting, continuous, and/or persistent in the marine environment and, either alone or added to other ambient noises, significantly raise local sound levels over a significant portion of an area*" (83 FR 35062).

The final biological report developed in support of the final rule discussed the complexity of analyzing how human activities may change an animal's use of an area (NMFS 2018b). The biological report emphasized that "*…the duration of the offending or masking noise will determine whether the effects or degradation to the habitat may be temporary or chronic, and whether such alterations to the soundscape may alter the conservation value of that habitat*" (NMFS 2018b).

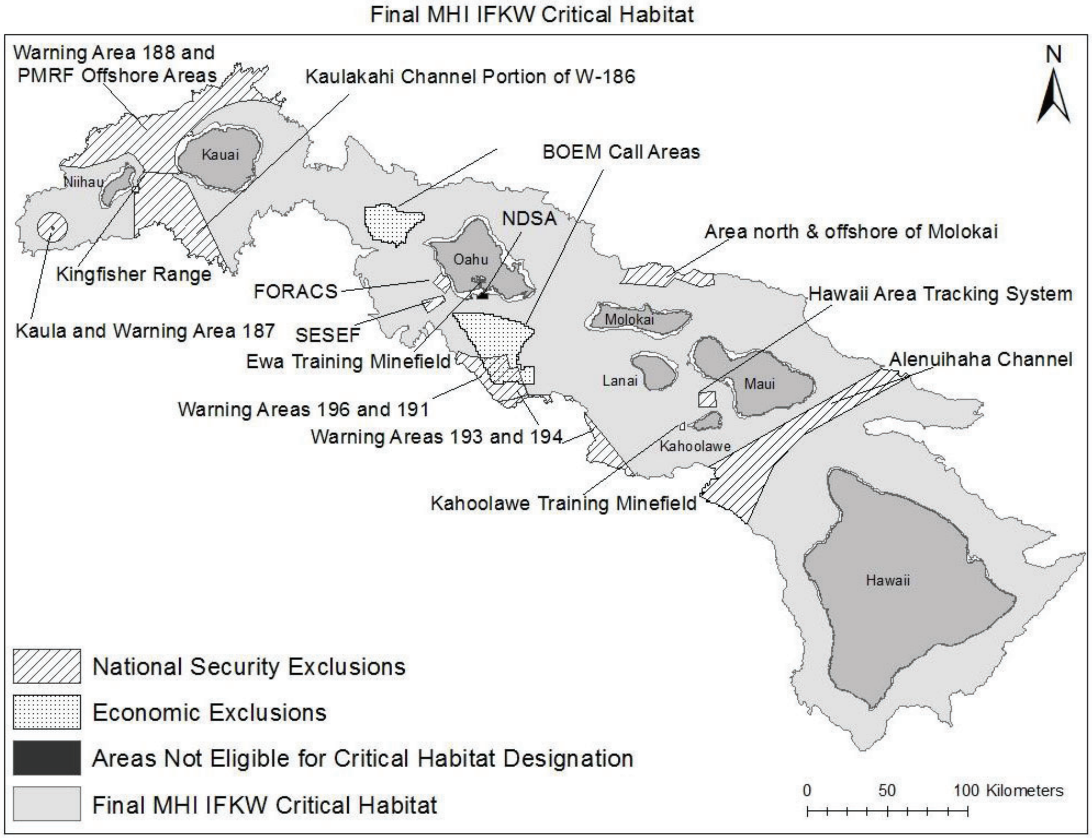


Figure 7. Designated critical habitat for Main Hawaiian Islands Insular DPS false killer whale (NMFS 2018b).

The introduction of a permanent or chronic noise source can degrade the value of habitat by interfering with the sound-reliant animal's ability to gain benefits from that habitat, impeding reproduction, foraging, or communication (i.e., altering the conservation value of the habitat; 83 FR 35062). However, for the proposed action, any vessel sound that could be introduced into false killer whale critical habitat would be short-term and temporary. Our analysis of the effects of vessel sound on marine mammal species concluded ESA-listed marine mammals in the action area (including the Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale) are either not likely to respond to vessel noise or, if they do respond, the response is not likely to result in a measureable disruption of normal behavior patterns. We based this conclusion on the temporally and spatially dispersed nature of this potential stressor, and thus determine that vessel noise from this action will not result in disruptions of normal behavior patterns or masking that could be meaningfully evaluated. We do not anticipate vessel noise to generate sounds that would significantly impair false killer whales' use or occupancy by inhibiting their ability to receive and interpret sound for the purposes of navigation, communication, and detection of predators and prey. Therefore, effects of vessel noise on the sound level characteristic of the PBF of Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale designated critical habitat are so minor that the effects cannot be meaningfully evaluated, and are thus insignificant. We concur with JTFRH and DLA that the effects of vessel noise resulting from the proposed action may affect, but are not likely to adversely affect Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale designated critical habitat.

Marine Reptiles

Sea turtles and sea snakes could be exposed to a range of vessel noises within their hearing capabilities. Compared to marine mammals that are highly adapted to use sound in the marine environment, marine reptiles are less dependent on sound and their hearing is more limited in range to very low frequencies. Depending on the context of exposure, responses of sea turtles and sea snakes in the action area to vessel noise disturbance could include startle responses, avoidance, or other behavioral reactions, physiological stress responses, or no measurable response at all.

Limited information is available on how or if marine reptiles may respond to noise from tanker ships or tugboats. Hazel et al. (2007) suggested that sea turtles may rely more on visual than auditory cues when reacting to approaching vessels. Additionally, there is evidence that reptiles may rely primarily on senses other than hearing for interacting with their environment, such as vision (Narazaki et al. 2013) and magnetic orientation (Avens and Lohmann 2003; Putman et al. 2015). This suggests that, if sea turtles were to respond to a vessel, the animals might not respond to the vessel based on noise alone. Popper et al. (2014) noted that available information on the effects of vessel noise or other continuous sounds on sea turtles is lacking. The only potential effect Popper et al. (2014) suggested could occur from vessel noise was a behavioral response or masking, with a higher likelihood of a behavioral response occurring the closer the sea turtle is to the vessel. Any masking of biologically important sounds for sea turtles and sea snakes would be temporary, occurring only when a vessel and sea turtle or sea snake are in close proximity to one another. The short, temporary exposure to vessel noise would not have any measurable effects on individuals, if exposed.

If a sea turtle or sea snake responded behaviorally to noise from a tanker or tugboat, most responses would consist of slow movements away from vessels the animals perceive are on an approaching course. Changes in behavior would likely consist of a temporary shift from behavioral states that have low energy requirements (resting or milling) to behavioral states with higher energy requirements (foraging, active swimming or traveling) and then returning to the resting or milling behavior shortly thereafter. Any behavioral responses to vessel noise are expected to be temporary (e.g., a startle response, brief avoidance behavior) and we do not expect these reactions to have any measurable effects on individuals. We expect individual sea turtles and sea snakes that exhibit a temporary behavioral response will return to baseline behavior immediately following exposure to the vessel noise.

For these reasons, vessel noise and visual disturbance are expected to cause minimal disturbance to ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes. If a sea turtle or sea snake detects a vessel and avoids it, these responses are expected to be temporary while the vessel transits through the area where the sea turtle or sea snake it is present. Marine reptile responses to vessel noise disturbance are expected to be minor, and a sea turtle or sea snake is expected to return to normal behaviors and baseline stress levels shortly after the vessel passes. As a result, we find that the likely effects from exposure to vessel noise and visual disturbance resulting from the proposed action on ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes are insignificant and, thus, we concur with JTFRH and DLA that this stressor may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes.

Fishes

In general, information regarding the effects of vessel noise on fish hearing and behaviors is limited. All fish species can detect vessel noise because hearing range includes the low-frequency content of this acoustic source. As a result, ESA-listed fishes could be exposed to a range of vessel noises, depending on the source and context of the exposure. Tanker ships produce low frequency, broadband underwater sound below 1 kHz. Sound produced from tankers is unlikely to result in direct injury, hearing impairment, or other trauma to fishes, given the general characteristics of vessel noise. In addition, in the near field, fish are able to detect water motion, as well as visually locate an oncoming vessel. In these cases, most fishes located in close proximity that detect the vessel visually, via sound, or water motion will be capable of avoiding the vessel or moving away from the area affected by vessel sound. Thus, fish are more likely to react to vessel noise at close range than to vessel noise emanating from a greater distance. These reactions may include physiological stress responses, or avoidance behaviors. Vessel noise resulting from the proposed action would be intermittent, temporary and localized, and responses are not expected to compromise the general health or condition of individual fish. The only impacts expected from exposure to vessel noise for fishes would be temporary and short-term, and may include auditory masking, physiological stress, or minor changes in behavior.

Vessel noise may affect fish behavior by causing them to startle, swim away from an occupied area, change swimming direction and speed, or alter schooling behavior (Engas et al. 1995; Engas et al. 1998; Mitson and Knudsen 2003). Physiological responses have also been documented for fish exposed to increased boat noise. Nichols et al. (2015) demonstrated physiological effects of increased noise (playback of boat noise) on coastal giant kelpfish. The fish exhibited stress responses when exposed to intermittent noise, but not to continuous noise. These results indicate variability in the acoustic environment may be more important than the period of noise exposure for inducing stress in fishes. However, other studies have also shown exposure to continuous or chronic vessel noise may elicit stress responses indicated by increased cortisol levels (Scholik and Yan 2001; Wysocki et al. 2006). These experiments demonstrate physiological and behavioral responses to various boat noises that could affect species' fitness and survival but may also be influenced by the context and duration of exposure. It is important to note that most of these experimental exposures were continuous, not intermittent, and the fish were unable to avoid the sound source for the duration of the experiment because these were controlled studies. In contrast, wild fish are not hindered from movement away from a sound source, and are less likely to be subjected to accumulation periods that lead to the onset of hearing damage as indicated in these studies. In other cases, fish may eventually become habituated to the changes in their soundscape and adjust to the ambient and background noises.

Therefore, exposure to vessel noise for fishes could result in short-term behavioral or physiological responses (e.g., avoidance and stress). Given the small amount of vessel activity proposed, and the temporally and spatially dispersed nature of this potential stressor, we expect vessel noise would only result in brief periods of exposure for fishes. As such, we do not expect this stressor to accumulate to levels that would result in a detectable or measurable response. Therefore, the likely effects of vessel noise on ESA-listed fish in the action area are considered insignificant, and we concur with JTFRH and DLA that this stressor may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed fish.

Effects of Vessel Strike

Marine Mammals

While all marine mammals are potentially at risk of vessel strike, based on historical records large whales are significantly more vulnerable to this stressor as compared to smaller cetaceans or pinnipeds. Their much smaller size and greater maneuverability make smaller cetaceans and pinnipeds less susceptible to vessel strike in general. Worldwide ship strike records that show strikes of smaller, more agile marine mammals from the shipping sector and larger vessels are extremely rare. Vessel strikes of Southern Resident killer whales are rare events given their small population size and the species' maneuverability, although there have been 2 confirmed and 1 probable occurrence since 2005. The 2 confirmed cases involved smaller vessels (tugboat and whale watching boat) operating within the inland waterways of the Salish Sea. We have no information regarding vessel strikes of Southern Resident killer whales by tanker ships or other large commercial vessels. No vessel-strike related injuries or deaths of false killer whales have been documented in Hawaiian waters (Carretta 2021), although Baird (2009) reported blunt trauma on one individual that may have been caused by a propeller strike. Similarly, there are no confirmed vessel strikes of Hawaiian monk seals on record, although, in 1986, 2 seals were found with injuries consistent with vessel strike trauma (Carretta 2021). We could not find any information regarding vessel strikes of Guadalupe fur seals in the action area, and vessel strike has not been identified as a cause of stranding of this species (McCue et al. 2021). Likewise, vessel strike is not identified as an important threat affecting Stellar sea lions in the NMFS 2008 recovery plan for this species (NMFS 2008). In summary, vessel strike of the smaller ESA-listed cetaceans and pinnipeds occurring within the action area are very rare events. There are no historical records indicating that tanker ships have struck any of these species, and we could not find any information indicating that vessel strike from large commercial vessels represents a significant threat to these species. In addition, the Action Proponents have proposed to implement mitigation measures (see *Best Management Practices* above) to further minimize the risk of vessel strike to marine mammals in general. These include: operating tanker ships and tugboats at speeds of 10 knots or less within Pearl Harbor (NAVFAC 2023); adhering to all voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strikes is high (see *Best Management Practices* for details); and remaining at least 200 yards from marine mammals (500 yards from whales) during vessel transits, to the extent practicable. Therefore, the likelihood of a Southern Resident killer whale, Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale, Hawaiian monk seal, Guadalupe fur seal, or Western DPS Stellar sea lion being struck by a vessel because of the proposed action is extremely unlikely, and thus considered discountable.

The relative risk of a large whale vessel strike within a particular area is primarily a function of animal density and the magnitude of vessel traffic (e.g., Fonnesbeck et al. 2008; Vanderlaan et al. 2008). Other factors, such as vessel speed, size, and maneuverability can also influence both the probability of a vessel strike occurring and the outcome (i.e., minor injury, serious injury, mortality) when a strike occurs. In general, smaller vessels have greater maneuverability that allows them to change course more quickly to avoid a collision once a marine mammal is sighted on the surface. Vessel crew serving as lookouts on deck may also be more effective at spotting whales within the full 360-degree radius mitigation zone on smaller vessels as compared to larger vessels where the view of the water may be obstructed. Vessel configuration, number and location of lookouts, and lookout experience in sighting marine mammals are also factors that may determine the effectiveness of lookouts at mitigating vessel strike risk. Smaller vessels are more likely to anticipate head-on collisions by nature of the location of a forward bridge. The bridges of tankers and container ships are generally located hundreds of feet aft and are high above the water; this can result in a line of sight well beyond the bow that obscures the direct view in the immediate path of the vessel (Jensen and Silber 2003). Vessel size also plays a role in the anticipated outcome when a large whale vessel strike occurs. Kelley et al. (2021) found that, while vessels of all sizes can cause lethal injuries to whales, large vessels (i.e., greater than 20 meters) produce much larger stresses even when travelling at reduced speeds (i.e., 10 knots).

The tanker ships used to move fuel for the proposed action are medium-range type vessels that are approximately 600-feet long. Due to their large size, lower maneuverability, likely difficulty in observing whales within a full 360-degree radius mitigation zone around the ship, and smaller crew, the proposed tankers for this action represent the type of vessel with an elevated large whale strike risk. Jensen and Silber (2003) analyzed 292 records of known or probable ship strikes of all large whale species from 1975 to 2002. Of the 134 cases of known vessel type, they reported 8 cases (6.0%) from tankers. Captains of large ships, such as container ships, tankers, and cruise ships may not be aware that a collision with a whale has occurred and, thus, do not report the incident. It is also likely that some captains do not report known vessel strikes out of apathy or fear of enforcement consequences (Jensen and Silber 2003). While vessel strikes by tankers and other large vessels often go unnoticed by the crew, there have been recorded instances of tanker ships entering port with a whale carcass draped across their bow (Jensen and Silber 2003).

In addition to the volume of vessel traffic and vessel size, a correlation between vessel speed and the risk of striking a whale, and of killing a struck whale, has been shown in several studies. Laist et al. (2001) found a direct relationship between the occurrence of a whale strike and the speed of the vessel involved in the collision. Redfern et al. (2019), Rockwood et al. (2020) and Rockwood et al. (2021) developed ship strike models indicating that increased cooperation with voluntary vessel speed limits in shipping lanes near major California ports could substantially reduce whale-strike mortality rates. Slower moving vessels may allow whales increased opportunities for avoidance due to a combination of maneuverability and detection (Gende et al. 2019). A faster vessel will travel a greater distance compared to a slower moving vessel over a set period, such as when whales are submerged between surfacing events, on deep dives, or during time lags related to decision-making and communications on the bridge following detection (Gende et al. 2019). These factors can all result in an increased susceptibility of large whales to vessel strike with increasing vessel speed. Vessel speed can also influence whale avoidance by influencing detection probability. Case studies of large whale behavioral avoidance suggest that blue whales may respond to close encounters with large vessels by altering their diving behavior rather than moving horizontally at the surface (McKenna et al. 2015; Szesciorka et al. 2019). In one case study of a close vessel encounter with a blue whale, Szesciorka et al. (2019) noted that the ship's reduced speed (i.e., 11.3 knots) may have played a role by giving the whale enough time to respond to the nearby vessel. A behavioral dive response may not be as effective at avoiding vessels traveling at higher speeds (McKenna et al. 2015). Higher vessel speeds increase the risk that a whale could have been struck at the surface or get close enough to the ship's draft that the propeller suction effect created by the ship's hydrodynamic flow could pull the whale toward the hull (Szesciorka et al. 2019). A whales' behavioral state has been shown to influence the context-dependent behavioral response to acoustic stressors. Feeding whales are more likely to be distracted and, thus, may be less capable of detecting and avoiding approaching vessels (Szesciorka et al. 2019).

Some whale populations within the action area are more vulnerable than others to vessel strikes, largely based on differences in distribution relative to shipping traffic (NMFS 2020). Blue, fin, humpback, and gray whales are particularly vulnerable to vessel strike because they migrate along the U.S. West coast and utilize coastal areas for feeding. For example, blue whale populations seasonally reside in coastal feeding grounds that overlap with shipping routes off southern California, which significantly increases the risk of vessel strike. From 1998-2019 the total estimated number of observed or assumed mortality and serious injury attributed to vessel strikes off the U.S. west coast was approximately 17 blue whales (NMFS West Coast Region stranding database cited in NMFS 2020). Vessel strikes were implicated in the deaths of 7 fin whales from 2015-2019, or 1.4 whales per year (Carretta 2021). The average observed annual mortality of sei whales due to vessel strike was 0.2 sei whales per year for the period 2012-2016 (Carretta 2021). There were 14 observed vessel strike incidents involving humpback whales in U.S. West Coast waters during 2016-2020 (Carretta 2022).

The magnitude of the threat to large whale populations from vessel strike along the U.S. West Coast is likely larger than indicated based on reported incidents due to undocumented vessel strikes (NMFS 2011). Rockwood et al. (2017) estimated ship strike mortality of blue, fin, and humpback whales using an encounter theory model that considered whale density, vessel traffic characteristics, and whale movement patterns. Using the estimates from Rockwood et al. (2017), Carretta (2021) estimated that the vessel strike detection rate (i.e., carcass recovery/documentation rate) is approximately 1% for blue whales, 4.1% for fin whales, and 10% for humpback whales. The model-estimated number of annual vessel strike deaths along the U.S. West Coast was 18 blue whales, 43 fin whales, and 22 humpback whales. These estimates include only the seasonal period from July through November when large whales are most likely to be present in the U.S. West Coast EEZ. Accounting for undocumented vessel strikes, Rockwood et al. (2021) estimated that in their study area off Southern California from 2012–2018, on average 8.9 blue, 4.6 humpback, and 9.7 fin whales were killed from vessel strikes during summer/fall (June–November) each year. In addition, they estimated that, on average, 5.7 humpback whales were killed from vessel strike during winter/spring (January–April) per year (Rockwood et al. 2021).

As discussed above, the volume of vessel traffic is one of the most important risk factors in terms of large whale vessel strike. Vessel traffic is extensive throughout much of the North Pacific Ocean, as thousands of vessels make tens of thousands of trips on an annual basis. Vessel traffic densities were highest along nearly all Asian and North American mainland coastlines, including areas that serve as coastal migratory corridors or important feeding grounds for many large whale species (Figure 6). Relative densities of vessels are shown in Figure 8 for the months November through January to best align with the timeline for the proposed action.

The west coast of the U.S. has some of the heaviest commercial vessel traffic associated with some of the largest ports in the country, including Los Angeles/Long Beach, San Francisco, Seattle, and the Columbia River. Tens of thousands of large commercial vessels travel in and out of these busy ports each year (Redfern et al. 2013). Starcovic and Mintz (2021) analyzed vessel traffic patterns for commercial shipping and military vessel activity in Navy training and testing areas from 2014-2018. Navy training and testing areas that overlap with the action area for this consultation include Hawaii, Southern California and the Pacific Northwest (Figure 7 and Figure 8). The average annual number of vessel transits during this period (2014-2018) for these Pacific Ocean areas combined, by vessel type, were as follows: 8,300 bulk carrier transits; 9,618 Cargo transits; and 4,284 tanker transits (plus about 14,000 smaller vessel transits and 1,000 military vessel transits). For the proposed action, a maximum of 11 tanker vessel transits (i.e., could be fewer if some tankers transit to foreign ports in the West Pacific) would be made to receiving ports within Hawaii or along the U.S. West Coast.

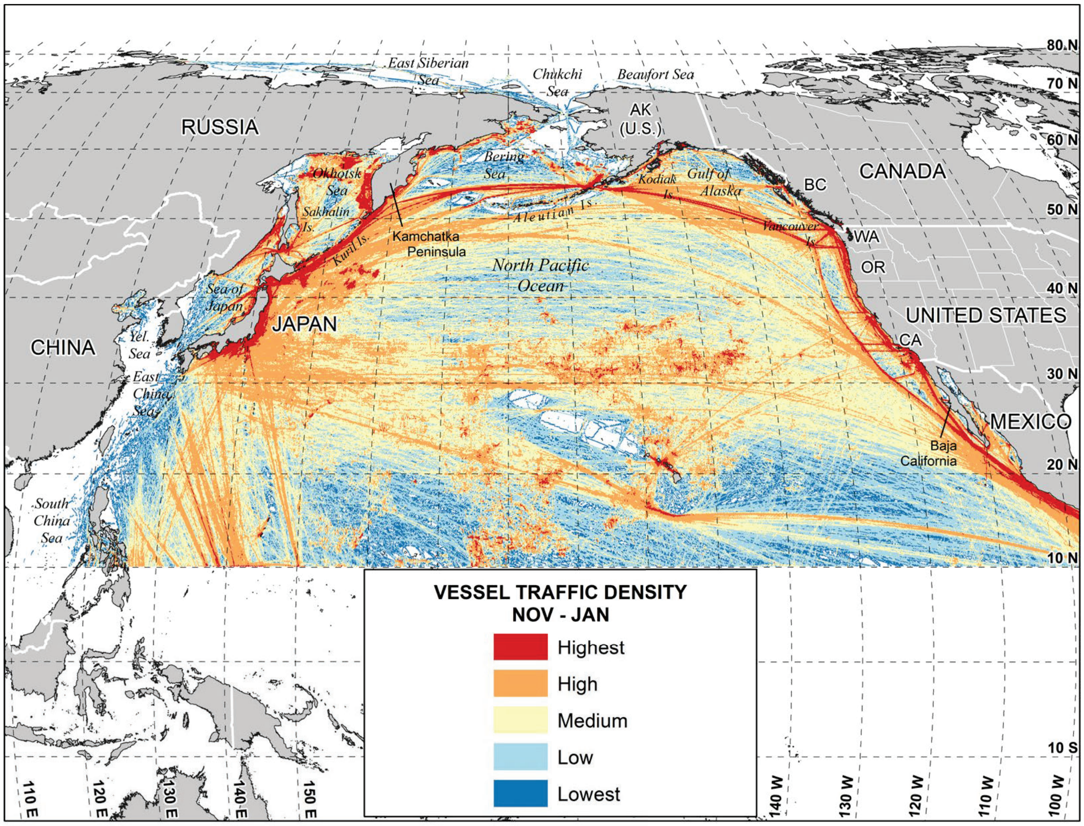


Figure 8. Relative densities of vessel activity from November through January, shown as hours of operation per 10 × 10 kilometer grid cell (Silber et al. 2021). Actual densities for the red (highest) areas ranged from 8.4 to 34,205 hours per month.

Proportionally, the 11 tankers for the proposed action represent about 0.25% of the total annual tanker transits (4,284), and about 0.05% of the annual large vessel (i.e., bulk carriers, cargo vessel, and tankers) transits (22,202) within the combined Hawaii and U.S. West Coast Navy training and testing areas. The 11 tanker transits proposed likely account for an even smaller proportion of all vessel transits in Hawaii and along the U.S. West Coast because Starcovic and Mintz (2021) only include transits within the Navy training and testing areas (as depicted in Figure 9 and Figure 10).

Therefore, the 11 tanker transits for the proposed action makes up an extremely small proportion (i.e., less than 0.05%) of the total number of large vessel transits in Hawaii and along the U.S. West Coast. Although vessel strike is one of the major ongoing threats to ESA-listed large whales in some portions of the action area, the actual number of whales struck in a given year is relatively small, compared to the total number of vessel transits per year. Vessel strike is a significant risk to large whale populations due to the sheer volume of vessel activity, and particularly activity by large, fast moving vessels. However, the risk of a vessel strike from a single transit or even a small number of transits (e.g., 11 for the proposed action) is extremely low.

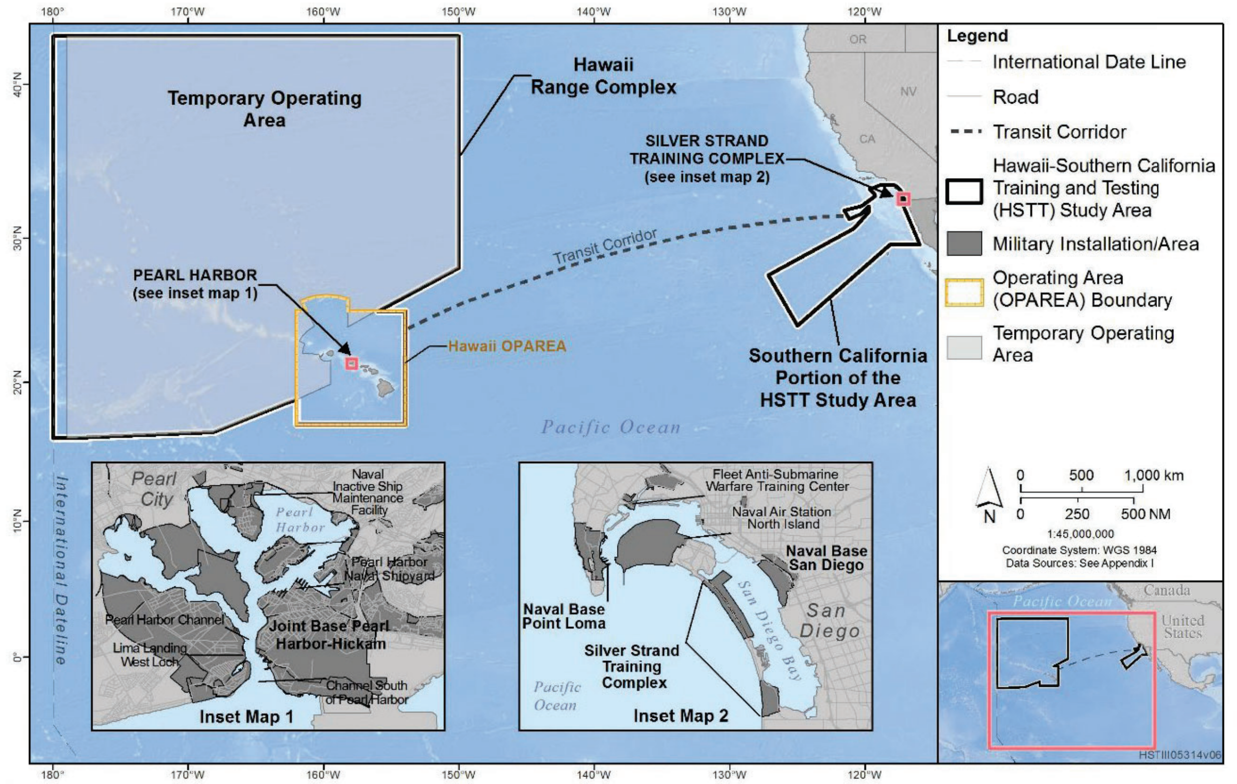


Figure 9. Navy Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing (HSTT) study area

In general, with the exception of non ESA-listed Hawaii DPS of humpback whales, vessel strikes of other large whale species in Hawaii are extremely rare events (Carretta 2021; Carretta 2022). Carretta (2021) used recorded strike data and estimated vessel strike detection rates to model the estimated number of annual vessel strike mortalities along the U.S. West Coast. After accounting for undocumented strikes, his model estimated 18 blue whale, 43 fin whale, and 22 humpback whale vessel strike mortalities. While strikes of other species have been documented (e.g., sei and gray whales), these 3 species represent the large majority of ESA-listed large whale vessel strikes along the West Coast. Based on the best available information regarding the estimated annual number of large whale vessel strikes (from Carretta 2021), and number of large vessel transits in Hawaii and along the U.S. West Coast (from Starcovic and Mintz 2021), we anticipate the ESA-listed large whale strike rate (i.e., strikes per large vessel transit) is extremely small (i.e., likely less than 0.01 strikes per large vessel transit).

For the proposed action, up to 6 of the vessel transits could remain within Hawaii waters (Pearl Harbor to West Oahu, Hawaii). It is extremely unlikely that an ESA-listed large whale would be struck during transits within Hawaii waters. This conclusion is supported by the anticipated low strike rate plus the fact that humpback whales in this region are not part of an ESA-listed DPS, and the occurrence of other large whale species (i.e., ESA-listed species) along this transit route is likely a very rare event. A maximum of 7 vessel transits could also be made to receiving ports along the U.S. West Coast (see Table 1). Given the extremely small anticipated large whale

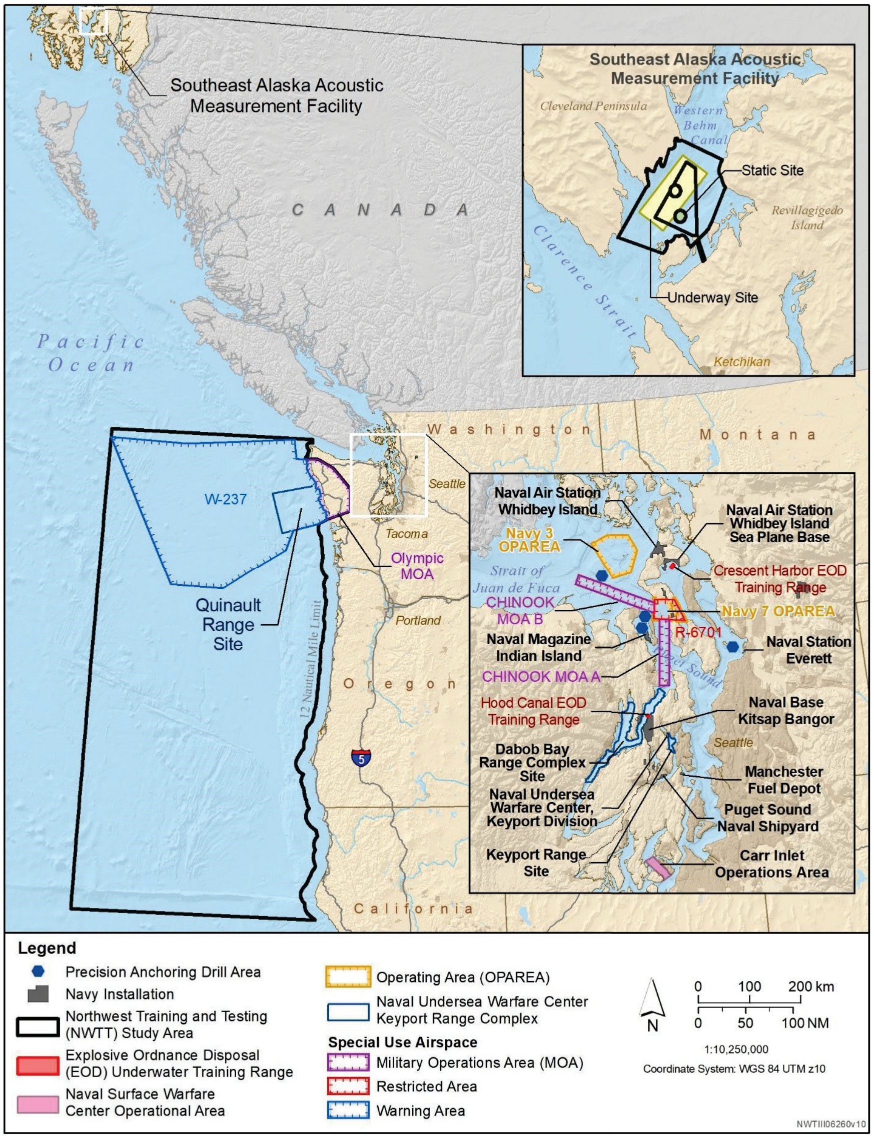


Figure 10. Navy Northwest Training and Testing (HSTT) study area

strike rate (from above), we also conclude that the risk of an ESA-listed large whale vessel strike during West Coast tanker transits (up to 7 combined) is extremely small. In addition, for the proposed action, tankers will be traveling along the U.S. West Coast from late October through mid-January. Because these represent months when ESA-listed large whales are less likely to occur along the West Coast, the strike rate during the months (i.e., late fall through early winter) when the proposed action will take place is likely even smaller than the annual rate that our analysis above is based upon.

The proposed action includes 4 foreign ports: U.S. Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Japan; Subic Bay, Philippines; Port of Singapore; and Port of Darwin, Australia. Up to 11 tanker vessel transits could be made to foreign ports as part of the proposed action; including up to 6 to Singapore and up to 5 to the Philippines. Compared to the U.S. portion of the action area, we have relatively little information regarding large whale vessel strike risk in these foreign waters. The IWC maintains an online global ship strike database, which enables the general public to submit reports on ship strikes (www.iwc.int/ship-strikes). Information compiled in the IWC database derive from publicly available evidence, including peer-reviewed research articles, scientific and technical reports, online newspaper articles and videos, social media platforms, IWC National Progress Reports, as well as direct witness reports (Winkler et al. 2020). For the period from 1820-2019, the IWC database includes 933 cetacean ship strike records classified as either definite (64.8%), probable (16.6%), or possible (18.5%) ship strike. For the South China Sea, which includes the receiving ports in the Philippines and Singapore, there were 13 ship strike records (1.4% of total) in the IWC database (Winkler et al. 2020). By country, there was only 1 record (0.1%) from Singapore, 5 (0.5%) from Japan, 35 (3.8%) from Australia, and none from the Philippines (Winkler et al. 2020). In comparison, ship strike records from the U.S. account for nearly 26% of global records in the IWC database. To address identified gaps and unreported data for Australia in the IWC database, Peel et al. (2018) conducted a search of historical national and international print media archive databases to discover reports of vessel strikes Australian waters. They found a significant number of previously unrecorded reports of vessel strikes that resulted in a revised estimate of about 15% of global vessel strikes occurring in Australian waters (Peel et al. 2018). We recognize that the foreign portion of the action area may be underrepresented in the global ship strike database due to regional differences in reporting, stranding probabilities, and undocumented strike rates. However, based on the available information, there is no indication that the large whale strike rate (i.e., strikes per vessel transit) would be appreciably greater in the foreign portion of the action area compared to the anticipated strike rate in the U.S. portion. Therefore, similar to U.S. transits, we expect the risk of an ESA-listed large whale vessel strike during tanker transits (up to 11 combined) to foreign receiving ports to be extremely small.

The risk of a large whale vessel strike because of the proposed action is likely further reduced (i.e., below the extremely low risk from our analysis above) due to the implementation of proposed vessel strike mitigation measures. Within Pearl Harbor, the tanker ships and tugboats used for the proposed action will operate at speeds of 10 knots or less in accordance with the Navy Region Hawaii Port Environmental Manual (NAVFAC 2023). To the extent practicable, all transiting vessels shall adhere to all voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strikes is high (see *Best Management Practices* above for details on these areas and voluntary restrictions). In addition, to the extent practicable, during transit vessel operators will halt or alter course to remain at least 500 yards from whales (NAVFAC 2023). The mitigation zone will be observed at all times when underway and, if a marine mammal is observed within the zone, the vessel will maneuver to maintain distance, to the extent practicable (NAVFAC 2023).

In summary, although vessel strikes of large whales by oil tankers have been documented in the past, we find that the risk of an ESA-listed large whale vessel strike resulting from the proposed action is extremely low due to: 1) the anticipated low strike rate (i.e., large whale strikes per large vessel transit) based on historical strike records and vessel traffic information, 2) the very small number of tanker transits proposed for this action, and 3) the proposed vessel strike mitigation measures. Therefore, any effects of vessel strike to ESA-listed large whales because of the proposed action are extremely unlikely to occur and are considered discountable. We also conclude any effects of vessel strike to Southern Resident killer whale, Main Hawaiian Island insular false killer whale, Hawaiian monk seal, Guadalupe fur seal, or Western DPS Stellar sea lion because of the proposed action are extremely unlikely to occur and are considered discountable. In conclusion, we concur with JTFRH and DLA that vessel strike associated with the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect any ESA-listed marine mammals in the action area.

Marine Reptiles

Vessel strike could potentially affect ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes in the action area. ESA-listed sea turtle and sea snake species found in the action area can be at or near the surface in open ocean and coastal areas, whether resting, feeding or periodically surfacing to breathe. Therefore, all ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes considered in the opinion are potentially at risk of vessel strike. Marine reptile vulnerability to vessel strike increases with vessel speed. Turtles may use auditory cues to react to approaching ships rather than visual cues, making them more susceptible to strike as ship speed increases (Hazel et al. 2007). Hazel et al. (2007) found that vessel operators could not rely on turtles at the surface to actively avoid being struck for vessel speeds greater than 4 kilometers per hour. High-speed vessel movements in nearshore and inshore waters present a greater risk of vessel strike because of the higher concentrations of sea turtles and sea snakes in these areas and the difficulty for vessel operators to see them and avoid collisions during high speed activities.

Unlike whales, which are more susceptible to strike from very large vessels (i.e., bulk carriers, cargo vessels, and tankers), sea turtles and sea snakes, due to their smaller size and high densities in nearshore areas, are susceptible to vessel strike from a wide range of vessel sizes and types. For the proposed action, tugboats will guide tankers transiting through port areas. The origination port of Pearl Harbor, as well as all of the receiving ports for the proposed action are heavily trafficked, industrialized areas. Tugboats will operate primarily in deep water shipping channels used by many large commercial vessels, including cargo ships, container ships, and tankers. Sea turtle and sea snake densities in these areas are expected to be very low given the water depth, physical disturbance, and noise levels produced by large commercial vessels, and poor water quality in many of the receiving ports (see *Action Area* above for more details on receiving ports). Tugboats are expected (or required in some areas) to travel at slow speeds within port areas, thus further reducing the likelihood of a sea turtle or sea snake vessel strike. Given the small number (and relatively short distances) of the tugboat transits proposed, the very low densities of sea turtles and sea snakes anticipated in areas where tugboats will be used, and the anticipated slow speeds tugboats will travel most of the time, we find an ESA-listed sea turtle or sea snake strike by a tugboat to be extremely unlikely to occur (i.e., discountable).

We anticipate the highest risk of sea turtle or sea snake vessel strike will occur in the nearshore and inshore areas of the transit routes as tankers are leaving the origination port of Pearl Harbor or approaching one of the receiving ports. Although sea turtles, such as leatherbacks and loggerheads, are commonly found in offshore, pelagic environments, their densities in these areas are expected to be extremely low given the relatively small population sizes of these ESA-listed species in relation to the size of the open ocean areas they utilize. While ESA-listed sea turtles could be struck during tanker transits in the open ocean, given the small number of transits proposed and anticipated low densities of sea turtles in these areas, we find this risk so low as to be considered discountable.

Considering that all 11 tanker transits would originate in Pearl Harbor and up to 6 transits could be made from Pearl Harbor to West Oahu, we anticipate the highest risk of a sea turtle vessel strike will be in the nearshore and inshore areas within Hawaii waters. Although sea turtle vessel strikes have been documented in nearshore and inshore areas along the U.S. West Coast, densities of sea turtles in and around the proposed receiving ports are much lower as compared to Hawaii (Eguchi and Seminoff 2011). Sea turtle stranding reports are also less common along the U.S. West Coast, as compared to Hawaii, and many of these stranding are from San Diego Bay (Eguchi and Seminoff 2011), where a maximum of 2 tanker transits (to Point Loma) will occur as part of the proposed action.

There is also the potential for sea turtles and sea snakes to be struck by tankers transiting through the nearshore and inshore areas approaching the proposed foreign receiving ports. We could not find any information regarding the risk of ESA-listed sea turtle or sea snake vessel strike in these areas. Therefore, for our analysis, we estimate the strike rate (i.e., sea turtle vessel strikes per vessel transit) for the U.S. nearshore and inshore areas where we have information on both turtle strandings and vessel activity to make this calculation. We then consider this strike rate, along with other relevant information, to inform our determination regarding the risk of sea turtle vessel strike in the nearshore and inshore foreign water areas where tankers may be transiting.

As part of the sea turtle vessel strike analysis for the Navy's HSTT action, NMFS (2018a) combined information from sea turtle stranding reports with estimated stranding probabilities (i.e., proportion of total strandings observed and recorded in database) to estimate the annual number of sea turtle vessel strikes for the Main Hawaiian Islands and San Diego Bay. Based on historical information, these areas likely account for the vast majority of sea turtle vessel strikes within the Navy's HSTT action area (Chaloupka et al. 2008; Eguchi and Seminoff 2011; NMFS 2018a). NMFS (2018a) estimated 250 green sea turtle lethal vessel strikes (by all vessels) occur annually in Hawaiian waters. Based on historical stranding data, green sea turtles accounted for over 95% of all sea turtle strandings in Hawaii (Chaloupka et al. 2008; NMFS 2015). In NMFS (2018a), we conservatively estimated 264 sea turtle (all species) lethal vessel strikes occur annually in Hawaiian waters. For San Diego Bay, NMFS (2018a) estimated the annual number of sea turtle lethal vessel strikes (by all vessels) is 15 turtles (all green turtles). Therefore, the NMFS (2018a) combined annual estimate of sea turtle lethal vessel strikes in Hawaii and Southern California for the Navy's HSTT action was 279 turtles.

Several studies have reported live sea turtles with vessel strike injuries. This indicates that, under some circumstances (e.g., very small vessels, slow moving vessels, or a partial vessel strike only grazing a fin or outer shell), vessel strike can result in non-lethal effects to sea turtles that neither strand nor are killed by the interaction. However, for the proposed action, if a tanker were to strike a sea turtle or sea snake we would expect the impact would result in mortality given the size and speed of the vessel.

The NMFS (2018a) estimate of the annual number of lethal sea turtle vessel strikes in Hawaii and Southern California (i.e., 279 turtles) is extremely small compared to the annual number of vessel transits in these areas. From Starcovic and Mintz (2021), the average annual number of vessel transits during this period (2014-2018) for the entire Navy HSTT area was over 23,000. While this estimate includes all sizes and types of vessels, it only reflects vessels equipped with AIS technology and only those transits when the AIS transceivers were on and operating properly. Based on the best available information regarding the estimated annual number of sea turtle vessel strikes and number of vessel transits in Hawaii and Southern California, we conclude that the ESA-listed sea turtle strike rate (i.e., strikes per vessel transit) is extremely small (i.e., likely less than 0.013 strikes per vessel transit). The proposed action includes up to 11 tanker transits to various U.S. receiving ports. Multiplying the strike rate (0.013) by the number of transits, we get 0.14 strikes. Therefore, based on our estimated strike rate, an ESA-listed sea turtle strike by a tanker transiting from Pearl Harbor to one of the U.S. receiving ports is extremely unlikely to occur and, thus, discountable.

The proposed action includes 4 foreign receiving ports: U.S. Naval Fueling Station Sasebo, Japan; Subic Bay, Philippines; Port of Singapore; and Port of Darwin, Australia. Up to 11 tanker vessel transits could be made to these foreign ports as part of the proposed action, including up to 6 to Singapore and up to 5 to the Philippines. Compared to the U.S. portion of the action area, we have very little information regarding sea turtle vessel strike risk in these foreign waters. While we did find a few published papers on sea turtle strandings in Australia and Japan, this information was not very useful for our analysis due to: 1) the narrow geographic scope of these studies did not overlap with our action area, and 2) the lack of detailed information regarding the cause of stranding, including very little information on vessel strike. Based on the available information, there is no indication that the sea turtle strike risk would be appreciably greater in the foreign portion of the action area as compared to the anticipated strike risk in the U.S. portion. Therefore, similar U.S. transits, we expect the risk of an ESA-listed sea turtle vessel strike during tanker transits (up to 11 combined) to foreign receiving ports to be very low. Because we have no information specific to vessel strike of sea snakes, we use sea turtle information as a proxy for other ESA-listed marine reptiles, and we assume vessel strike risk for the ESA-listed dusky sea snake (foreign species) is no greater than for the ESA-listed sea turtles for which we have vessel strike information.

We expect the greatest risk to sea turtles and sea snakes from vessel strike in the nearshore and inland portions of the transit routes as the tankers are approaching the ports. While sea turtle nesting beaches and foraging area have been identified throughout the action area, we found no information indicating that nesting beaches or foraging areas are located within, or near, any of the receiving ports for the proposed action. Tanker transit routes will primarily follow existing shipping lanes in deeper waters where there is heavy commercial shipping traffic, making it extremely unlikely that they will transit through shallow water foraging areas or nearshore areas adjacent to known sea turtle nesting beaches. As discussed above, sea turtles and sea snakes are more likely to avoid heavily trafficked areas near major ports such as shipping channels and industrialized harbors, further reducing the risk of sea turtle or sea snake exposure to strike from a tanker vessel.

The risk of a sea turtle or sea snake vessel strike because of the proposed action is further reduced (i.e., below the very low risk from our analysis above) due to the implementation of proposed vessel strike mitigation measures. Within Pearl Harbor, the tanker ships and tugboats used for the proposed action will operate at speeds of 10 knots or less in accordance with the Navy Region Hawaii Port Environmental Manual (NAVFAC 2023). Within Pearl Harbor, tanker operators and crew will watch for turtles at or near the surface in areas of known or suspected turtle activity and, if practicable, reduce vessel speed to 5 knots or less. To the extent practicable, if approached by an ESA-listed sea turtle within Pearl Harbor, the vessel operator will put the engine in neutral, if the animal is within 150 feet (45.7 meters) of the vessel, until the animal has moved at least 50 feet (15.2 meters) away, and then engage the engine and slowly move 150 feet (45.7 meters) or more from the animal (NAVFAC 2023). Outside of Pearl Harbor, vessel operators will be instructed to keep a safe distance from turtles and maneuver as needed to maintain a safe distance (NAVFAC 2023). To the extent practicable, transiting vessels will adhere to all voluntary speed restrictions in areas where the risk of vessel strike is particularly high (see *Best Management Practices* above for details on these areas and voluntary restrictions) (NAVFAC 2023). Although these voluntary restrictions are primarily in place to mitigate whale strikes, sea turtle and sea snake strikes may be mitigated due to the lower vessel speeds.

In summary, although tankers and tugboats represent a potential vessel strike risk to ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes, we find that the risk of an ESA-listed sea turtle or sea snake vessel strike resulting from the proposed action is extremely unlikely due to: 1) the anticipated low strike rate (i.e., sea turtle vessel strikes per vessel transit) based on historical strike records and vessel traffic information, 2) the proposed tanker routes in relation to anticipated areas of higher sea turtle or sea snake densities, 3) the small number of tanker and tugboat transits proposed for this action, and 4) the proposed vessel strike mitigation measures. Given the extremely low risk, we determine that any effects of vessel strike to ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes because of the proposed action are extremely unlikely to occur and are, therefore, discountable. We concur with JTFRH and DLA that ship strike associated with the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, ESA-listed sea turtles and sea snakes in the action area.

Fishes

Several of the ESA-listed fish species considered in this opinion spend at least some time in the upper portions of the water column where they may be susceptible to vessel strike. Oceanic whitetip sharks can be found at the ocean surface and down to at least 152 meters deep, but most frequently stay between depths of 25.5 and 50 meters (Carlson and Gulak 2012; Young et al. 2017). Tagging and diet studies indicate that adult and juvenile steelhead are surface-oriented, spending most of their time in the upper portions of the water column (Daly et al. 2014). Walker et al. (2007) summarized information from a series of studies off British Columbia looking at the vertical distribution of steelhead and found the species spends 72% of its time in the top 1 meter of the water column, with few movements below 7 meters. Scalloped hammerhead sharks may occur in the upper portions of the water column as well. Though tagging studies indicate giant manta rays are capable of descending to depths of hundreds of meters, they also occur in surface waters, making them susceptible to vessel strike. As a large, slow-moving fish, giant manta rays near the surface may be more susceptible to vessel strike as compared to faster moving and more agile species such as sharks or steelhead.

Despite these species' utilization of the upper portion of the water column for at least some of their life history, in most cases, we would anticipate the ESA-listed fishes considered in this opinion would be able to detect vessels and avoid them. Fish are able to use a combination of sensory cues to detect approaching vessels, such as sight, hearing, and their lateral line (for nearby changes in water motion). A study on fish behavioral responses to vessels showed that most adults exhibit avoidance responses to engine noise, sonar, depth finders, and fish finders (Jørgensen et al. 2004), reducing the potential for vessel strikes. Misund (1997) found that fish ahead of a ship showed avoidance reactions at ranges of 160–490 feet (50–350 meters). When the vessel passed over them, some fish responded with sudden escape responses that resulted in movement away from the vessel laterally or through downward compression of the school.

Sturgeon, in general, are more susceptible to vessel strike than other species due to their large body size. Strikes of sturgeon often occur in shipping channels and inland waterways where these benthic dwelling fish cannot avoid large vessels drafts or suction forces from the propellers. Although vessel strike has been documented and identified as a risk factor for other ESA-listed sturgeon species (ASSRT 2007; SSSRT 2010), we are not aware of any reported incidences of green sturgeon vessel strike in the action area. In addition, green sturgeon densities in areas tankers will transit through are anticipated to be extremely low.

Given the low abundance of the ESA-listed fish species in the action area, particularly in the Hawaii inshore portions where all tanker transits will originate, the ability of these species to maneuver to avoid any oncoming vessels, the small number of vessel transits associated with the proposed action, and the lack of documented cases of tanker vessels striking these species (or any other fish species), it is extremely unlikely that a vessel associated with the proposed action will strike an ESA-listed fish. The effects of vessel strike to ESA-listed fish species resulting from the proposed action are, thus, discountable. Therefore, we concur with JTFRH and DLA that ship strike associated with the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed fish species in the action area.

Effects of Oil Spill

Exposure to petroleum hydrocarbons released into the marine environment via oil spills represents a serious potential health risk to ESA-listed species. There are 2 potential pathways through which an oil spill can occur because of the proposed action: 1) accidental discharge during the transfer of fuel from the RHBFSF bulk tanks through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel-loading pier at JBPHH, and onto the tanker ships, and 2) accidental discharge of fuel from the tanker ship at any point during transit to the fuel receiving destination port.

Vessel fueling at the JBPHH pier will follow standard operating procedures and implement BMPs described in the *Proposed Action* (see above) to minimize the risk of spills. Prior to commencing fuel-loading activities, all equipment will be checked to reduce any risk of leaks or discharge. In addition, a contingency plan to control and contain accidental, toxic spills will be developed for the proposed action (NAVFAC 2023). Petroleum, spill-containment devices (e.g., absorbent pads, containment booms, etc.) will be located on-site in sufficient quantity, and available for immediate deployment at all times (NAVFAC 2023). The proposed BMPs will reduce the likelihood of fuel from entering the marine environment, minimizing the risk of potential exposure to ESA-listed species (NAVFAC 2023).

The transfer of fuels to vessels will follow the Defense Fuel Support Point Pearl Harbor Bulk Terminal Operation, Maintenance, Environmental and Safety Plan for the transfer of fuel to marine vessels from shore facilities. The team performing pier fueling operations will fill out a declaration of inspection certificate, hose inspection sheet, tanker/barge material inspection form, transfer record, running gauge record, barge ullage report, and notice of readiness (provided by the vessel). Sump containments will be inspected for standing water or fuel, and all fueling hoses will undergo tightness testing. Prior to any fuel movement operation, the team will review and conduct a line pack and pressure test on the piping and walk the pipeline to evaluate its condition. The Control Room Operator will ensure that vital elements of the emergency shutdown system (e.g., shutoff buttons, voice communications) are in position and operable. As the pipeline is pressurized, the visual inspectors and Control Room Operator will evaluate system pressure gages and verify pipeline integrity. During the transfer of fuel, the team will periodically check for leaks and any sheen on the water next to the pier, and will conduct occasional checks of the valve pits that are in use for indication of leaks.

Although oil spills involving tanker vessels in transit do occur, major spill events are relatively rare. In general, the number of oil spills from tankers has decreased significantly over the last 5 decades: spills in excess of 7 tonnes (15,432 pounds) have been reduced by over 90% since 1970 (ITOPF 2023). In the past 5 years (2018-2022), the global annual average number of medium oil spills (i.e., between 7 and 700 tonnes) from tankers was about 4, and the global annual average number of large oil spills (i.e., greater than 700 tonnes) from tankers was less than 2 (ITOPF 2023). Considering the small number of tanker spills greater than 7 tonnes annually, and the tens of thousands of annual global oil tanker transits annually, we find the risk of a spill greater than 7 tonnes resulting from one of the 11 tanker transits for the proposed action to be extremely unlikely to occur (i.e., discountable).

Tanker ships used will be double-hulled in accordance with MARPOL regulations, significantly reducing the risk of hull failure. Tankers will have a certified oil discharge monitoring and control system (monitoring system), as well as other safety and environmental design features, as required in accordance with USCG regulations Title 33, Section 157 "Rules for the Protection of the Marine Environment Relating to Tank Vessels Carrying Oil in Bulk" (National Archives 2023). In addition, the destination ports contain adequate channel water depth to avoid the potential for vessel grounding (NAVFAC 2023). Although very busy ports may pose a higher potential for collision-related spills, collisions will be avoided by following appropriate navigation and communication procedures (NAVFAC 2023). To further prevent allision (the act of one moving object dashing against or striking upon another object) or collision (when 2 moving parts strike each other), all tankers will be towed by tug within the harbors (NAVFAC 2023). Tanker ship operators will comply with international regulations/guidelines, including those of the International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals.

While oil spills from tanker operations represent a serious threat to marine ecosystems, we do not anticipate an oil spill affecting ESA-listed species or critical habitat because of the proposed action. The standard operating procedures and BMPs proposed for this action will significantly reduce the likelihood of an accidental discharge during the transfer of fuel from the bulk tanks onto the tanker ships. Although there is the potential for an oil spill to occur during tanker transits, based on global tanker oil spill occurrence data, the probability of a spill occurring during one of the 11 tanker transits for the proposed action is extremely low. All tankers will be towed by tugboats within the harbors to further reduce the risk of a collision-related spill.

In summary, based on the best available information, we determine that the effects of oil spill-related stressors to ESA-listed species and critical habitat because of the proposed action are extremely unlikely to occur, and, therefore, discountable. Thus, stressors associated with an oil spill resulting from the proposed action may affect, but are not likely to adversely affect, any ESA-listed species or critical habitat in the action area.

Conclusion

Based on this analysis, the NMFS ESA Interagency Cooperation Division concurs with JTFRH and DLA that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in the action area.

Reinitiation of Consultation

Reinitiation of consultation is required and shall be requested by the Federal agency**,** or by NMFS, where discretionary Federal involvement or control over the action has been retained or is authorized by law and (1) new information reveals effects of the action that may affect an ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered; (2) the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the ESA-listed species or designated critical habitat that was not considered in this concurrence letter; or if (3) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action (50 CFR §402.16).

Upon completing the defueling of all storage tanks at Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Fleet Logistic Center Pearl Harbor will sample and test the last of the fuel remaining in the tanks to determine whether it meets specifications for DoD requirements, or if it will be sold commercially (NAVFAC 2023). Because the quality of this remaining fuel is currently unknown, the Action Proponents have indicated that there is some level of uncertainty regarding the receiving port for the 11th tanker (NAVFAC 2023). If the receiving port for the 11th tanker is one of the ports identified in Table 1, the effects of the 11th tanker have been fully assessed in our analysis section for this consultation. However, if the 11th tanker transits to a receiving port not previously identified, this would qualify as a modification of the proposed action that would require reinitiation of consultation (i.e., reinitiation trigger 2 above).

Please direct questions regarding this letter to Dr. Ron Salz, Consulting Biologist, 301-427-8487 and ron.salz@noaa.gov, or me at (240) 723-6321, or by email at tanya.dobrzynski@noaa.gov.

Sincerely,

DOBRZYNSKI.TANYA.JANINE.1365846517

Digitally signed by DOBRZYNSKI.TANYA.JANINE.1365846517
Date: 2023.08.15 10:26:54 -04'00'

Tanya Dobrzynski
Chief, ESA Interagency Cooperation Division
Office of Protected Resources

cc: Brittany Bartlett (NAVFAC Pacific)
Dr. Michelle Bejder (NAVFAC Pacific)
Ron Dean (NMFS PIRO)

Literature Cited

ASSRT. 2007. Status Review of Atlantic Sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus*). Atlantic Sturgeon Status Review Team Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office, Gloucester, MA.

Avens, L., and K. J. Lohmann. 2003. Use of multiple orientation cues by juvenile loggerhead sea turtles, *Caretta caretta*. Journal of Experiential Biology 206(23):4317–4325.

Baird, R. W. 2009. A review of false killer whales in Hawaiian waters: biology, status, and risk factors. Report prepared for the U.S. Marine Mammal Commission under Order No. E40475499.

Carlson, J. K., and S. Gulak. 2012. Habitat use and movement patterns of oceanic whitetip, bigeye thresher and dusky sharks based on archival satellite tags. Collect. Vol. Sci. Pap. ICCAT 68(5):1922-1932.

Carretta, J. V., Oleson, E.M., Forney, K.A., Muto, M.M., Weller, D.W., Lang, A.R., Baker, J., Hanson, B., Orr, A.J., Barlow, J., Moore, J.E. 2022. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2021. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS.

Carretta, J. V., Oleson, E.M., Forney, K.A., Muto, M.M., Weller, D.W., Lang, A.R., Baker, J., Hanson, B., Orr, A.J., Barlow, J., Moore, J.E., Brownell, R. L. Jr. 2021. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2020. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS.

Castellote, M., C. W. Clark, and M. O. Lammers. 2012. Acoustic and behavioural changes by fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in response to shipping and airgun noise. Biological Conservation 147(1):115-122.

Chaloupka, M., T. M. Work, G. H. Balazs, S. K. Murakawa, and R. Morris. 2008. Cause-specific temporal and spatial trends in green sea turtle strandings in the Hawaiian Archipelago (1982–2003). Marine Biology 154(5):887-898.

Clark, C., and coauthors. 2009. Acoustic masking of baleen whale communications: Potential impacts from anthropogenic sources. Pages 56 *in* Eighteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Quebec City, Canada.

Daly, E. A., and coauthors. 2014. Juvenile Steelhead Distribution, Migration, Feeding, and Growth in the Columbia River Estuary, Plume, and Coastal Waters. Marine and Coastal Fisheries: Dynamics, Management, and Ecosystem Science 6(1):62-80.

Doyle, L. R., and coauthors. 2008. Applicability of information theory to the quantification of responses to anthropogenic noise by southeast Alaskan humpback whales. Entropy 10(2):33-46.

Dunlop, R. A. 2016. The effect of vessel noise on humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, communication behaviour. Animal Behaviour 111:13–21.

Dunlop, R. A. 2019. The effects of vessel noise on the communication network of humpback whales. Royal Society Open Science 6:12.

Eguchi, T., and J. Seminoff. 2011. Final report on the aerial survey of the Southern California Bight 2011. National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Engas, A., E. Haugland, and J. Ovredal. 1998. Reactions of Cod (Gadus Morhua L.) in the Pre-Vessel Zone to an Approaching Trawler under Different Light Conditions. Hydrobiologia, 371/372: 199–206. .

Engas, A., O. Misund, A. Soldal, B. Horvei, and A. Solstad. 1995. Reactions of Penned Herring and Cod to Playback of Original, Frequency-Filtered and Time-Smoothed Vessel Sound. Fisheries Research, 22: 243–54. .

Erbe, C., C. Reichmuth, K. Cunningham, K. Lucke, and R. Dooling. 2015. Communication masking in marine mammals: a review and research strategy. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 1–24.

Fonnesbeck, C. J., L. P. Garrison, L. I. Ward-Geiger, and R. D. Baumstark. 2008. Bayesian hierarchichal model for evaluating the risk of vessel strikes on North Atlantic right whales in the SE United States. Endangered Species Research 6(1):87-94.

Foote, A. D., R. W. Osborne, and A. R. Hoelzel. 2004. Whale-call response to masking boat noise. Nature 428:910.

Gende, S. M., and coauthors. 2019. Active whale avoidance by large ships: components and constraints of a complementary approach to reducing ship strike risk. Frontiers in Marine Science 6:592.

Hatch, L. T., C. W. Clark, S. M. V. Parijs, A. S. Frankel, and D. W. Ponirakis. 2012. Quantifying loss of acoustic communication space for right whales in and around a US. National Marine Sanctuary. Conservation Biology 26(6):983-994.

Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. 2007. Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. Endangered Species Research 3:105-113.

Holt, M., V. Veirs, and S. Veirs. 2008. Investigating noise effects on the call amplitude of endangered Southern Resident killer whales (Orcinus orca). Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 123(5 Part 2):2985.

IMO. 2023. International Marine Organization 2023 global shipping regulation that aims to reduce carbon emissions and promote greater energy efficiency in the sea freight industry., https://www.imo.org/en/MediaCentre/PressBriefings/pages/CII-and-EEXI-entry-into-force.aspx.

ITOPF. 2023. Oil tanker spill statistics 2022. International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited (ITOPF Ltd), London, UK.

Jensen, A. S., and G. K. Silber. 2003. Large Whale Ship Strike Database. U.S. Department of Commerce, NMFS-OPR-25.

Jørgensen, R., N. O. Handegard, H. Gjøsæter, and A. Slotte. 2004. Possible vessel avoidance behaviour of capelin in a feeding area and on a spawning ground. Fisheries Research 69(2):251–261.

Kelley, D. E., J. P. Vlasic, and S. W. Brillant. 2021. Assessing the lethality of ship strikes on whales using simple biophysical models. Marine Mammal Science 37(1):251-267.

Kipple, B., and C. Gabriele. 2007. Underwater noise from skiffs to ships. Pages 172-175 *in* Fourth Glacier Bay Science Symposium.

Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between ships and whales. Marine Mammal Science 17(1):35-75.

Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M. C. S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The effect of vessel noise on the vocal behavior of Belugas in the St. Lawrence River estuary, Canada. Marine Mammal Science 15(1):65-84.

MacGillivray, A. O., Z. Li, D. E. Hannay, K. B. Trounce, and O. M. Robinson. 2019. Slowing deep-sea commerical vessels reduces underwater radiated noise. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 146(1):340-351.

May-Collado, L. J., and D. Wartzok. 2008. A comparison of bottlenose dolphin whistles in the Atlantic Ocean: Factors promoting whistle variation. Journal of Mammalogy 89(5):1229-1240.

McCue, L. M., C. C. Fahy, J. Greenman, and K. Wilkinson. 2021. Status Review of the Guadalupe Fur Seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Protected Resources Division, West Coast Region, Long Beach, California.

McKenna, M. F., J. Calambokidis, E. M. Oleson, D. W. Laist, and J. A. Goldbogen. 2015. Simultaneous tracking of blue whales and large ships demonstrates limited behavioral responses for avoiding collision. Endangered Species Research 27(3):219-232.

McKenna, M. F., D. Ross, S. M. Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2012. Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 131(2):92-103.

Melcon, M. L., and coauthors. 2012. Blue whales respond to anthropogenic noise. PLoS One 7(2):e32681.

Mintz, J., and R. Filadelfo. 2011. Exposure of marine mammals to broadband radiated noise. CNA Analysis & Solutions.

Misund, O. A. 1997. Underwater acoustics in marine fisheries and fisheries research. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 7:1–34.

Mitson, R. B., and H. P. Knudsen. 2003. Causes and effects of underwater noise on fish abundance estimation. Aquatic Living Resources 16(3):255-263.

Narazaki, T., K. Sato, K. J. Abernathy, G. J. Marshall, and N. Miyazaki. 2013. Loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) use vision to forage on gelatinous prey in mid-water. PLoS One 8(6):e66043.

National Archives. 2023. Code of Federal Regulations: Title 33, Chapter 1, Subchapter O, Part 157- Rules for the Protection of the Marine Environment to Tank Vessel Carrying Oil in Bulk, Retrieved from: eCFR: 33 CFR Part 157 -- Rules for the Protection of the Marine Environment Relating to Tank Vessels Carrying Oil in Bulk 2 May 2023.

NAVFAC-SW. 2013. San Diego Bay Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan. Escondido CA

NAVFAC. 2023. Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Evaluation for Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation - Final Version 2. Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command, Pacific, Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii.

Navy. 2019. Mariana Islands Training and Testing Biological Assessment to Support Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service: Final. United States Department of the Navy; Commander, United States Pacific Fleet; Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command.

Navy. 2023. COMNAVREGINST Operations and Management JBPHH. NAVFAC, editor, JBPHH

Nichols, T., T. Anderson, and A. Sirovic. 2015. Intermittent noise induces physiological stress in a coastal marine fish. PLoS ONE, 10(9), e0139157. .

NMFS. 2008. Recovery Plan for the Stellar Sea Lion: Eastern and Western Distinct Population Segments (*Eumetopias jubatus*) – Revision. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Services, Office of Protected Resources.

NMFS. 2011. Reducing Vessel Strikes of Large Whales in California. NOAA, NMFS, Southeast Regional Office.

NMFS. 2015. Marine Turtle Strandings in the Hawaiian Islands January – December 2014. Protected Species Division, Turtle Research Program, NOAA Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center.

NMFS. 2018a. Biological Opinion on U.S. Navy Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing and the National Marine Fisheries Service's Promulgation of Regulations Pursuant to the Marine Mammal Protection Act for the Navy to "Take" Marine Mammals Incidental to Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing. Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

NMFS. 2018b. Designation of critical habitat for the endangered Main Hawaiian Islands Insular false killer whale Distinct Population Segment. Biological Report. 73 pp.

NMFS. 2020. Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*): First Revision to the July 1998 Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale. Office of Protected Resources and West Coast Region, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Parks, S. E. 2009. Assessment of acoustic adaptations for noise compensation in marine mammals. 2009 Office of Naval Research Marine Mammal Program Review. Alexandria, VA.

Parks, S. E., C. W. Clark, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Short- and long-term changes in right whale calling behavior: The potential effects of noise on acoustic communication. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 122(6):3725–3731.

Parks, S. E., M. Johnson, D. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. 2011. Individual right whales call louder in increased environmental noise. Biology Letters 7:33–35.

Peel, D., J. N. Smith, and S. Childerhouse. 2018. Vessel strike of whales in Australia: the challenges of analysis of historical incident data. Frontiers in Marine Science 5:69.

Popper, A., and coauthors. 2014. Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredicted Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.

Putman, N. F., P. Verley, C. S. Endres, and K. J. Lohmann. 2015. Magnetic navigation behavior and the oceanic ecology of young loggerhead sea turtles. Journal of Experimental Biology 218(7):1044–1050.

Redfern, J., and coauthors. 2013. Assessing the risk of ships striking large whales in marine spatial planning. Conservation Biology 27(2):292-302.

Redfern, J. V., and coauthors. 2019. Evaluating stakeholder-derived strategies to reduce the risk of ships striking whales. Diversity and Distributions 25(10):1575-1585.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. 1995a. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. G. Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. 1995b. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, California.

Rockwood, R. C., J. Adams, G. Silber, and J. Jahncke. 2020. Estimating effectiveness of speed reduction measures for decreasing whale-strike mortality in a high-risk region. Endangered Species Research 43:145-166.

Rockwood, R. C., J. D. Adams, S. Hastings, J. Morten, and J. Jahncke. 2021. Modeling Whale Deaths From Vessel Strikes to Reduce the Risk of Fatality to Endangered Whales. Frontiers in Marine Science:919.

Rockwood, R. C., J. Calambokidis, and J. Jahncke. 2017. High mortality of blue, humpback, and fin whales from modeling of vessel collisions on the U.S. West Coast suggests population impacts and insufficient protection. PLoS One 12(8).

Scheifele, P. M., and coauthors. 2005. Indication of a Lombard vocal response in the St. Lawrence River beluga. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 117(3):1486-1492.

Scholik, A. R., and H. Y. Yan. 2001. Effects of underwater noise on auditory sensitivity of a cyprinid fish. Hearing Research 152(2-Jan):17-24.

Silber, G. K., D. W. Weller, R. R. Reeves, J. D. Adams, and T. J. Moore. 2021. Co-occurrence of gray whales and vessel traffic in the North Pacific Ocean. Endangered Species Research 44:177-201.

Sousa-Lima, R. S., and C. W. Clark. 2008. Modeling the effect of boat traffic on the fluctuation of humpback whale singing activity in the Abrolhos National Marine Park, Brazil. Canadian Acoustics 36(1):174-181.

Southall, B., and coauthors. 2007. Aquatic mammals marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Initial scientific recommendations. Aquatic Mammals 33(4):122.

SSSRT. 2010. A Biological Assessment of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Northeast Regional Office, Gloucester, MA.

Starcovic, S., and J. Mintz. 2021. Characterization of Vessel Traffic within Navy Training and Testing Areas. Dept. of The Navy, Commander, Pacific Fleet, Environmental Readiness Division (COMPACFLT N465).

Szesciorka, A. R., and coauthors. 2019. A case study of a near vessel strike of a blue whale: perceptual cues and fine-scale aspects of behavioral avoidance. Frontiers in Marine Science 6:761.

Urick, R. J. 1983. Principles of Underwater Sound, Principles of Underwater Sound for Engineers, 3rd edition. Peninsula Publishing, Los Altos Hills, CA.

Vanderlaan, A. S. M., C. T. Taggart, A. R. Serdynska, R. D. Kenney, and M. W. Brown. 2008. Reducing the risk of lethal encounters: Vessels and right whales in the Bay of Fundy and on the Scotian Shelf. Endangered Species Research 4(3):283-283.

Walker, R. V., V. V. Sviridov, S. Urawa, and T. Azumpaya. 2007. Spatio-Temporal Variation in Vertical Distributions of Pacific Salmon in the Ocean. North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin 4:193-201.

Winkler, C., S. Panigada, S. Murphy, and F. Ritter. 2020. Global numbers of ship strikes: an assessment of collisions between vessels and cetaceans using available data in the IWC ship strike database. IWC B 68.

Wladichuk, J. L., D. E. Hannay, A. O. MacGillivray, Z. Li, and S. J. Thornton. 2019. Systematic Source Level Measurements of Whale Watching Vessels and Other Small Boats. The Journal of Ocean Technology 14(3):110-126.

Wysocki, L. E., J. P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. 2006. Ship noise and cortisol secretion in European freshwater fishes. Biological Conservation 128(4):501-508.

Young, C. N., and coauthors. 2017. Status review report: oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinius longimanus*). Office of Protected Resources, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Silver Spring, Maryland.

APPENDIX C – COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT COORESPONDENCE

From:	Mendes, Debra L
To:	Sears, Jill R CIV USN NAVFAC PAC PEARL HI (USA)
Cc:	Frame, Darrel E CAPT USN NAVFAC PAC PEARL HI (USA); Sullivan, Patrick J CAPT USN INDOPACOM JTF RED HILL (USA); Christenbury, Stacey A CIV DLA ENERGY (USA); Blank, Bruce A CIV DLA ENERGY (USA); Nihipali, Justine W; CleanWaterBranch; Lum, Darryl C; Chen, Edward
Subject:	[URL Verdict: Neutral][Non-DoD Source] RE: Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation: Notification to use Navy CZMA de Minimis Activity list
Date:	Monday, June 19, 2023 12:43:15 PM

Jill Sears,

This acknowledges receipt of the notification by the Naval Facilities Engineering System Command (NAVFAC) Pacific of the use of the CZMA De Minimis List for the subject proposed Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation. This Hawaii CZM Program acknowledgement does not represent an endoresement of the proposed activity.

Thank you.
Debra Mendes
Hawaii Coastal Zone Management Program

From: Sears, Jill R CIV USN NAVFAC PAC PEARL HI (USA) <jill.r.sears.civ@us.navy.mil>
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2023 9:53 AM
To: Mendes, Debra L <debra.l.mendes@hawaii.gov>
Cc: Frame, Darrel E CAPT USN NAVFAC PAC PEARL HI (USA) <darrel.e.frame.mil@us.navy.mil>; Sullivan, Patrick J CAPT USN INDOPACOM JTF RED HILL (USA) <patrick.j.sullivan7.mil@us.navy.mil>; Christenbury, Stacey A CIV DLA ENERGY (USA) <Stacey.Christenbury@dla.mil>; Blank, Bruce A CIV DLA ENERGY (USA) <Bruce.Blank@dla.mil>
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation: Notification to use Navy CZMA de Minimis Activity list

Dear Ms. Mendes,

Per the Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism (DBEDT) letter dated July 9, 2009, this email notification is being provided to the State CZM office in compliance with "Project Mitigation / General Conditions" when the Department of the Navy de minimis list under CZMA is used for projects that require an environmental assessment.

Naval Facilities Engineering System Command (NAVFAC) Pacific, on behalf of the Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) is preparing an Environmental Assessment (EA) for Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation from Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam. The Project's Draft EA was released to the public on 9 June 2023. The public comment period will conclude on 30 June 2023. Project information and relevant "Project Mitigation / General Conditions" are provided below. Please additional information on the JTF-RH Environmental Assessment website: https://www.pacom.mil/JTF-Red-Hill/NEPA-Comment/

Proposed Action:
The Proposed Action is the gravity-based defueling of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF) underground storage tanks and associated pipelines, and relocation of the flowable fuel by tanker ship.

Background:
The purpose of the proposed gravity-based defueling action is to comply with State of Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) Emergency Orders, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2023 Consent Order, and U.S. Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III's order on March 7, 2022 to defuel and permanently close the RHBFSF.

Defueling RHBFSF is needed to protect local water supplies from further contamination. Additionally, the Department of Defense (DoD) needs to defuel the facility as an initial step in the process of full closure and remediation of RHBFSF.

JTF-RH and DLA are considering two action alternatives (Alternatives 2 and 3) that meet the purpose and need of the Proposed Action. Both action alternatives utilize existing infrastructure at RHBFSF and Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH) to remove the fuel from RHBFSF and involve no new construction.
Alternative 2 is the relocation of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. The fuel removal operation involves gravity flow of the fuel from RHBFSF through existing DoD piping and associated infrastructure to a fuel loading pier at JBPHH. A maximum of eleven refined product tanker ship transits are required to receive and transport the flowable fuel from RHBFSF. Tanker ships would transit within existing commercial shipping lanes to one or more (up to nine) existing DoD fuel support points throughout the Pacific. The fuel deliveries to these locations would occur in lieu of routine or planned fuel supply deliveries.

Potential receiving locations for fuel deliveries include: West Oahu, Hawaii (Campbell Industrial Park); Point Loma, California; Selby, California; Vancouver, Washington; Manchester, Washington; Sasebo, Japan; Subic Bay, Philippines; Port of Singapore, and Darwin, Australia. The quantity of fuel and number of deliveries to each location depends on DoD fuel inventory needs at the time of defueling.

Alternative 3 is the commercial sale of a portion of the approximately 106 million gallons of flowable fuel from RHBFSF combined with the relocation of the remaining portion of the fuel to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. Up to ten tanker loads of fuel from RHBFSF may be commercially sold in accordance with Section 2922e of Title 10, United States Code, which authorizes the sale of certain fuel sources. The portion of fuel that is not sold would be relocated from RHBFSF to existing locations within the DoD fuel supply chain by ocean transit. Relocation of fuel would be accomplished using the same process as Alternative 2.

Applicability of De Minimis Activities under CZMA:

The Proposed Action falls within:
#2 Utility Line Activities: Acquisition, installation, operation, construction, maintenance, or repair of utility or communication systems that use rights of way, easements, distribution systems, or facilities on Navy/Marine Corps controlled property.
#14 Mission Changes: Mission changes, base closures/relocations/consolidations, and deployments that would cause long term population increases or decreases in affected areas.

The relevant mitigation/conditions include:
1) Navy/Marine Corps controlled property refers to land areas, rights of way, easements, roads, safety zones, danger zones, ocean and naval defensive sea areas under active Navy/Marine Corps control.
14) The National Environmental Policy Act review process (Environmental Assessment) will be completed.
16) State CZM office notified on use of de minimis list for an EA.

The mitigation/conditions not relevant to the Proposed Action include:
10) Any under-layer fills used in the project shall be protected from erosion with stones (or core-lac units) as soon after placement as practicable.

- No under-layer fills will be used for the Proposed Action.

11) Any soil exposed near water as part of the project shall be protected from erosion (with plastic sheeting, filter fabric, etc.) after exposure and stabilized as soon as practicable (with vegetation matting, hydro seeding, etc.).

- No soil will be exposed near water as part of the Proposed Action.

12) Section 106, of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), consultation requirements must be met. Also, follow guidelines in the area-specific Integrated Cultural Resources Management Plan (ICRMP) if applicable.

- Defueling of the RHBFSF through existing pipelines and relocation by tanker ship would involve no activities with the potential to affect historic buildings, archaeological sites, or traditional cultural properties. Cultural resources would not be affected by the Proposed Action. Therefore, Section 106 NHPA consultation is not required for the Proposed Action.

Please let me know if you have any questions. If the information provided is acceptable, please acknowledge receipt of this notification on use of the CZMA de minimis list.

Thank you,

Jill Sears
Physical Scientist
Environmental Planning
Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command Pacific
Email: jill.r.sears.civ@us.navy.mil
Phone: (808) 472-1197
DSN: (315) 472-1197

APPENDIX D – SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR MARINE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

APPENDIX D

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR MARINE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

This appendix provides supplemental information to that which is provided in the Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment (EA/OEA). This section includes (1) a description of the fuel loading location (Pearl Harbor, Hawaii); (2) a description of the potential fuel receiving locations; (3) detailed information on the potential marine biological stressors and environmental consequences that could occur as a result of the Proposed Action; and (4) references.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURES

TABLES

1 Fuel Loading Location: Pearl Harbor, Hawaii

Pearl Harbor (Figure D-1) is located on the southern coast of the island of Oahu, Hawaii. It is one of the Navy's busiest ports, completing about 65,000 boat runs and transporting 2.4 million passengers each year. Tour boats manned by Navy personnel transport more than two million visitors to the U.S.S. Arizona Memorial each year (CNRH, 2023).

Pearl Harbor is an estuary, defined as an area where fresh water emanating from land mixes with ocean water. The northern portion of the harbor receives freshwater input from perennial streams that flow into Pearl Harbor, creating an estuarine environment with a muddy bottom. The water in Pearl Harbor becomes more saline as it nears the mouth of the harbor due to saltwater input from the Pacific Ocean via Mamala Bay and the Main Channel of Pearl Harbor. The area near the mouth of Pearl Harbor is characterized by oceanic conditions or higher salinity conditions (DoN, 2022).

Marine vegetation observed within Pearl Harbor includes algae (crustose coralline algae, turf algae, cyanobacteria, and macroalgae) and seagrass. Gorilla ogo (*Gracilaria salicornia*), which is classified as invasive by the State of Hawaii Division of Aquatic Resources (DAR), occurs in dense mats in shallow nearshore areas throughout Pearl Harbor. Recent fish surveys identified at least 41 species in 16 families (NAVFAC PAC, 2020; DoN Region Hawaii, 2020a, 2021), with all being typical Hawaiian reef fishes.

No Endangered Species Act (ESA)-listed invertebrates are known to occur within Pearl Harbor. Six native species of stony corals are present within Pearl Harbor (crust coral [*Leptastrea purpurea*], lace coral [*Pocillopora damicornis*], rice coral [*Montipora capitata*], finger coral [*Porites compressa*], ringed rice coral [*M. patula*], and lobe coral [*Porites lobata*]). The most common corals are crust coral and lace coral, which are found in every benthic environment in Pearl Harbor except the soft sediment of the harbor floor. One soft coral, branched pipe coral (*Carijoa riisei*) was observed at several locations within Pearl Harbor during recent Navy surveys. Branched pipe coral is an introduced species that is considered invasive in Hawaii by the State of Hawaii DAR (DoN, 2022). Two invasive octocorals have also recently been found in Pearl Harbor (*Unomia stolonifera* and *Capnella cf. spicata)*.Non-coral marine invertebrates included sponge, bryozoans, bivalves, anemones, zoanthids, worms, and sea cucumbers. The orange keyhole sponge, which is classified as invasive by the State of Hawaii DAR, is abundant throughout the harbor. Other introduced species found within Pearl Harbor include erratic bryozoan (*Schizoporella errata*), sea frost worm (*Salmacina dysteri*), Christmas tree hydroid (*Pennaria disticha*), lacy tubeworm (*Filograna implexa*), white bushy bryozoan (*Amathia distans*), and feather duster worm (*Sabellastarte spectabilis*).

Two ESA-listed sea turtle species have been documented in Pearl Harbor. This includes the threatened Central North Pacific Distinct Population Segment (DPS) of green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) and the endangered hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*). Green sea turtles are common within Pearl Harbor, however their distribution and density varies from location to location. Based on past surveys, occurrence of green sea turtles observed relatively more in the entrance channel and outside Pearl Harbor. Hawksbills are infrequent and occur in low numbers in Pearl Harbor.

Additionally, the ESA-listed (endangered) Hawaiian monk seal is (*Neomonachus schauinslandiare*) are historically known to enter Pearl Harbor on occasion. Between 2012 and 2022, eight Hawaiian monk seals were documented inside Pearl Harbor (DoN, 2022). Between 1998 and 2000, non-ESA listed marine mammals observed within Pearl Harbor or within the vicinity included humpback whales and a potential pygmy sperm whale/unidentified whale (NAVFAC PAC, 2016).

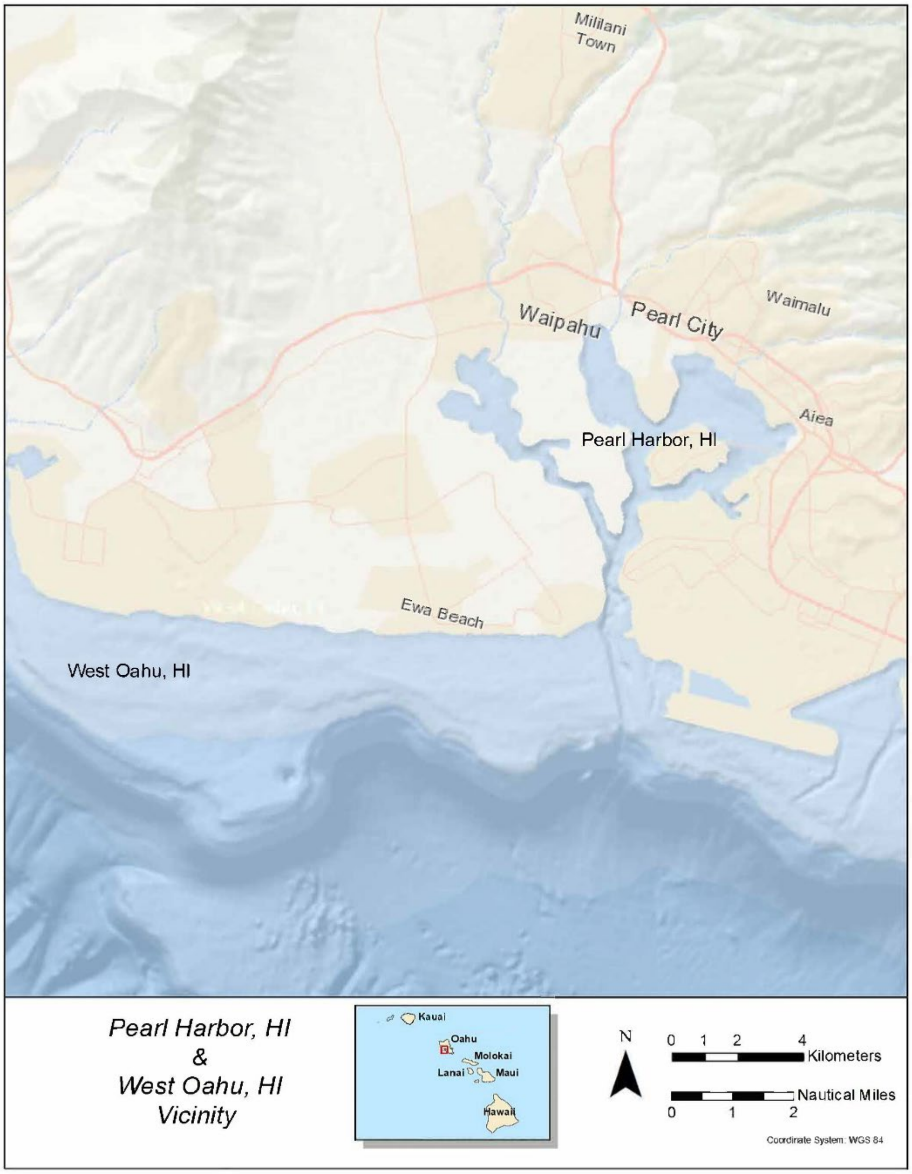


Figure D-1: Pearl Harbor, Hawaii and West Oahu, Hawaii fuel receiving location.

2 Fuel Receiving Locations

The Proposed Action includes proposed transit routes to the following receiving locations: 1) Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu, Hawaii, 2) Naval Base Point Loma, California, 3) Selby Terminal, California, 4) Port of Vancouver, Washington, 5) Manchester, Washington, 6) United States (U.S.) Naval Fueling Station, Sasebo, Japan, 7) Subic Bay, Philippines, 8) Port of Singapore, and 9) Port of Darwin, Australia.

2.1 CAMPBELL INDUSTRIAL PARK, WEST OAHU, HAWAII

The West Oahu, Hawaii receiving location (Figure D-1) is Seven Point Multipoint Mooring (MPM) System located two miles offshore of Barbers Point. Fuel transfer would occur through an offshore mooring that transfers oil and refined products through a hose between a buoy and commercial refinery/storage facilities onshore at the Campbell Industrial Park.

2.2 NAVAL BASE POINT LOMA, CALIFORNIA

Naval Base Point Loma (Figure D-2), located in San Diego, California on San Diego Bay, provides support to the U.S. Pacific Fleet afloat and shore based tenant commands. Port Operation's primary focus is to provide safe, efficient, and timely hotel services to home-ported and visiting submarines, surface ships, and mine counter vessels. The secondary mission includes a facility response team for immediate oil spill response for over four nautical square miles of San Diego Bay (Commander, Navy Region Southwest, 2023).

San Diego Bay, in the southwestern corner of California, is a 15-mile (24 km^2) long, 0.2 to 3.6 miles (0.4 to 5.8 km) wide embayment separated by a sand spit extending from Imperial Beach to approximately Point Loma, California (Largier, 1995; NAVFAC SW and the Port of San Diego, 2013).

Water temperature is highest in the bay in July and August and temperatures are lowest in January and February. Surveys conducted in 1993 found temperatures to range from at 59.2°F (15.1°C) to 84.7°F (29.3°C) (Lapota et al., 1993; NAVFAC SW and the Port of San Diego, 2013). At the entrance of the bay salinity levels are similar to those of the ocean. However, as the bay continues to move away from the entrance channel, the area known as South Bay may produce salinities as high as 37 practical salinity unit (psu) in late summer, or as low as 22 psu following heavy rains (Ford, 1968; Ford and Chambers, 1973; NAVFAC SW and the Port of San Diego, 2013).

Marine mammal surveys from February 2007 recorded five marine mammal species in the bay: harbor seals, California sea lions, bottlenose dolphins, Pacific white-sided dolphins and common dolphins (Merkel and Associates, 2008).

Of note is the Port of San Diego, established in 1962, is responsible for the management of San Diego Bay and 34 miles of waterfront, serving five member cities (Chula Vista, Coronado, Imperial Beach, National City, and San Diego). The Port of San Diego oversees two maritime cargo terminals, two cruise ship terminals, 16 public parks, various wildlife reserves and environmental initiatives, a Harbor Police Department, and the leases of 600 tenant businesses around San Diego Bay (NAVFAC SW and the Port of San Diego, 2013).

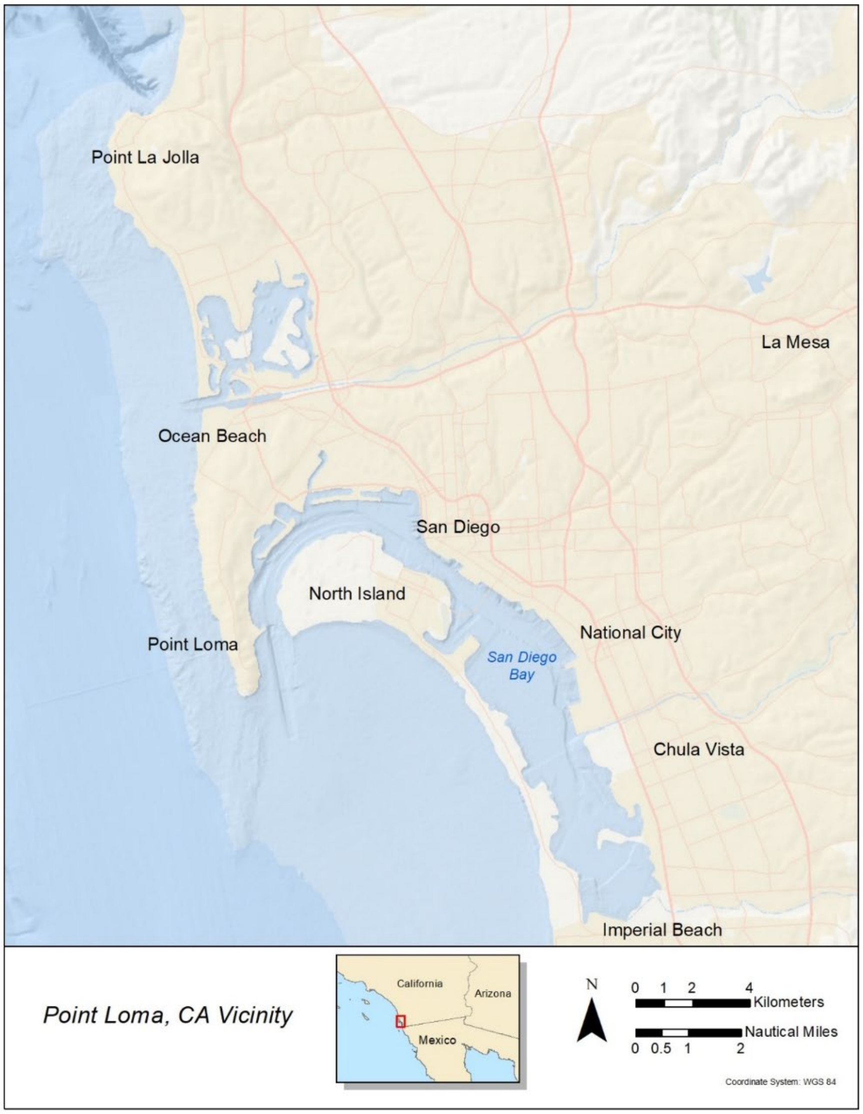


Figure D-2: Naval Base Point Loma, California receiving location.

2.3 SELBY TERMINAL, CALIFORNIA

The Selby Terminal (Figure D-3) is a deep-water terminal located in northern California, within the San Pablo Bay (IndustryNet, 2023). San Pablo Bay is a shallow tidal estuary that forms the northern extension of the San Francisco Bay. Its waters are a mixture of fresh waters from the Sacramento, San Joaquin, Petaluma and Napa rivers, as well as the Central Valley, and the salt water from the Pacific Ocean. The bay is comprised of the open bay, mudflats and intertidal habitat, and tidal marsh. The open waters act as a migratory corridor for many fishes and invertebrates, and a foraging and resting habitat for birds. Over 300 species of wildlife may occur within the San Francisco Bay estuary, inclusive of San Pablo Bay (USFWS, 2001). The San Pablo Bay National Wildlife Refuge, developed in 1974, aims to conserve and restore the bay wetlands for endangered species and migratory birds.

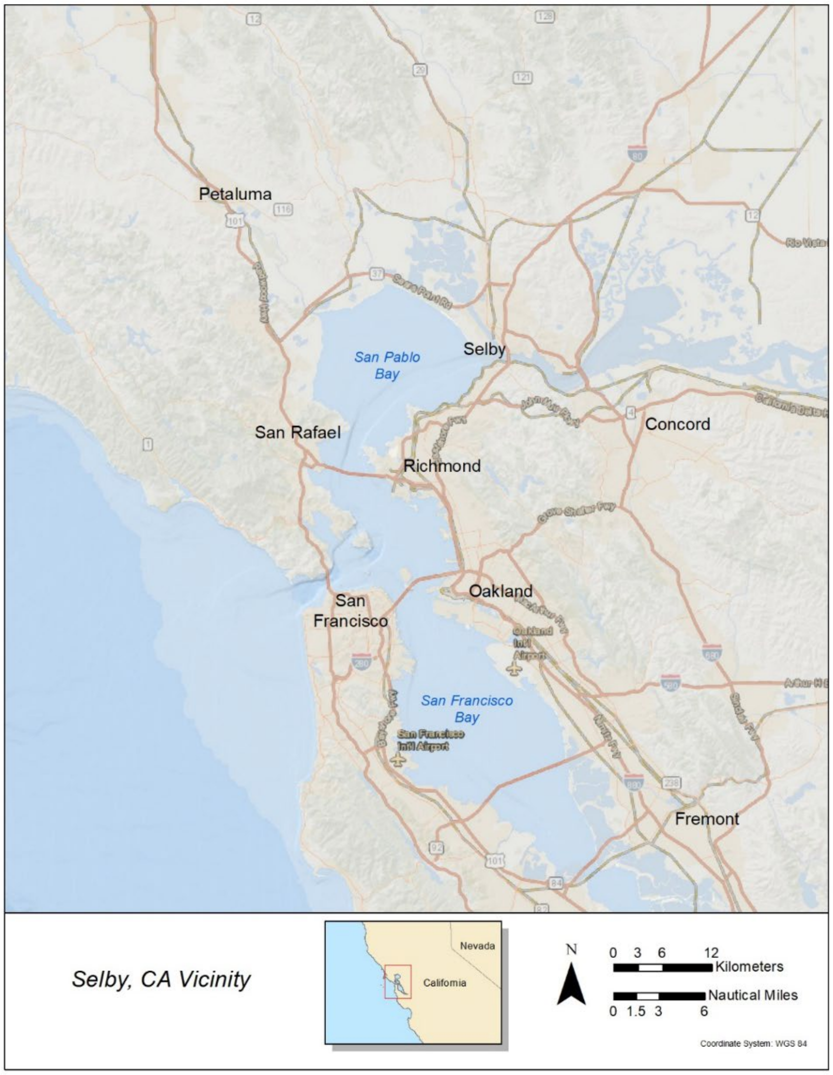


Figure D-3: Selby Terminal, California receiving location.

2.4 PORT OF VANCOUVER, WASHINGTON

The Port of Vancouver (Figure D-4), founded in 1912, is 106 miles from the Pacific Ocean and is a deep-water port located on over 2,000 acres along the Columbia River. The Port is comprised of five terminals and 13 berths. With between 400 and 500 vessel calls annually, this port handles eight million tons of cargo annually. Port activities generate $3.8 billion in annual economic activity and support more than 3,900 direct jobs and over 24,000 regional jobs (Port of Vancouver USA, 2023).

The 258,000 square mile Columbia River drains more water to the Pacific Ocean than any other river in North or South America, with increased flows in the late spring and early summer (due to snowmelt), and lower flows in the fall and winter months (Marts, 2022; American Rivers, 2023). Vancouver, Washington and Portland, Oregon act the upper limit for oceangoing navigation. The river provides drinking water, irrigates 600,000 acres of farmland is a great source of hydroelectric power, producing a third of potential U.S. hydropower (Marts, 2022; America Rivers, 2023).

Many amphibians, birds, fish, mammals, and reptiles utilize the river, including endangered species of salmon, trout, and sturgeon (Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission, 2021).

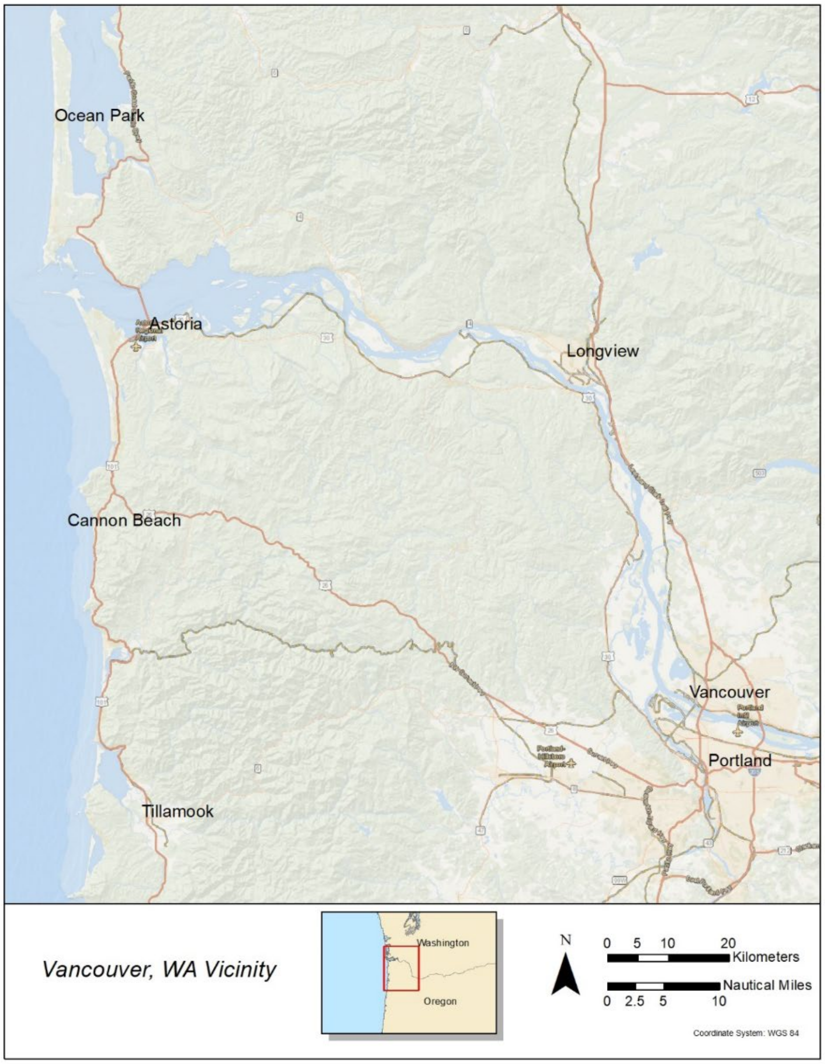


Figure D-4: Port of Vancouver, Washington receiving location.

2.5 MANCHESTER, WASHINGTON

The Manchester Fuel Depot (Figure D-5), which is a part of Naval Base Kitsap and managed by the U.S. Navy's Fleet Logistics Center (FLC) Puget Sound Fuel Department, sits on approximately two miles of Puget Sound shoreline and is approximately seven miles west of Seattle, Washington (Fuel Department Fleet and Industrial Supply Center Puget Sound, Manchester Fuel Department, 2006; Smith, 2021). The mission of the depot is to provide bulk fuel and lubricants to military and government vessels activities, providing fuel support for the U.S. and allied forced throughout Puget Sound and the Pacific (Smith, 2021).

The Pacific Northwest's Puget Sound is the second largest estuary (EPA, 2023) in the U.S, in which saltwater from the Pacific Ocean mixes with freshwater runoff from the Olympic and Cascade Mountain watersheds. Puget Sound is polyhaline with salinity ranging from 24 to 30 parts per thousand (ppt.). It is a complex system of interconnecting basins with two connections to the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and thus the Pacific Ocean – the primary Admiralty Inlet and the minor Deception Pass (Lincoln, 2020). The Sound has an average depth of 450 ft. (maximum 930 ft.; Puget Sound Estuarium, 2023) and is part of a larger marine ecosystem, the Salish Sea (EPA, 2023). Puget Sound is composed of three basins (Whidbey Basin, South Sound, and the Main Basin). Additionally, Hood Canal is found to the west of Puget Sound (Puget Sound Estuarium, 2023).

Puget Sound is home to hundreds of marine mammals, fishes, and marine invertebrates. Approximately 3,300 ft. to the north of the Manchester Defense Fuel Supply Point is a marine protected area called the Orchard Rocks Conservation Area. This area is closed to fishing, harvesting, and possession of fish and shellfish. Closure does not affect the harvest of clams, oysters, and mussels by tideland owners and their families. The natural bedrock and boulders provide habitats for rock associated fish and invertebrate species. Dominant invertebrates include red rock crab, spider crabs, red sea cucumber, and orange sea cucumber. Harbor seals frequently visit the site and are often seen hauled out on the exposed rocks at low tide. California sea lions are also commonly observed at the site and may be seen hauled out on nearby navigational buoys (Carta, 2023).

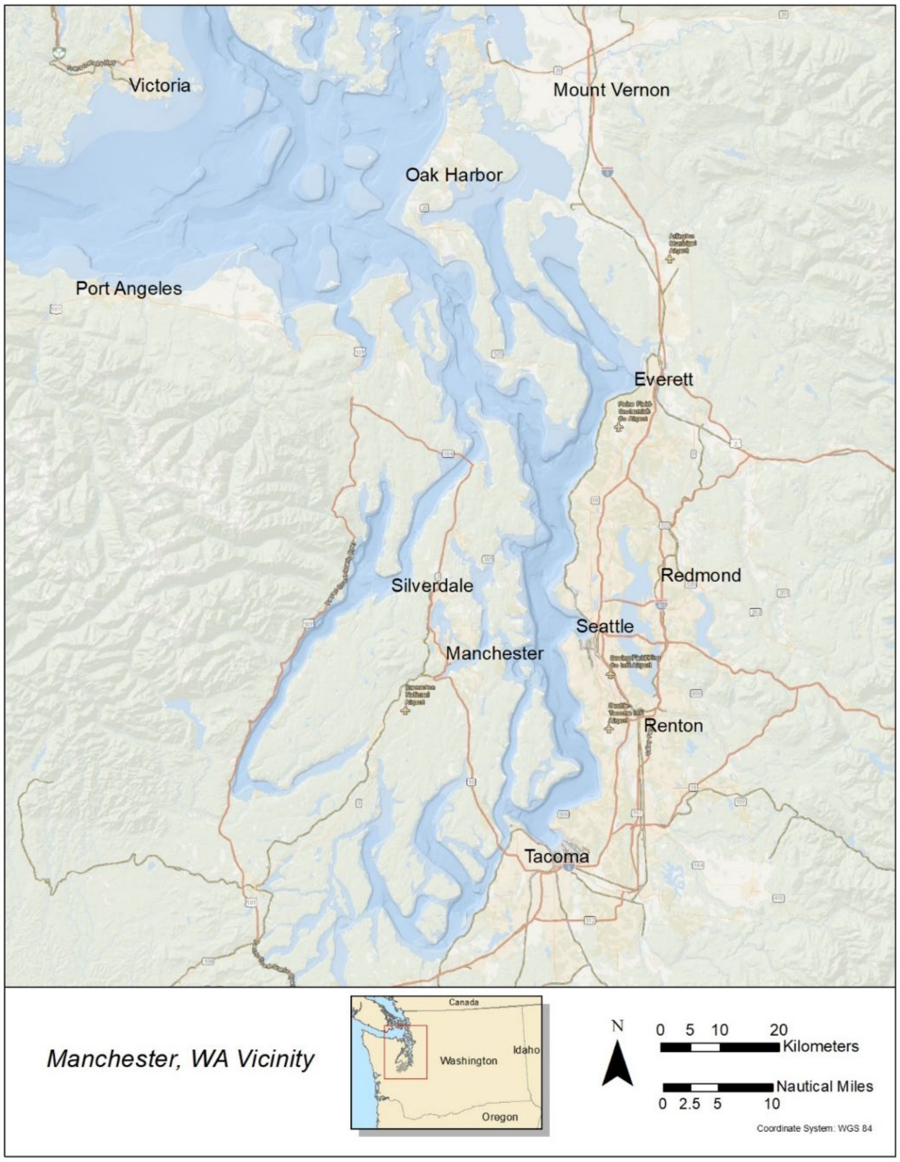


Figure D-5: Manchester, Washington receiving location.

2.6 U.S. NAVAL FUELING STATION, SASEBO, JAPAN

The Port of Sasebo (Figure D-6) is located on the western coast of Kyushu in Nagasaki Prefecture. It is a large-sized, deep-water port. Aside from the naval berths, the port area is home to numerous heavy industries and has berths for tanker operations. It is a fishing and commercial port, and is home to shipbuilding and related industry. Approximately 200 vessels visit the port annually.

Figure D-6: U.S. Naval Fueling Station, Sasebo, Japan receiving location.

2.7 SUBIC BAY, PHILIPPINES

The Philippine Coastal Storage and Pipeline Corporation (PCSPC) is located on a 160-hectare (1.6 km2; .6 mi2) facility in Subic Bay Freeport Zone (Figure D-7) and includes a marine terminal, fuel storage, and tank truck loading facilities. PCSPC is responsible for the overseeing of petroleum storage and pipeline facilities. The POL (Petroleum, oil and lubricants) pier is the marine terminal that occupies 7.2 hectares (.072 km2; .027 mi2) and includes two jetties, complete with marine loading arms and stations for berthing to discharge and load petroleum products (PCSCP, 2023).

Subic Bay (an embayment of the South China Sea) is a bay on the west coast of the island of Luzon in the Philippines (Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopedia, 2023). Until 1992, the U.S. operated Subic Bay Naval Station on the southeast coast of the bay. However, the area has since been re-developed into Subic Bay Freeport Zone, housing manufacturing plants, tourist facilities, and an international airport. One of the top tourism destinations Philippines, Subic Bay possesses a deep harbor protected by mountains and the Grande Island. Since 2012, U.S. warships have begun to have limited access to the port facilities (Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopedia, 2023).

Subic Bay has a diverse load of marine species and is considered one of the best shipwreck diving locations in the Philippines. Water temperatures range from (79 - 86°F (26 - 30°C) and visibility ranges from 2 – 30 m (7 - 98 ft.) (Dive Report, 2023). Although dated, in January and February of 1965 the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office conducted a limited environmental survey in Subic Bay to measure environmental parameters. Salinity values ranged from 33.49 to 34.47 ppt. Core samples taken found high contents of clay and silt and maximum current speed was 0.4 knots (kts). The influence of tidal currents are thought to be responsible for the fluctuation of higher density waters through the entrance channel to Subic Bay on either slope of predicted high water (Kenney, 1970).

Figure D-7: Subic Bay, Philippines receiving location.

2.8 PORT OF SINGAPORE

The Port of Singapore (Figure D-8), located on the southern end of Malay Peninsula, is the largest publicly owned port in the world (Ship Technology, 2020). It provides connectivity with 123 countries and 600 ports (Ship Technology, 2020), handling a wide variety of cargo, including containers and conventional and bulk cargo (Ship Technology, 2020; Maritime and Port Authority of Singapore, 2023). It is the busiest container transshipment hub and, in 2019, the port handled 37.2 million twenty-foot equivalent units (TCUs) of containers and 626.2 million tonnes of cargo (Ship Technology, 2020).

The Singapore Strait is an approximately 65 mile (105 km) long, ten mile (16 km) wide channel between the Strait of Malacca and South China Sea, and includes Johore Strait at the north (Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopedia, 2017). Because it provides the deep-water passageway to the Port of Singapore, the Singapore Strait is one of the world's busiest commercial routes, with around 2,000 merchant ships traveling through the area daily (Liang and May-E, 2017).

Figure D-8: Port of Singapore receiving location.

2.9 PORT OF DARWIN, AUSTRALIA

The Port of Darwin (Figure D-9), situated within Darwin Harbor, is located in Darwin, Northern Territory, Australia and operates commercial wharf facilities at East Arm Wharf and cruise and naval vessels at the Hill Wharf facility. The East Arm Wharf, the port handles containers and general cargo, bulk liquids, bulk materials, live exports, and heavy lift oversized cargos. The East Arm Wharf is comprised of four berths along 865 m of quay line (Landbridge Darwin Port, 2023). Darwin Harbor is a semi-diurnal, macro-tidal estuarine embayment (two high and two low tides every day), with tidal variations up to 8 m and a range of 3.7 m. The harbor is comprised of mangroves, sandy beaches, tidal flats, rocky shore, and coastal cliffs, and has a high diversity of tropical marine biota (Tonyes, 2015).

Figure D-9: Darwin, Australia receiving location.

3 Detailed Effects Analysis

The following section include an analysis of the likelihood and consequences of potential effects from the Proposed Action on fishes, marine mammals, and sea turtles. The Proposed Action would have no effect on marine invertebrates due to their demersal nature. Therefore, marine invertebrates are not discussed moving forward.

Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA of 1973, as amended (16 U.S. Code [U.S.C.] Section 1531 et seq.), requires federal agencies to consult with the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) to ensure that any action it authorizes, funds, or carries out in the U.S. or upon the high seas is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species. Therefore, a separate biological evaluation was conducted for those species listed under the ESA. The biological evaluation considered potential effects from the Proposed Action that may result from exposure to environmental stressors including elevated underwater sound levels and vessel collisions. A Letter of Concurrence (LOC) from NMFS was received on August 15, 2023 and is included in Appendix B. NMFS also considered potential effects that may result from exposure oil spills in their LOC. A discussion of fuel spills is included in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.3.2 of the Environmental Assessment/Overseas Environmental Assessment.

3.1 UNDERWATER NOISE

The vessel transits for the Proposed Action will contribute to elevated underwater sound levels with increased vessel traffic, and thus have the potential to impact marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes inside Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH) and along the proposed shipping routes. The potential effects of elevated sound levels on marine mammals, sea turtles, and fishes may include:

- Direct, physiological effects – hearing sensitivity reduction, hearing damage, tissue injury, or mortality.
- Direct, behavioral effects – disruptions to feeding, mating, breeding or nursery activities in such a way that impacts the survival or abundance of populations.
- Indirect effects – disruptions to the abundance and behavior of prey species; long-term change to population survival.

A permanent threshold shift (PTS) occurs when an animal experiences a shift in their hearing threshold caused by extreme, prolonged or repeated exposure to high sound levels that results in permanent and irreversible damage (Richardson et al., 1995). A temporary threshold shift (TTS) occurs when an animal's hearing threshold is temporarily increased (i.e., temporarily less sensitive to sound) during and immediately after exposure to a loud sound source (Richardson et al., 1995). TTS may have a duration of minutes to days to weeks, after which time full recovery is expected.

3.1.1 Fishes

Fishes have two sensory systems, which can detect sound in the water: the inner ear, which functions similarly to the inner ear in other vertebrates, and the lateral line, which consists of a series of receptors along the body of a fish (Popper and Schilt, 2008). The lateral line detects particle motion at low frequencies below 1 hertz (Hz) up to least 400 Hz (Coombs and Montgomery, 1999; Hastings and Popper, 2005; Higgs and Radford, 2013; Webb et al., 2008). Additionally, some fishes possess additional morphological adaptations or specializations that can enhance their sensitivity to sound pressure, such as a gas-filled swim bladder (Astrup, 1999; Popper and Hastings, 2009). The swim bladder can enhance sound detection by converting acoustic pressure into localized particle motion, which may then be detected by the inner ear (Radford et al., 2012). Fishes with a swim bladder generally have better sensitivity and can detect higher frequencies than fishes without a swim bladder (Popper and Hastings, 2009; Popper et al., 2014). In addition, structures such as gas-filled bubbles near the ear or swim bladder, or even connections between the swim bladder and the inner ear, also increase sensitivity and allow for high-frequency hearing capabilities and better sound pressure detection.

Although many researchers have investigated hearing and vocalizations in fish species (Ladich and Fay, 2013; Popper et al., 2014), hearing capability data only exist for just over 100 of the currently known 34,000 marine and freshwater fish species (Eschmeyer and Fong, 2016). Therefore, fish hearing groups are defined by species that possess a similar continuum of anatomical features, which result in varying degrees of hearing sensitivity (Popper and Hastings, 2009). Categories and descriptions of hearing sensitivities are further defined in this document (modified from Popper et al. 2014) as the following:

- Fishes without a swim bladder – hearing capabilities are limited to particle motion detection at frequencies well below 1 kilohertz (kHz).
- Fishes with a swim bladder not involved in hearing – species lack notable anatomical specializations and primarily detect particle motion at frequencies below 1 kHz.
- Fishes with a swim bladder involved in hearing – species can detect frequencies below 1 kHz and possess anatomical specializations to enhance hearing and are capable of sound pressure detection up to a few kHz.
- Fishes with a swim bladder and high-frequency hearing – species can detect frequencies below 1 kHz and possess anatomical specializations and are capable of sound pressure detection at frequencies up to 10 kHz to over 100 kHz.

Little data exist on the effects of vessel noise on hearing in fishes. However, TTS has been observed in fishes exposed to elevated background noise and other continuous sources (e.g., white noise). Caged studies on pressure-sensitive fishes show some hearing loss after several days or weeks of exposure to increased background sounds, although the hearing loss seems to recover (e.g., Scholik and Yan, 2002; Smith et al., 2004a; Smith et al., 2006).

As noted in the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Sound Exposure Guideline technical report (Popper et al., 2014), some fish species with a swim bladder that is involved in hearing may be more susceptible to TTS from long-duration, continuous noise (e.g., broadband white noise) depending on the duration of the exposure (i.e., thresholds based on continuous exposure of twelve hours).

Masking refers to the presence of a noise that interferes with a fish's ability to hear biologically important sounds including those produced by prey, predators, or other fishes. Masking occurs in all vertebrate groups and can effectively limit the distance over which an animal can communicate and detect biologically relevant sounds. Human-generated continuous sounds (e.g., vessel noise) have the potential to mask sounds that are biologically important to fishes. Researchers have studied masking in fishes using continuous masking noise but masking due to intermittent, short duty cycle sounds has not been studied.

Masking could lead to potential fitness costs depending on the severity of the reaction (Radford et al., 2014; Slabbekoorn et al., 2010). For example, masking could result in changes in predator-prey relationships potentially inhibiting a fish's ability to detect predators and therefore increase its risk of predation (Simpson et al., 2015; Simpson et al., 2016). Masking may also limit the distance over which fishes can communicate or detect important signals (Codarin et al., 2009; Ramcharitar et al., 2001, 2006). If the masking signal is brief (i.e., a few seconds or less), biologically important signals may still be detected, resulting in little effect to the individual. If the signal is longer in duration (i.e., minutes or hours) or overlaps with important frequency ranges for a particular species, more severe consequences may occur, such as the inability to attract a mate and reproduce. Holt et al. (2014) were the first to demonstrate the Lombard effect in one species of fish, a potentially compensatory behavior where an animal increases its vocalizations in response to elevated noise levels. The Lombard effect is currently understood to be a reflex, which may be unnoticeable to the animal or may lead to increased energy expenditure during communication.

Although there is evidence of masking because of exposure to vessel noise, the ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline technical report (Popper et al., 2014) does not present numeric thresholds for this effect. Instead, relative risk factors are considered, and the probability of masking occurring is higher at near to moderate distances from the source (i.e., up to hundreds of meters (m)), and decreases with increasing distance (Popper et al. 2014). A fish must first be able to detect a sound above its hearing threshold and above the ambient noise level before a physiological stress reaction can occur. The initial response to a stimulus is a rapid release of stress hormones into the circulatory system, which may cause other responses such as elevated heart rate and blood chemistry changes. Although an increase in background sound has been shown to cause stress in humans and animals, only a limited number of studies have measured biochemical responses by fishes to acoustic stress (e.g., Goetz et al., 2015; Madaro et al., 2015; Remage-Healey et al., 2006; Smith et al., 2004b; Wysocki et al., 2006, 2007), and the results have varied. Researchers studied physiological stress in fishes using predator vocalizations, continuous, and impulsive noise exposures.

A stress response observed in fishes includes the production of cortisol (i.e., a stress hormone) when exposed to sounds such as boat noise, tones, or predator vocalizations. Nichols et al. (2015) found that giant kelpfish (*Heterostichus rostratus*) had increased levels of cortisol with increased sound level and intermittency of boat noise playbacks. A sudden increase in sound pressure level or an increase in overall background noise levels can increase hormone levels and alter other metabolic rates indicative of a stress response, such as increased ventilation and oxygen consumption (Pickering, 1981; Simpson et al., 2015, 2016; Smith et al., 2004a, 2004b). Although results varied, chronic or long-term (i.e., days or weeks) exposures of continuous man-made sounds can lead to a reduction in embryo viability (Sierra-Flores et al., 2015) and slowed growth rates (Nedelec et al., 2015).

However, not all species tested to date show these reactions. Smith et al. (2004b) found no increase in corticosteroid, a class of stress hormones, in goldfish exposed to a continuous, band-limited noise (0.1 to 10 kHz) with a sound pressure level of 170 decibel referenced to a pressure of 1 microPascal (dB re 1 μPa) for one month. Wysocki et al. (2007) exposed rainbow trout to continuous band-limited noise with a sound pressure level of about 150 dB re 1 μPa for nine months with no observed stress effects. Growth rates and effects on the trout's immune systems were not significantly different from control animals held at a sound pressure level of 110 dB re 1 μPa.

Fishes may have physiological stress reactions to sounds that they can hear. Generally, stress responses are more likely to occur in the presence of potentially threatening sound sources, such as predator vocalizations or the sudden onset of impulsive signals. Stress responses are typically brief (i.e., a few seconds to minutes) if the exposure is short or if fishes habituate or learn to tolerate the noise that is being presented. However, exposure to chronic noise sources can lead to more severe impacts such as reduced growth rates, which may lead to reduced survivability for an individual. It is assumed that any physiological response (e.g., hearing loss or injury) or significant behavioral response is also associated with a stress response.

Vessel traffic contributes to noise in the ocean and has the potential to affect fishes. Several studies demonstrated and reviewed avoidance responses by fishes (e.g., herring and cod) to the low-frequency sounds of vessels (De Robertis and Handegard, 2013; Engås et al., 1995; Handegard et al., 2003). Misund (1997) found fishes ahead of a ship that showed avoidance reactions at ranges of 50 to 150 m. When the vessel passed over them, some species of fish responded with sudden escape responses that included lateral avoidance or downward compression of the school.

Behavioral reactions are quite variable depending on a number of factors, such as the type of fish, its life history stage, behavior, time of day, and the sound propagation characteristics of the water column (Popper et al., 2014; Schwarz and Greer, 1984). Reactions to playbacks of continuous noise or passing vessels noted, in addition to the basic startle and avoidance responses, increased group cohesion, changes in vertical distribution in the water column, changes in swim speeds, and changes in feeding efficacy, such as reduced foraging attempts and increased mistakes (i.e., lowered discrimination between food and non-food items) (e.g., Bracciali et al., 2012; De Robertis and Handegard, 2013; Handegard et al., 2015; Nedelec et al., 2015; Neo et al., 2015; Payne et al., 2015; Purser and Radford, 2011; Sabet et al., 2016; Simpson et al., 2015, 2016; Voellmy et al., 2014a; Voellmy et al., 2014b).

During exposures to vessel noise, juvenile Ambon damselfish (*Pomacentrus amboinensis*) and European eels showed slower reaction times and lacked startle responses to predatory attacks which subsequently increased their risk of predation during both simulated and actual predation experiments (Simpson et al., 2015, 2016). In contrast, larval Atlantic cod showed a stronger anti-predator response and were more difficult to capture during simulated predator attacks (Nedelec et al., 2015). Although behavioral responses such as these were often noted during the onset of most sound presentations, these behaviors did not last long and animals quickly returned to baseline behavior patterns. In fact, in one study, when given the chance to move from a noisy tank (with sound pressure levels reaching 120 to 140 dB re 1 μPa) to a quieter tank (sound pressure levels of 110 dB re 1 μPa), there was no evidence of avoidance. The fish did not seem to prefer the quieter environment and continued to swim between the two tanks comparable to control sessions (Neo et al., 2015). However, many of these reactions are difficult to extrapolate to real world conditions due to the captive environment in which testing occurred.

Most fish species should be able to detect vessel noise due to its low-frequency content and their hearing capabilities. The ANSI Sound Exposure Guideline technical report (Popper et al., 2014) suggests that fishes have a high to moderate probability of reacting to nearby vessel noise (i.e., within tens of meters) with decreasing probability of reactions with increasing distance from the source (hundreds or more meters).

3.1.2 Marine Mammals

In 2018, NMFS released technical guidance that provided received sound levels (or acoustic thresholds), above which individual marine mammals were predicted to experience changes in their hearing ability (NMFS, 2017). In this guidance, NMFS recognized five functional hearing groups for all marine mammals, and each group was assigned acoustic thresholds for underwater sound that cause a PTS and TTS. In addition, the guidance provided separate acoustic thresholds for impulsive sound sources and non-impulsive/continuous sound sources (i.e., vessel noise). Table D-1 presents dual criteria for underwater, acoustic impact thresholds for PTS onset from impulsive sounds and one criterion for PTS from non-impulsive sounds, as well as thresholds for TTS and behavioral impacts for impulsive and non-impulsive sounds.

Table D-1: Acoustic Exposure Criteria for Non-impulsive Continuous Sounds: Marine Mammals

Acoustic Aspect	Hearing Group	Value
Underwater PTS Onset Acoustic Threshold for Non-impulsive sounds	Low-frequency cetaceans (baleen whales)	(SEL_{24h}) 199 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater PTS Onset Acoustic Threshold for Non-impulsive sounds	Mid-frequency cetaceans (dolphins, toothed whales, beaked whales, bottlenose whales)	(SEL_{24h}) 198 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater PTS Onset Acoustic Threshold for Non-impulsive sounds	High-frequency cetaceans (true porpoises, Kogia, river dolphins, Cephalorhynchid, *Lagenorhynchus cruciger* and *L. australis*)	(SEL_{24h}) 173 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater PTS Onset Acoustic Threshold for Non-impulsive sounds	Phocid pinnipeds (underwater)	(SEL_{24h}) 201 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater PTS Onset Acoustic Threshold for Non-impulsive sounds	Otariid pinnipeds (underwater)	(SEL_{24h}) 219 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater TTS Onset Acoustic Thresholds for Non-Impulsive Sounds	Low-frequency cetaceans (baleen whales)	(SEL_{24h}) 179 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater TTS Onset Acoustic Thresholds for Non-Impulsive Sounds	Mid-frequency cetaceans (dolphins, toothed whales, beaked whales, bottlenose whales)	(SEL_{24h}) 178 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater TTS Onset Acoustic Thresholds for Non-Impulsive Sounds	High-frequency cetaceans (true porpoises, Kogia, river dolphins, Cephalorhynchid, *Lagenorhynchus cruciger* and *L. australis*)	(SEL_{24h}) 153 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater TTS Onset Acoustic Thresholds for Non-Impulsive Sounds	Phocid pinnipeds (underwater)	(SEL_{24h}) 181 dB re 1 μPa

Acoustic Aspect	Hearing Group	Value
Underwater TTS Onset Acoustic Thresholds for Non-Impulsive Sounds	Otariid pinnipeds (underwater)	(SEL_{24h}) 199 dB re 1 μPa
Underwater Behavioral Onset Acoustic Thresholds (Underwater)	All marine mammal species	(SPL_{RMS}) 120 dB re 1 μPa

Notes: PTS = permanent threshold shift; TTS = temporary threshold shift; dB = decibel; μPa = micropascual; h= hours (Source: NMFS, 2017).

Any stimulus in the environment can cause a behavioral response in marine mammals. These stimuli include noise from anthropogenic sources such as vessels, sonar, air guns, or pile driving, but could also include the physical presence of a vessel or aircraft. However, these stimuli could also influence how or if a marine mammal responds to a sound such as the presence of predators, prey, or conspecifics. Furthermore, the response of a marine mammal to an anthropogenic sound may depend on the frequency, duration, temporal pattern and amplitude of the sound as well as the animal's prior experience with the sound and their behavioral state (i.e., what the animal is doing and their energetic needs at the time of the exposure; NRC, 2003). The distance from the sound source and whether it is approaching or moving away can also affect the way an animal responds to a sound (Wartzok et al., 2004).

As previously described, masking occurs when one sound interferes with the detection or recognition of another sound. The quantitative definition of masking is the amount in decibels an auditory detection or discrimination threshold is raised in the presence of a masker (Erbe et al., 2016). Masking can effectively limit the distance over which a marine mammal can communicate, detect biologically relevant sounds, and echolocate [toothed whales (odontocetes)]. Masking only occurs in the presence of the masking noise and does not persist after the cessation of the noise. Masking can lead to vocal changes (e.g., Lombard effect, increasing amplitude, or changing frequency) and behavior changes (e.g., cessation of foraging, leaving an area) to both signalers and receivers in an attempt to compensate for noise levels (Erbe et al., 2016). Furthermore, masking is more likely to occur in the presence of broadband, relatively continuous noise sources, such as vessels.

For example, right whales were observed to shift the frequency content of their calls upward while reducing the rate of calling in areas of increased anthropogenic noise (Parks et al., 2007), as well as increasing the amplitude (intensity) of their calls (Parks et al., 2009, 2011). Right whales also had their communication space reduced by up to 84 percent (%) in the presence of vessels (Clark et al., 2010). Although humpback whales did not change the frequency or duration of their vocalizations in the presence of ship noise, their source levels were lower than expected based on source level changes to wind noise, potentially indicating some signal masking (Dunlop, 2016).

3.1.3 Cetaceans (Whales, Dolphins)

Baleen whales are filter-feeding whales that demonstrate a variety of responses to vessel traffic and noise, from not responding at all to both horizontal (swimming away) and vertical (increased diving) avoidance (Baker et al., 1983; Gende et al., 2011; Watkins, 1981). Other common responses include changes in vocalizations, surface time, swimming speed, swimming angle or direction, respiration rates, dive times, feeding behavior, and social interactions (Au and Green, 2000; Richter et al., 2003; Williams et al., 2002).

The likelihood of a behavioral response may be driven by the distance or speed of the vessel, the animal's behavioral state, or by the prior experience of the individual or population. When baleen whales do respond to vessels, behavioral responses can be minor changes in breathing patterns (e.g., Baker et al., 1983; Jahoda et al., 2003), or can be a decrease in overall presence, as was observed during a construction project in the United Kingdom, when fewer minke whales were observed as vessel traffic increased (Anderwald et al., 2013). Avoidance responses can be an alteration in swim patterns or direction by increasing speed and heading away from the vessel (Jahoda et al., 2003), or by increasing swim speed, changing direction to avoid, and staying submerged for longer periods of time (Au and Green, 2000).

In terms of cost to individual animals, whales may choose to stop vocalizing and move away from the sound source rather than adjusting their calls. Most whales in these studies continued singing after 30 minutes passed, suggesting that the behavioral impacts from the ship noise were temporary and recoverable. The long-term consequences of vessel noise are not well understood.

Overall, baleen whale responses to vessel noise and traffic are varied but are generally minor, and habituation or disinterest was the documented predominant, long-term response. When baleen whales avoid ships, they may alter their swim and dive patterns to move away from the vessel, but no strong reactions observed. In many cases, the whales do not appear to change their behavior at all. This may result from habituation by the whales but may also result from reduced received levels near the surface due to propagation, or due to acoustic shadowing of the propeller cavitation noise by the ship's hull. Behavioral responses are evidence that individual animals are most likely compensating or overcoming the increased underwater noise in the environment. However, these responses are mostly temporary, recoverable, and ceasing once the noise source ends.

Most odontocetes (toothed whales) react neutrally to vessels, although both avoidance and attraction behaviors have been observed (Hewitt, 1985, Würsig et al., 1998). Sperm whales generally reacted only to vessels approaching within several hundred meters; however, some individuals displayed avoidance behavior, such as quick diving (Magalhães et al., 2002; Würsig et al., 1998) or a decrease in time spent at the surface (Isojunno and Miller, 2015). One study showed that after diving, sperm whales showed a reduced timeframe before they emitted the first click than prior to a vessel interaction (Richter et al., 2006).

Odontocetes may make short-term changes to vocal parameters, such as intensity as an immediate response to vessel noise, as well as increase the pitch, frequency modulation, and length of whistling (May-Collado and Wartzok, 2008), with whistle frequency increasing in the presence of low-frequency noise and whistle frequency decreasing in the presence of high-frequency noise (Gospić and Picciulin, 2016). Killer whales are also known to modify their calls during increased noise. For example, the source level of killer whale vocalizations was shown to increase with higher background noise levels associated with vessel traffic (i.e., the Lombard effect; Holt et al., 2008). In addition, calls with a high-frequency component have higher source levels than other calls, which may be related to behavioral state, or may reflect a sustained increase in background noise levels (Holt et al., 2011). On the other hand, long-term modifications to vocalizations may be indicative of a learned response to chronic noise, or of a genetic or physiological shift in the populations. This type of change has been observed in killer whales off the northwestern coast of the U.S. between 1973 and 2003. This population increased the duration of primary calls once a threshold in observed vessel density (i.e., whale watching) was reached, which is suggested as being a long-term response to increased masking noise produced by the vessels (Foote et al., 2004).

While in general, the louder the sound source the more intense the behavioral response, it was clear that the proximity of a sound source and the animal's experience, motivation, and conditioning were also critical factors influencing the response (Harris et al., 2018; Southall et al., 2016). Ellison et al. (2011) outlined an approach to assessing the effects of sound on marine mammals that incorporates contextual-based factors and not just the received sound level. These contextual-based factors include what activity the animal is engaged, the nature and novelty of the sound (i.e., is this a new sound from the animal's perspective), and the distance between the sound source and the animal. "Exposure context" greatly influenced the type of behavioral response exhibited by the animal (see technical report Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III) (NAVFAC PAC, 2017b)). Forney et al. (2017) determined that an apparent lack of response (e.g., no displacement or avoidance of a sound source) may not necessarily mean that there is no cost to the individual or population, as some resources or habitats may be of such high value that animals may choose to stay, even when experiencing stress or hearing loss. Rather, Forney et al. (2017) recommended considering both the costs of remaining in an area of noise exposure. These costs include TTS, PTS or masking, which could lead to an increased risk of predation or other threats or a decreased capability to forage. The costs of displacement included potential increased risk of vessel strike or bycatch, increased risks of predation or competition for resources, or decreased habitat suitable for foraging, resting, or socializing.

Odontocete responses to vessel noise are varied, although many odontocete species seem to be more sensitive to vessel presence and vessel noise, and these two factors are difficult to tease apart. Some species, in particular killer whales, may be sensitized to vessels and respond at further distances and lower received levels than other delphinids (oceanic dolphins). In contrast, many odontocete species also approach vessels to bow ride, indicating either that these species are less sensitive to vessels, or that the behavioral drive to bow ride supersedes any impact of the associated noise. With these broad and disparate responses, it is difficult to assess the impacts of vessel noise on odontocetes.

3.1.4 Pinnipeds (Seals, Sea Lions)

Pinniped behavioral reactions to vessels are variable, and reports included a wide spectrum of possibilities, from avoidance and alert to cases where animals in the water are attracted, and cases on land where there is lack of significant reaction suggesting habituation to or tolerance of vessels (Richardson et al., 1995). Specific case reports in Richardson et al. (1995) vary based on factors such as routine anthropogenic activity, distance from the vessel, engine type, wind direction, and ongoing subsistence hunting.

The hearing abilities of most pinniped species are poorly understood. Although Hawaiian monk seals produce low-frequency vocalizations while on shore, production of underwater calls have not been opportunistically observed by divers (Sills et al., 2022), nor confirmed in previous research (Southall et al., 2019). Hawaiian monk seals produced vocalizations underwater in a captive study that correlated with a period of annual reproductive activity (Sills et al., 2022).

A recent study determined that monk seals have a functional hearing range in-air of 100 hertz (Hz) to 33 kilohertz (kHz) with lower sensitivity than other seal species. With respect to peak sensitivity in water, this monk seal showed elevated thresholds compared to other phocid (true seals) species but had more sensitive hearing than another Hawaiian monk seal tested over 30 years prior (Thomas et al., 1990). Results of the two 2021 studies (Ruscher et al., 2021; Sills et al., 2022) demonstrated that Hawaiian monk seals hear better at low frequencies than previously documented, displaying elevated underwater thresholds and a narrower frequency range of hearing. In addition, it appeared from the studies that monachid seals have less sensitive hearing that other phocids. Even so, Hawaiian monk seals may be more vulnerable to the effects of anthropogenic sounds in the environment than previously known (Sills et al., 2022).

3.1.5 Sea Turtles

Based on the best available scientific data, the Navy derived guidance that provided reasonable threshold values upon which potential effects to sea turtles from impulsive and non-impulsive sound were evaluated (NAVFAC PAC, 2017b). The NMFS acoustic spreadsheet (NMFS, 2020, Version 2.0) and multi-species spreadsheet (NMFS, 2021) also included these acoustic thresholds for sea turtles. Unweighted, peak pressure thresholds for TTS and PTS were developed for sea turtles based on auditory sensitivity in marine mammals (NAVFAC PAC, 2017a). Popper et al. (2014) recommended applying sound exposure level (SEL) based impact thresholds developed for fishes without a swim bladder to sea turtles, which was adjusted based on an 11- dB difference found between the SEL-based, non-impulsive TTS threshold and the SEL-based, impulsive TTS thresholds for marine mammals. Based on guidance provided in NMFS acoustic thresholds, sea turtles may respond behaviorally to underwater sound pressure levels, root mean square (SPL_{RMS}) of 175 dB re 1 micropascual (μPa) or greater (NMFS 2020b, Version 2.0). This acoustic threshold is considered the behavioral threshold, and the adjusted weighted SELs and behavioral threshold for sea turtles are shown below (Table D-2).

Table D-2: PTS, TTS, and Behavioral Thresholds for Sea Turtles Exposed to Impulsive and Non-Impulsive Sounds

Auditory Effect	Impulsive	Impulsive	Non-Impulsive/continuous
	Unweighted SPL Threshold re 1 µPa	**Weighted SPL Threshold re µPa²•s**	**Weighted SPL Threshold re µPa²•s**
PTS	232 dB Peak	204 dB SEL_{cum}	220 dB SEL_{cum}
TTS	226 dB Peak	189 dB SEL_{cum}	200 dB SEL_{cum}
Behavior	175 dB RMS	175 dB RMS	175 dB RMS

Notes: µPa = micropascual; s = second; PTS= permanent threshold shift; TTS= temporary threshold shift; dB = decibel; SELcum= cumulative sound exposure levels; RMS= root mean square
Source: NAVFAC PAC 2017a, NMFS 2021.

Sea turtle auditory sensitivity levels and functional morphology are not clearly defined nor well understood in the scientific literature. Morphological investigations demonstrated that sea turtles are poor auditory receptors to airborne sound and have adaptations for underwater sound reception, such as subtympanal fat with density like seawater and middle ear air retention (Piniak et al., 2016; Popper et al., 2014). Underwater audiograms for six sub-adult and two juvenile green turtles showed hearing sensitivities that were specialized for low-frequency levels (Bartol and Ketten, 2006). Similarly, another study produced underwater, auditory evoked potential audiograms for five juvenile green sea turtles with the same peak, low-frequency hearing sensitivity but with a wider hearing range overall (Piniak et al., 2016). The green sea turtles had lower SPL thresholds in air than underwater at (relatively) higher frequencies (i.e., >400 Hz). Hawksbill sea turtle hatchlings were capable of hearing underwater sounds at frequencies of between 50 and 1,600 Hz, with maximum sensitivity at 200 to 400 Hz (Piniak, 2012). Hearing below 80 Hz is less sensitive but still possible (Lenhardt, 1994).

Information on the importance of acoustic stimuli for sea turtles is lacking, especially to determine impacts from natural and anthropogenic sound sources (e.g., explosions, sonar, or pile driving sound; Popper et al. 2014). Sea turtle susceptibility to PTS has not been investigated, and TTS evidence in sea turtles is limited to scattered records and anecdotal accounts. Sea turtle behavioral responses to sounds were investigated mostly with seismic sound sources (NAVFAC PAC, 2017b; NMFS 2017) – an impulsive sound, whereas vessel noise is non-impulsive.

An early study documented sea turtle behavioral changes following exposure to seismic airgun sound (Moein et al., 1994). Kept in sea cages, the juvenile loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) increased their swim speed and showed the first signs of a behavioral response when airgun levels exceeded SPLrms 166 dB re 1 µPa. When airgun levels were increased above SPL_{RMS} 175 dB re 1 µPa, the turtles' swimming behavior became more erratic and suggested that the animals were in an agitated state. Based on these results, it may be that turtles would choose to swim away from or avoid loud noise, since it may cause agitation. It is important to note that exposure studies were undertaken with captive animals in controlled environments, and the results must be extrapolated carefully to open-water marine areas with different sound propagation and where animals may swim away freely from the sound source (Nelms et al., 2016). Furthermore, sea turtles rely more on visual cues than auditory input and are less sensitive to acoustic disturbances than cetaceans (Hazel et al., 2007)

3.1.6 Environmental Consequences

The worldwide merchant fleet of modern, commercial ships over 100 gross tonnage (GT) comprises approximately 100,000 ships with a combined total of about 830 million GT (McKenna et al., 2011). Commercial vessel types depend on the goods carried, and the different cargo influences the design and operating conditions of different ships. For carrying bulk goods, specifically designed ships include both bulk carrier and tanker ship-types, and these ship types comprise about 35% of global fleet. Categories of tankers include crude oil tankers, product, or chemical tankers (UNCTD, 2008). The largest of the crude oil tankers transport unrefined crude oil from the location of extraction to refineries, while product tankers carry refined petrochemicals. Chemical tankers are similar in size to product tankers and carry chemical products, and general cargos occupy the largest single category (32%) in the world merchant fleet (UNCTD, 2008).

Several factors influence the underwater noise emissions of individual vessels, such as vessel speed, draft, size, and loading. In addition, large commercial vessels in the same category may generally travel at different speeds and have different, baseline noise emissions due to vessel design, and the sources of underwater noise are from the propeller, machinery, and the hull design (MacGillivray et al., 2019). The vessel's propulsion system is the dominant source for sounds below 200 Hz. Most of the ocean-going vessels have two-stroke engines that connect directly to the ship's hull, and due to vibrations, transmit noise underwater. Propeller cavitation in slow-speed, diesel engines create tones from approximately 100 to 1,000 Hz, and large ships typically produce the greatest noise at low frequencies, in the 10 to 300 Hz frequency band (Richardson et al., 1995). The noise consists of narrowband tonal sounds below 50 Hz and broadband sounds that have greatest energy between 50 to 150 Hz. Commercial vessels (>135 m) typically cruise at speeds between 16 to 17 kts and emit noise with estimated source levels between 155-190 dB re 1μPa at 1 m (Table D-3). A 54,000 GT container ship had the highest broadband source level at 188 dB re 1μPa at 1m; while a 26,000 GT chemical tanker had the lowest at 177 dB re 1μPa at 1m. Bulk carriers had higher source levels near 100 Hz, while container ship and tanker noise (which will be used in the Proposed Action) was predominantly below 40 Hz (McKenna et al., 2012).

Table D-3: Estimated Source Levels of Noise Components From Vessels.

Vessel Type	Dominant Frequency (Hz)	Source Level (dB re 1μPa-m)	Frequency Range
Outboard	630	156	100 Hz – 3 kHz
Trawler	100	158	50 Hz – 1 KHz
Conventional Tug	1,000	164	10 Hz – 1 kHz
Tanker	60	180	-
Bulk Carrier	100	173	-
Supertanker	6.8	190	50 Hz – 300 Hz

Notes: Hz = Hertz; dB= decibel; μPa= micropascual; m= meter
(Source: Bowles et al. 2007)

The tanker ships used for relocating fuel with Alternatives 2 and 3 would have a total internal cargo volume of about 25,487 GT, a length of 180 m, a beam (i.e., width measured at widest point) of 32 m, and a draft (i.e., how shallow the boat will enter the water) of 10.275 m. Based on published data, the tanker ships would produce lower sound levels compared to larger commercial vessels, and with dominant sound frequency levels around 40 to 60 Hz. These sound levels are significantly lower than the thresholds for continuous sound likely to cause PTS or TTS in marine mammals and sea turtles. Furthermore, in deep water, underwater sound decays by about 60 dB within the first 500 m of distance from a large ship, with most of the decay within the first 100 m (Bowles et al., 2007). Therefore, it is not anticipated that the underwater noise from the tanker ships used to transport the fuel would cause either TTS or PTS, but may cause temporary and recoverable behavioral disturbance. While commercial vessel sounds are unlikely to cause serious injury to marine species, ship noise has the potential to mask sounds that animals depend on for communication, navigation, and finding mates or prey.

The overall number of eleven, one-way vessel trips to deliver the fuel is low compared to the hundreds of commercial ships that transit to these locations every day, further reducing the likelihood of overlap in space and time with the tanker ships and marine fauna.

3.2 VESSEL COLLISION

While surfacing to breathe, rest or forage, marine mammals, sea turtles, and some large, slow moving species of fish (e.g., manta ray) may be at risk of a collision with moving vessels. The type and severity of injury depends upon the size of the vessel, the speed and direction of the vessel if in motion, the part of the vessel that strikes the animal (i.e., hull vs. propeller), and the part of the animal's body that was impacted. Depending on these factors, a vessel collision has the potential to cause serious injury or death.

Vessel speed is a significant factor in the likelihood of a lethal vessel/whale collision: the greater the speed at impact, the greater the risk of mortality (Conn and Silber, 2013; Gende et al., 2011; Silber et al., 2010; Vanderlaan and Taggart 2007; Woitzik et al., 2016). Vanderlaan and Taggart (2007) found that the chance of lethal injury to a large whale from a vessel strike increases from about 20% at 8.6 kts to 80% at 15 kts. For large vessels, speed and angle of approach can influence the severity of a strike. Based on modeling, Silber et al. (2010) found that whales at the surface experienced impacts that increased in magnitude with the ship's increasing speed.

3.2.1 Fishes

Vessels do not normally collide with adult fishes, most of which can detect and avoid them. However, there are a few notable exceptions to this assessment of potential vessel strike impacts on fish groups. Large slow-moving fishes, may occur near the surface in open-ocean and coastal areas, thus making them more susceptible to ship strikes which may result in blunt trauma, lacerations, fin damage, or mortality (Braun et al., 2015; Couturier et al., 2012; Deakos et al., 2011; Graham et al., 2012; Miller and Klimovich, 2017).

Species, such as manta rays, are presumed to be susceptible to vessel strikes due primarily to their large size, slow swimming speed, and distribution in the upper portion of the water column (Couturier et al., 2012; NMFS, 2016). Very little quantitative information on the frequency of vessel strikes is available and no information exists on the impact of injuries and mortalities resulting from vessel strikes to the overall health of the population (NMFS, 2016).

3.2.2 Ceteceans (Whales, Dolphins)

Vessel strikes from commercial, recreational, and military vessels are known cause serious injury and occasional fatalities to cetaceans (Abramson et al., 2011; Berman-Kowalewski et al., 2010; Laggner, 2009; Van der Hoop et al., 2012, 2013; 2015). Reviews of the literature on ship strikes mainly involve collisions between commercial vessels and whales (Jensen et al., 2003; Laist et al., 2001). Ship strikes are a growing concern for most marine mammals, and mortality may be a more significant concern for species that occupy areas with high levels of vessel traffic because the likelihood of encounter would be greater (Currie et al., 2017, Rockwood et al., 2017, Van der Hoop et al., 2013, 2015). For example, while some risk of a vessel strike exists for all the U.S. west coast waters, 74% of blue whale, 82% of humpback whale, and 65% of fin whale known vessel strike mortalities occur in the shipping lanes associated with the ports of San Francisco and Los Angeles/Long Beach (Rockwood et al., 2017).

Since 1995, the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard reported all known or suspected vessel collisions with whales to NMFS. The assumed under-reporting of whale collisions by vessels other than U.S. Navy or U.S. Coast Guard makes any comparison of data involving vessel strikes heavily biased. NMFS documented this under-reporting (Bradford and Lyman, 2015), including unreported vessel strikes by civilian vessels. From 2007-2012, NMFS provided a five-year data period of ship strikes in Hawaii, including 37 reported vessel collisions between humpback whales and vessels other than those characterized as "military", and two attributed to the Navy (Bradford and Lyman, 2015). From 2010 through 2014, seven marine mammal vessel or boat strikes reported off San Diego (Carretta et al., 2022) included two California sea lions, one fin whale, two gray whales, and two humpback whales. For the U.S. West Coast between 2011 and 2015, 65 non-Navy vessel strikes involved marine mammals: 32 pinnipeds, 28 large whales, and five smaller cetaceans (Carretta et al., 2017). Vessel strikes have been documented for almost all the mysticete (i.e., baleen whale) species (Van der Hoop et al., 2012, 2013, 2015).

In southern California, evidence of significant mortality of baleen whales (mostly from data on blue, fin, and humpback whales) from commercial ship strikes in the Santa Barbara Channel of Southern California prompted a detailed analysis of factors and resolutions. There are approximately 6,500 commercial vessels annually using the Santa Barbara Channel (NOAA Fisheries, 2023a). For San Diego Bay and its entrance channel, about 225 commercial ships transit the bay per day, most during daylight hours, plus an unknown but potentially equal number of recreational vessels moving in and out of San Diego Bay. Underwater noise from passing ships is expected every few minutes in the North Bay (Lapota et al., 1993). An additional large number of vessels also transit farther offshore along the coast heading to ports beyond those in Southern California. Stranding locations appeared to be concentrated near major southern California ports, suggesting an increased likelihood of commercial vessel interactions (Berman-Kowalewski et al., 2010). This area appeared to be highly problematic, largely because it represented an overlap of important feeding grounds for these species of whale with a major shipping lane to/from Southern California ports (Abramson et al., 2011). Between 1988 and 2007, 21 blue whale deaths were reported along the California coast, and many of these showed evidence of ship strike (Berman-Kowalewski et al., 2010). In 2007, NOAA declared an Unusual Mortality Event (UME) for endangered blue whales in Southern California from commercial vessel ship strikes in that year. Several recommendations have been put forward to reduce the potential for future ship strikes in the area of southern California commercial ports, including continuing and expanding scientific studies, considering changing shipping patterns and lanes, and adaptive management approaches.

Research suggested that the increasing noise in the ocean made it difficult for whales to detect approaching vessels, which has indirectly raised the risk of vessel strike (Elvin and Taggart, 2008). For example, right whales showed little overall reaction to the playback of sounds of approaching vessels, suggesting that some whales perform only a last-second flight response (Nowacek et al., 2004). It is possible that some individuals habituate to low-frequency sounds from shipping and fail to respond to an approaching vessel (NMFS, 2017). Whales engaged in surface activities (e.g., feeding, breeding, and resting) may not notice an approaching vessel (Silber et al., 2010).

Generally, mysticetes are larger animals with less ability to maneuver away from and to avoid vessels. In addition, mysticetes do not typically aggregate in large groups and are therefore difficult to detect visually from the water surface. Mysticetes that occur within the Alternative 2 transit routes have varying patterns of occurrence and distribution, which overlap with the commercial shipping routes through which the tanker ships may travel.

In general, odontocetes (i.e., toothed whales) move quickly and seem to be less vulnerable to vessel strikes than other cetaceans. However, killer whales (Van Waerebeek et al., 2007; Visser and Fertl, 2000) and sperm whales (Jaquet and Whitehead, 1996; Watkins et al., 1999, Gannier and Marty, 2015) are potentially susceptible to vessel strikes.

Available literature suggests based on their smaller body size, maneuverability, larger group sizes, and hearing capabilities, most odontocetes (except for sperm whales) are not as likely to be struck by a tanker ship. When generally compared to mysticetes, odontocetes are more capable of physically avoiding a vessel strike, and since some species occur in large groups, odontocetes are seen when are closer to the water surface. Overall, collision avoidance success is dependent on a marine mammal's ability to identify and locate the vessel from its radiated sound and the animal's ability to maneuver away from the vessel in time. Sperm whales may be vulnerable to vessel strikes as they spend extended periods of time "rafting" at the surface in order to restore oxygen levels within their tissues after deep dives (Jaquet and Whitehead, 1996, Watkins et al., 1999). Based on hearing capabilities and dive behavior, sperm whales may not be capable of successfully completing an escape maneuver, such as a dive, in the time available after perceiving a fast-moving vessel, supporting the suggestion that vessel speed is a critical parameter for sperm whale collision risks (Gannier and Marty, 2015).

3.2.3 Pinnipeds (Seals, Sea Lions)

Vessels have a potential to cause behavioral disturbance to pinnipeds, although at variable levels related to the context of the situation and the animal's experience (Richardson et al., 1995; Southall et al., 2016). Reactions include a wide spectrum of effects, from avoidance and alert, and from animals in the water that were attracted, to animals on land with a lack of significant reaction suggesting habituation to or tolerance of vessels (Richardson et al., 1995). Physical disturbance to hauled-out harbor seals caused by approaching cruise ships (Blundell and Pendleton, 2015; Jansen et al., 2015; Young et al., 2014) and by the presence of powerboats and kayaks that stopped, lingered, or moved slowly along haul-out sites (Johnson and Acevedo-Gutiérrez, 2007) have been documented. It is unlikely that the Proposed Action's tanker ships would cause a disturbance to pinnipeds on land because the vessels would not purposefully approach pinnipeds on land. At sea, vessel presence may result in minor and insignificant changes in behavior in pinnipeds.

Ship strikes are not a major concern for pinnipeds in general, including the threatened Guadalupe fur seal or the endangered Hawaiian monk seal (Antonelis et al., 2006; Marine Mammal Commission, 2002; NMFS, 2014). From 2010 to 2014, reported sources of human-related injury and mortality for the U.S. West Coast documented eleven California sea lions, fifteen harbor seals, and two northern elephant seals having injuries caused by boat propellers or small boat collisions (Carretta et al., 2022). Mortalities of pinnipeds (specifically harbor seals and gray seals) initially hypothesized to be injuries from ducted propellers were caused by gray seal predation, cannibalism, and infanticide (Brownlow et al., 2016). Pinnipeds in the water generally appear less responsive (Richardson et al., 1995) than those at haul-out sites. In some circumstances, individual animals respond to vessels with the same behavioral responses as predator encounters.

For Hawaiian monk seals, vessel traffic in the Main Hawaiian Islands is recognized as a risk for collisions, despite only a single recorded mortality in 2015 that was deemed most likely due to boat strike (Carretta et al., 2022). The chance that such a rare encounter would result in serious injury is extremely remote because of the low probability that a Hawaiian monk seal would overlap with the limited number of vessel movements (i.e., eleven) within Pearl Harbor from the Proposed Action.

3.2.4 Sea Turtles

Vessel collisions are a major threat for sea turtles (NMFS and USFWS, 1998). Research suggested that sea turtles might not consistently detect and avoid vessels traveling at speeds over 2 kts (Hazel et al., 2007). Studies showed that when a vessel was traveling at a slow speed (i.e., <2 kts), the proportion of green sea turtles (either on the sea surface or in shallow coastal waters) that avoided approaching vessels by moving away from the vessels track was significantly greater than if the vessel was moving at moderate to fast speeds (Hazel et al., 2007). While the potential for vessel strikes at various speeds has not been quantified, higher vessel speeds were more likely to cause impacts, particularly in shallow waters where turtles were abundant and in turbid waters. Therefore, the success of avoiding a vessel strike with a sea turtle is largely dependent on the speed of the approaching vessel and the prevailing water clarity, rather than vessel type.

The U.S. Navy and NMFS estimated that 250 sea turtles are struck by vessels in Hawaii (NAVFAC PAC, 2017a). To estimate the rate of vessel strikes, the Navy used ship hours (number of hours that vessels were at sea), but it only included vessels 65 ft. long and larger. Additionally, there was an estimated 37.5 vessel strikes of sea turtles per year from an estimated 577,872 trips from vessels of all sizes in Hawaii (NOAA Fisheries 2023b). Using this estimate, this calculates to a 0.04% probability of a vessel strike for all vessels and trips, many of which are not reducing speeds or employing lookouts for listed species. Based on turtle stranding data from Pearl Harbor from 2006-2020, 34 incidents identified the cause of stranding to be boat impact. Of the total 283 turtle stranding reports from Pearl Harbor during this time, the strandings attributed to boat impacts represents 8.8% of all possible stranding events (NMFS 2021, Unpublished).

3.2.5 Environmental Consequences

The tanker ships in Alternatives 2 and 3 would travel at an average speed of around 15 kts. By comparison, this is slower than most commercial vessels, where full speed for a container ship is typically 24 kts (Bonney and Leach 2010). Given the advent of “slow steaming” by commercial vessels in recent years due to increasing fuel prices (Barnard, 2016; Maloni et al., 2013), a vessel speed reduction to 21 kts would be considered “slow”, with eighteen kts considered as “extra slow”, and fifteen kts considered “super slow” (Bonney and Leach, 2010). Compared to these average speeds of other commercial vessels, the tanker ships used in the Proposed Action would have significantly slower speeds, further reducing the likelihood of a collision with a marine species. In addition, the overall number of eleven, one-way, vessel trips to deliver the fuel is low considering the hundreds of commercial ships that transit to these locations every day, reducing the likelihood of overlap in space and time with the tankers and a marine species.

4 References

Abramson, L., S. Polefka, S. Hastings, and K. Bor. (2011). Reducing the threat of ship strikes on large cetaceans in the Santa Barbara Channel Region and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary.

American Rivers. (2023). Columbia River. Accessed on 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.americanrivers.org/river/columbia-river/.

Anderwald, P., Brandecker, A., Coleman, M., Collins, C., Denniston, H., Haberlin, M. D. and Walshe, L. (2013). Displacement responses of a mysticete, an odontocete, and a phocid seal to construction related vessel traffic. *Endangered Species Research, 21*(3), 231-240.

Antonelis, G. A., Baker, J. D., Johanos, T. C., Braun, R. C., and Harting, A. L. (2006). Hawaiian monk seal (*Monachus schauinslandi*): Status and conservation issues. *Atoll Research Bulletin, 543*, 75-101.

Astrup, J. (1999). Ultrasound detection in fish - a parallel to the sonar-mediated detection of bats by ultrasound-sensitive insects? *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A, 124*, 19–27.

Au, W. W. L., and M. Green. (2000). Acoustic interaction of humpback whales and whale-watching boats. *Marine Environmental Research, 49*(5), 469-481.

Baker, C. S., Herman, L. M., Perry, A., Lawton, W. S., Straley, J. M., and Straley, J. H. (1983). Population characteristics and migration of summer and late-season humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in southeastern Alaska. Marine Mammal Science, 1(4), pp. 304-323.

Barnard, B. (2016). Carriers stick with slow-steaming despite fuel-price plunge. *Journal of Commerce*. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from http://www.joc.com/maritime-news/container-lines/carriersstick-slow-steaming despite-fuel-price-plunge_20160401.html.

Bartol, S. M., and D. R. Ketten. (2006). Turtle and Tuna Hearing. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFSPIFSC-7. Honolulu, HI: Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center.

Berman-Kowalewski, M., F. Gulland, S. Wilkin, J. Calambokidis, B. Mate, J. Cordaro, D. Rotstein. J. St. Leger, P. Collins, K. Fahy, and S. Dover. (2010). Association between blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) mortality and ship strikes along the California coast. *Aquatic Mammals 36*(1), 59-66.

Blundell, G. M., and Pendleton, G. W. (2015). Factors affecting haul-out behavior of harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) in tidewater glacier inlets in Alaska: Can tourism vessels and seals coexist? *PLoS One, 10*(5), e0125486.

Bonney, J., and P. T. Leach. (2010). Slow boat from China. *Journal of Commerce, February, 1*(11), pp. 5.

Bowles, A. E. and Graves, S. K. (2007). Aquatic Noise Pollution from Oil Tankers and Escort Vessels in Prince William Sound, Its Effects and Impacts on the Marine Environment of the Sound: Literature Search from 1980 to Present. Report on Project 854.07.1. Prepared for Prince William Sound Regional Citizens' Advisory Council. Anchorage, Alaska. pp. 104.

Bracciali, C., D. Campobello, C. Giacoma, and G. Sara. (2012). Effects of nautical traffic and noise on foraging patterns of Mediterranean damselfish (*Chromis chromis*). *PLoS ONE, 7*(7), e40582.

Bradford, A. L., and E. Lyman. (2015). Injury Determinations for Humpback Whales and Other Cetaceans Reported to NOAA Response Networks in the Hawaiian Islands During 2007–2012 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS- PIFSC-45). Honolulu, HI: Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center.

Braun, C., G. Skomal, S. Thorrold, and M. Berumen. (2015). Movements of the reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) in the Red Sea using satellite and acoustic telemetry. *Marine Biology, 162*, 2351–2362.

Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopedia. (2017) Singapore Strait. Accessed on 21 April 2023. *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Retrieved from: https://www.britannica.com/place/Singapore-Strait.

Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopedia. (2023) Subic Bay. *Encyclopedia Britannica*, 8 Feb. 2023, Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from: https://www.britannica.com/place/Subic-Bay.

Brownlow, A., J. Onoufriou, A. Bishop, N. Davison, and D. Thompson. (2016). Corkscrew seals: grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) infanticide and cannibalism may indicate the cause of spiral lacerations in seals. *PLoS One, 11*(6), e0156464.

Carretta, J. V., E. M. Oleson, K. A. Forney, M. M. Muto, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, R. L. Brownell Jr. (2022). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2021. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-663. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carretta, J. V., E. M. Oleson, J. Baker, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, K. A. Forney, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2017). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2016 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-561). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carta. (2023). Port Orchard, website. Accessed on 12 April 2023. Retrieved from https://carta.guide/i/port-orchard/-122.661797,47.519334,12?r#sea-kayaking.

Clark, C. W., Brown, M. W., and Corkeron, P. (2010). Visual and acoustic surveys for North Atlantic right whales, *Eubalaena glacialis*, in Cape Cod Bay, Massachusetts, 2001–2005: Management implications. *Marine Mammal Science, 26*(4), 837-854.

Codarin, A., L. E. Wysocki, F. Ladich, and M. Picciulin. (2009). Effects of ambient and boat noise on hearing and communication in three fish species living in a marine protected area (Miramare, Italy). *Marine Pollution Bulletin, 58*(12), 1880–1887.

Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission. (2021). Aquatic Invasive Species in the Columbia River Basin. Accessed on 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://critfc.org/invasive/.

Commander, Navy Region Hawaii (CNRH). (2023). Operations and Management. Accessed on 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://cnrh.cnic.navy.mil/Operations-and-Management/.

Commander, Navy Region Southwest. (2023). Naval Base Point Loma. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://cnrsw.cnic.navy.mil/Installations/NAVBASE-Point-Loma/.

Conn, P. B., and Silber, G. K. (2013). Vessel speed restrictions reduce risk of collision-related mortality for North Atlantic right whales. *Ecosphere, 4*(4), 1-16.

Coombs, S., and J. C. Montgomery. (1999). The Enigmatic Lateral Line System. In R. R. Fay and A. N. Popper (Eds.), Comparative Hearing: Fish and Amphibians (319–362). New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

Couturier, L. I., and coauthors. (2012). Biology, ecology and conservation of the Mobulidae. *Journal of Fish Biology 80*(5), pp. 1075-1119.

Currie, J. J., S. H. Stack, and G. D. Kaufman. (2017). Modelling whale-vessel encounters: the role of speed in mitigating collisions with humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management, 17*, pp. 57-63.

De Robertis, A., and N. O. Handegard. (2013). Fish avoidance of research vessels and the efficacy of noise-reduced vessels: a review. *ICES Journal of Marine Science, 70*(1), 34–45.

Deakos, M. H., J. D. Baker, and L. Bejder. (2011). Characteristics of a manta ray *Manta alfredi* population off Maui, Hawaii, and implications for management. *Marine Ecology Progress Series, 429*, 245–260.

Department of the Navy (DoN) Region Hawaii. (2020a). Focused Biological Surveys of the Southern End of Ford Island, in Support of Shipyard Infrastructure & Optimization Program and Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. December.

DoN Region Hawaii (2021). Focused Biological Surveys Report for the Biological and Benthic Habitat Surveys in Support of Shipyard Infrastructure Optimization Plan (SIOP) and Integrated Natural Resource Management Plan (INRMP), Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. January.

DoN, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) Southwest and Port of San Diego. (2013). San Diego Bay Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan, Final September 2013. San Diego, California. Prepared by Tierra Data Inc., Escondido, California.

DoN. (2022). Final Environmental Impact Statement for Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard and Intermediate Maintenance Facility Dry Dock and Waterfront Production Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii.

DoN. (2022). Final Environmental Impact Statement for Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard and Intermediate Maintenance Facility Dry Dock and Waterfront Production Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickham, Oahu, Hawaii.

Dive Report. (2023). Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from http://www.divereport.com/locations/south-east-asia/philippines/subic-bay/.

Dunlop, R. A. (2016). The effect of vessel noise on humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, communication behaviour. *Animal Behaviour, 111*, 13-21.

Ellison, W. T., R. Racca, C. W. Clark, B. Streever, A. S. Frankel, E. Fleishman, and L. Thomas. (2016). Modeling the aggregated exposure and responses of bowhead whales *Balaena mysticetus* to multiple sources of anthropogenic underwater sound. *Endangered Species Research, 30*, 95-108.

Elvin, S. S., and Taggart, C. T. (2008). Right whales and vessels in Canadian waters. *Marine Policy, 32*(3), 379-386.

Engås, A., O. Misund, A. Soldal, B. Horvei, and A. Solstad. (1995). Reactions of Penned Herring and Cod to Playback of Original, Frequency-Filtered and Time-Smoothed Vessel Sound. *Fisheries Research, 22*, 243–54.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (2023). Puget Sound. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.epa.gov/puget-sound.

Erbe, C., Reichmuth, C., Cunningham, K., Lucke, K., and Dooling, R. (2016). Communication masking in marine mammals: A review and research strategy. *Marine pollution bulletin, 103*(1-2), 15-38.

Eschmeyer, W. N., and J. D. Fong. (2016). Species by Family/Subfamily in the Catalog of Fishes: California Academy of Sciences.

Foote, A. D., R. W. Osborne, and A. R. Hoelzel. (2004). Whale-call response to masking boat noise. *Nature, 428*(6986), 910-910.

Ford, R. F. (1968). Marine organisms of south San Diego Bay and the ecological effects of power station cooling water. A pilot study conducted for San Diego Gas & Electric Co., San Diego. Environmental Engineering Laboratory Tech. Rept. on Contract C-188.

Ford, R. F., R. L. Chambers. (1973). Thermal Distribution and biological studies of the South Bay Power Plant. Prepared for the San Diego Gas & Electric Co., Environmental Engineering Laboratory Tech. Rept.

Forney, K. A., Southall, B. L., Slooten, E., Dawson, S., Read, A. J., Baird, R. W., and Brownell Jr, R. L. (2017). Nowhere to go: noise impact assessments for marine mammal populations with high site fidelity. *Endangered species research, 32*, 391-413.

Fuel Department Fleet and Industrial Supply Center Puget Sound, Manchester Fuel Department. (2006). Accessed on 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.denix.osd.mil/awards/denix-files/sites/12/2016/03/Manchester-Fuel-Department-Fleet-and-Industrial-Supply-Center-Puget-Sound-Washington.pdf.

Gannier, A., and G. Marty. (2015). Sperm whales ability to avoid approaching vessels is affected by sound reception in stratified waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin, 95*(1), 283-288.

Gende, S. M., A. N. Hendrix, K. R. Harris, B. Eichenlaub, J. Nielsen, and S. Pyare. (2011). A Bayesian approach for understanding the role of ship speed in whale–ship encounters. *Ecological Applications, 21*(6), 2232-2240.

Goetz, S., M. B. Santos, J. Vingada, D. C. Costas, A. G. Villanueva, and G. J. Pierce. (2015). Do pingers cause stress in fish? An experimental tank study with European sardine, *Sardina pilchardus* (Walbaum, 1792) (*Actinopterygii, Clupeidae*), exposed to a 70 kHz dolphin pinger. *Hydrobiologia, 749*(1), 83–96.

Gospić, N. R., and M. Picciulin. (2016). Changes in whistle structure of resident bottlenose dolphins in relation to underwater noise and boat traffic. *Marine pollution bulletin, 105*(1), 193-198.

Graham, R. T., and coauthors. (2012). Satellite Tracking of Manta Rays Highlights Challenges to Their Conservation. *PLoS One 7*(5), e36834.

Handegard, N. O., K. Michalsen, and D. Tjøstheim. (2003). Avoidance behaviour in cod (*Gadus morhua*) to a bottom-trawling vessel. *Aquatic Living Resources, 16*(3), 265–270.

Harris, C. M., L. Thomas, E. A. Falcone, E. A., J. Hildebrand, D. Houser, P. H.Kvadsheim, and V. M Janik. (2018). Marine mammals and sonar: Dose-response studies, the risk-disturbance hypothesis and the role of exposure context. *Journal of Applied Ecology, 55*(1), 396-404.

Hastings, M. C., and A. N. Popper. (2005). Effects of sound on fish. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, California.

Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, H. Marsh, and S. Robson. (2007). Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. *Endangered Species Research, 3*(2), 105-113.

Higgs, D. M., and C. A. Radford. (2013). The contribution of the lateral line to 'hearing' in fish. *Journal of Experimental Biology, 216*(Pt 8), 1484–1490.

Holt, D. E., and C. E. Johnston. (2014). Evidence of the Lombard effect in fishes. *Behavioral Ecology, 25*(4), 819–826.

Holt, M. M. (2008). Sound exposure and Southern Resident killer whales (*Orcinus orca*): A review of current knowledge and data gaps.

Holt, M. M., D. P. Noren, D. P., and C. K. Emmons. (2011). Effects of noise levels and call types on the source levels of killer whale calls. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 130*(5), 3100-3106.

IndustryNet. (2023). Nustar Energy LP, San Francisco/Selby Deepwater Terminal. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.industrynet.com/listing/3853017/nustar-energy-lp-san-francisco-selby-deepwater-terminal.

Isojunno, S., and Miller, P. J. (2015). Sperm whale response to tag boat presence: biologically informed hidden state models quantify lost feeding opportunities. *Ecosphere, 6*(1), 1-46.

Jahoda, M., C. L. Lafortuna, N. Biassoni, C. Almirante, A. Azzellino, S. Panigada, S., and G. N. Di Sciara. (2003). Mediterranean fin whale's (*Balaenoptera physalus*) response to small vessels and biopsy sampling assessed through passive tracking and timing of respiration. *Marine Mammal Science, 19*(1), 96-110.

Jansen, J. K., P. L. Boveng, J. M.Ver Hoef, S. P. Dahle, and J. L. Bengtson. (2015). Natural and human effects on harbor seal abundance and spatial distribution in an Alaskan glacial fjord. *Marine Mammal Science, 31*(1), 66-89.

Jaquet, N., and H. Whitehead. (1996). Scale-dependent correlation of sperm whale distribution with environmental features and productivity in the South Pacific. *Marine ecology progress series, 135*, pp. 1-9.

Jensen, A. S., G. K. Silber, and J. Calambokidis. (2003). Large whale ship strike database.

Johnson, A., and Acevedo-Gutierrez, A. (2007). Regulation compliance by vessels and disturbance of harbour seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology, 85*(2), 290-294.

Kenney, D.E. (1970). Environmental Data Report Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines, January and February 1965. Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington DC. April 1970.

Ladich, F., and R. R. Fay. (2013). Auditory evoked potential audiometry in fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries, 23*(3), 317–364.

Laggner, D. (2009). Blue whale (*Baleanoptera musculus*) ship strike threat assessment in the Santa Barbara Channel, California (Doctoral dissertation, Evergreen State College).

Laist, D. W., Knowlton, A. R., Mead, J. G., Collet, A. S., and Podesta, M. (2001). Collisions between ships and whales. *Marine Mammal Science, 17*(1), 35-75.

Landbridge Darwin Port. (2023). Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://darwinport.com.au/.

Lapota, D., D. B. Chadwick, C. N. Katz, A. E. Patterson, B. Davidson, and D. Duckworth. (1993). 1993 fall, winter, spring, and summer seawater characteristics in San Diego Bay: biological, optical, chemical, and physical measurements. Report prepared by Naval Command, Control & Ocean Surveillance Center DIV 522, San Diego, CA for Naval Research Laboratory Remote Sensing Division, Washington, DC.

Largier, J. L. (1995). San Diego Bay Circulation: A Study of Water in San Diego Bay for the Purpose of Assessing, Monitoring and Managing the Transport and Potential Accumulation of Pollutants and Sediment in San Diego Bay. Prepared for the California State Water Resources Control Board and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (Interagency Agreement #1-188- 190-0).

Lenhardt, M. L. (1994). Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviors in captive loggerhead marine turtles (*Caretta caretta*). In Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-351. pp. 238-241.

Liang, A., and W. May – E. (2017). Busy waters around Singapore carry a host of hazards. Accessed on 21 April 2023. *The Associated Press*. Retrieved from https://www.navytimes.com/news/your-navy/2017/08/22/busy-waters-around-singapore-carry-a-host-of-hazards//.

Lincoln, John H. "The Puget Sound Model Summary". (2000). University of Washington, Department of Oceanography. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://web.archive.org/web/20150310034800/http://exhibits.pacsci.org/Puget_Sound/PSSummary.html.

MacGillivray, A. O., L. Ziziheng, D. E. Hannay, K. B. Trounce, and O. M. Robinson. (2019). Slowing deep-sea commercial vessels reduces underwater noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 146*(1), 340-351.

Madaro, A., R. E. Olsen, T. S. Kristiansen, L. O. Ebbesson, T. O. Nilsen, G. Flik, and M. Gorissen. (2015). Stress in Atlantic salmon: response to unpredictable chronic stress. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, *218*(16), 2538–2550.

Magalhães, S., Prieto, R., Silva, M. A., Gonçalves, J., Afonso-Dias, M., and Santos, R. S. (2002). Short-term reactions of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) to whale-watching vessels in the Azores. *Aquatic Mammals, 28*(3), 267-274.

Maloni, M., J. A. Paul, and D. M. Gligor. (2013). Slow steaming impacts on ocean carriers and shippers. *Maritime Economics and Logistics, 15*, 151-171.

Marine Mammal Commission (MMC). (2002). Other Reports. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://www.mmc.gov/letters-and-reports/reports/other-reports-by-the-marine-mammal-commission/Other Reports - Marine Mammal Commission (mmc.gov).

Maritime and Port Authority of Singapore. (2023). Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.mpa.gov.sg/home.

Marts, M. E. (2022). Columbia River. Encyclopedia Britannica. Accessed 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.britannica.com/place/Columbia-River.

May-Collado, L. J., and D. Wartzok. (2008). A comparison of bottlenose dolphin whistles in the Atlantic Ocean: factors promoting whistle variation. *Journal of Mammalogy, 89*(5), 1229-1240.

McKenna, F. M., D. Ross, S. M.Wiggins S.M., and J. A. Hildebrand. (2011). Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 1 January 2012; 131*(1), 92–103.

McKenna, M. F., D. Ross, S. M.Wiggins, and J. A. Hildebrand. (2012). Underwater radiated noise from modern commercial ships. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 131*(92).

Merkel and Associates. (2008). Characterization of Essential Fish Habitat in San Diego Bay, Phase II: Qualitative Habitat Characterization and Mapping Report. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest. Contract N68711-03-D-7001.

Miller, M. H., and C. Klimovich. (2016). Endangered Species Act Status Review Report: Giant Manta Ray (*Manta birostris*) and Reef Manta Ray (*Manta alfredi*). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources.

Misund, O. (1997). Underwater acoustics in marine fisheries and fisheries research. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 7*, Jan-34.

Moein, S. E., M. L. Lenhardt, J. A. Musick, and D. E. Barnard. (1994). Evaluation of the response of loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) to a fixed sound source. Draft Final Report Submitted to the US Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, 13.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (1998). Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). Silver Spring, MD.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). (2014). Reinitiated Biological Opinion on Navy Activities on the Northwest Training Range Complex and NMFS's Issuance of an MMPA Letter of Authorization. (FPR2014-9069). Washington, DC: The United States Navy and NOAA, NMFS.

NMFS. (2016). Endangered Species Act Status Review Report: Giant Manta Ray (*Manta birostis*) and Reef Manta Ray (*Manta alfredi*). Report to National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. 127

NMFS. (2017). Update to 2016/2018 Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts (ID429). NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce.

NMFS. (2020). Multi-Species Pile Driving Calculator. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/section-7-consultation-guidance. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). (2021, Unpublished). Marine Turtle Strandings in the Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam Area.

NMFS. (2021). Pile Driving Sound Measurement Thresholds for ESA-listed Species in the Southeast Region; Version 1.0. Accessed on 2 May 2023. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/southeast/consultations/section-7-consultation-guidance.National Marine Fisheries Service. (2011a). Southwest Region Stranding Database Excel file containing stranding from Southwest Region. Provided to Navy, Manuscript on file. Provided to Navy, Manuscript on file.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries. (2023b). Vessel Strikes. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from Vessel Strikes. Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/vessel-strikes.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries. (2023a). Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuary. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://channelislands.noaa.gov/sac/actions.html.

National Research Council (NRC). (2003). U.S. Committee on Potential Impacts of Ambient Noise in the Ocean on Marine Mammals. Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals. Washington (DC): National Academies Press; Effects of Noise on Marine Mammals.

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (NAVFAC SW), and the Port of San Diego. (2013). San Diego Bay Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan, Final September 2013. San Diego, California. Prepared by Tierra Data Inc., Escondido, California.

Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command Pacific (NAVFAC PAC). (2016). Marine Species Surveys of Pearl Harbor, Nov 2013–Nov 2015, and Historical Occurrence of Marine Species in Pearl Harbor

NAVFAC PAC. (2016). Marine Species Surveys of Pearl Harbor, Nov 2013 – Nov 2015, and Historical Occurrence of Marine Species in Pearl Harbor.

NAVFAC PAC. (2017a). Potential Hearing Effects on Sea Turtles from an Unlikely Inadvertent Detonation Event During Dredging Operations in Pearl Harbor. Submitted to NMFS on 2 June 2017. pp. 5.

NAVFAC PAC. (2017b). Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III). Prepared by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific. Department of the Navy, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. pp. 194.

NAVFAC PAC. (2020). Quantitative Benthic Survey of Pearl Harbor for the Studies of the Benthic Structure and Marine Resources of the Main Pearl Harbor Shipping Channel: Phase II. August. Prepared by Cardno-AECOM JV. Submitted to: NAVFAC Pacific (Pearl Harbor, HI) for Commander, Navy Region Hawaii. 716 pp.

Nedelec, S., S. Simpson, E. Morley, B. Nedelec, and A. Radford. (2015). Impacts of regular and random noise on the behaviour, growth and development of larval Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 282*(1817).

Nelms, S. E., W. E. Piniak, C. R., Weir, and B. Godley. (2016). Seismic surveys and marine turtles: An underestimated global threat? *Biological conservation, 193*, 49-65.

Neo, Y. Y., E. Ufkes, R. A. Kastelein, H. V. Winter, C. ten Cate, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2015). Impulsive sounds change European seabass swimming patterns: Influence of pulse repetition interval. *Marine Pollution Bulletin, 97*(1–2), 111–117.

Nichols, T., T. Anderson, and A. Širović. (2015). Intermittent noise induces physiological stress in a coastal marine fish. *PLoS ONE, 10*(9), e0139157

Nichols, W. D., P. J. Shade, and C. D. Hunt. (1996). Summary of the Oahu, Hawaii, regional aquifer-system analysis. U.S. Geological Survey.

Nowacek, D. P., M. P. Johnson, and P. L. Tyack. (2004). North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B*: Biological Sciences, 271(1536), pp. 227-231.

Parks, S. E., A. Searby, A.Célérier, M. P. Johnson, D. P. Nowacek, and P. L. Tyack. (2011). Sound production behavior of individual North Atlantic right whales: implications for passive acoustic monitoring. *Endangered Species Research, 15*(1), 63-76.

Parks, S. E., C. W. Clark, and P. L. Tyack. (2007). Short-and long-term changes in right whale calling behavior: The potential effects of noise on acoustic communication. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 122*(6), 3725-3731.

Parks, S. E., I. Urazghildiiev and C. W. Clark.(2009). Variability in ambient noise levels and call parameters of North Atlantic right whales in three habitat areas. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 125*(2), 230-1239.

Payne, N. L., D. E. van der Meulen, I. M. Suthers, C. A. Gray, and M. D. Taylor. (2015). Foraging intensity of wild mulloway *Argyrosomus japonicus* decreases with increasing anthropogenic disturbance. *Journal of Marine Biology, 162*(3), 539–546.

Philippine Coastal Storage and Pipeline Corporation (PCSPC). (2023). Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.philcoastal.com.

Pickering, A. D. (1981). Stress and Fish. Academic Press, New York.

Piniak, W. E. D., D. A. Mann, S. A. Eckert, , and C. A. Harms. (2012). Amphibious hearing in sea turtles. In The effects of noise on aquatic life. Springer, New York. pp. 83-87.

Piniak, W. E., D. A. Mann, C. A. Harms, T. T. Jones, and S. A. Eckert. (2016). Hearing in the juvenile green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*): a comparison of underwater and aerial hearing using auditory evoked potentials. *PLoS One, 11*(10), e0159711.

Popper, A. N. (2003). Effects of anthropogenic sounds on fishes. *Fisheries, 28*(10), 24–31.

Popper, A. N. and M. C. Hastings. (2009). "The effects of anthropogenic sources of sound on fishes." *Journal of Fish Biology 75(3*), 455-489.

Popper, A. N., and C. R. Schilt. (2008). Hearing and acoustic behavior (basic and applied). In J. F. Webb, R. R. Fay and A. N. Popper (Eds.), Fish Bioacoustics. New York, NY: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC.

Popper, A.N., A. D.Hawkins, R. Fay, D. Mann, S. Bartol, Th. Carlson, S. Coombs, W. T. Ellison, R. Gentry, M. B. Halvorsen, S. Lokkeborg, P. Rogers, B.L. Southall, D.G. Zeddies, W.N. Tavolga. (2014). ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI.

Port of Vancouver USA. (2023). Accessed on 20 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.portvanusa.com/.

Puget Sound Estuaraium. (2023). Overview of Puget Sound. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://pugetsoundestuarium.org/ about/about-puget-sound/.

Purser, J., and A. N. Radford. (2011). Acoustic noise induces attention shifts and reduces foraging performance in three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). *PLoS ONE, 6*(2), e17478.

Radford, A. N., E. Kerridge, and S. D. Simpson. (2014). Acoustic communication in a noisy world: can fish compete with anthropogenic noise? *Behavioral Ecology, 25*(5), 1022–1030.

Radford, C. A., J. C. Montgomery, P. Caiger, and D. M. Higgs. (2012). Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: a re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology, 215*(Pt 19), 3429–3435.

Ramcharitar, J. U., D. M. Higgs, and A. N. Popper. (2006). Audition in sciaenid fishes with different swim bladder-inner ear configurations. *The Journal of Acoustical Society of America, 119*(1), 439–443.

Ramcharitar, J., D. M. Higgs, and A. N. Popper. (2001). Sciaenid inner ears: A study in diversity. *Brain, Behavior and Evolution, 58*, 152–162.

Remage-Healey, L., D. P. Nowacek, and A. H. Bass. (2006). Dolphin foraging sounds suppress calling and elevate stress hormone levels in a prey species, the Gulf toadfish. *Journal of Experimental Biology 209*(22), 4444-4451.

Richardson, M. D., and K. B. Briggs. (1995). In situ and laboratory geoacoustic measurements in soft mud and hard-packed sand sediments: Implications for high-frequency acoustic propagation and scattering. *Geo-Marine Letters, 16*, 196-203.

Richter, C. F., S. Dawson, and E. Slooten. (2003). Sperm whale watching off Kaikoura, New Zealand: effects of current activities on surfacing and vocalisation patterns (Vol. 219). Wellington: Department of Conservation.

Rockwood, R. C., J. Calambokidis, and J. Jahncke. (2017). High mortality of blue, humpback and fin whales from modeling of vessel collisions on the US West Coast suggests population impacts and insufficient protection. *PLoS One, 12*(8), e0183052.

Ruscher, B., J. M. Sills, B. P. Richter, and C. Reichmuth. (2021). In-air hearing in Hawaiian monk seals: implications for understanding the auditory biology of Monachinae seals. *Journal of Comparative Physiology A, 207*(4), 561-573.

Sabet, S. S., K. Wesdorp, J. Campbell, P. Snelderwaard, and H. Slabbekoorn. (2016). Behavioural responses to sound exposure in captivity by two fish species with different hearing ability. *Animal Behaviour, 116*, 1–11.

Scholik, A. R., and H. Y. Yan. (2002). Effects of boat engine noise on the auditory sensitivity of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes, 63*, 203–209.

Schwarz, A. B., and G. L. Greer. (1984). Responses of Pacific herring, *Clupea harengus pallasi*, to some underwater sounds. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science, 41*, 1183–1192.

Ship Technology. (2023). Port of Singapore. Accessed on 21 April 2023. Retrieved from https://www.ship-technology.com/projects/portofsingapore/.

Sierra-Flores, R., T. Atack, H. Migaud, and A. Davie. (2015). Stress response to anthropogenic noise in Atlantic cod *Gadus morhua L. Aquacultural Engineering, 67*, 67–76.

Silber, G. K., J. Slutsky, and S. Bettridge. (2010). Hydrodynamics of a ship/whale collision. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 391*(1-2), 10-19.

Sills, J. M., and C. Reichmuth. (2022). Vocal behavior in spotted seals (*Phoca largha*) and implications for passive acoustic monitoring. *Frontiers in Remote Sensing*, 45.

Simpson, S. D., and coauthors. (2016). Anthropogenic noise increases fish mortality by predation. *Nature Communications 7*, 10544.

Simpson, S., J. Purser, and A. Radford. (2015). Anthropogenic noise compromises antipredator behaviour in European eels. *Global Change Biology, 21*(2), 586–593.

Slabbekoorn, H., and coauthors. (2010). A noisy spring: The impact of globally rising underwater sound levels on fish. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 25(7), 419-427.

Smith, Bob. (2021). Long-awaited modernization project at Manchester Fuel Depot finally started. Kitsap Daily News. Retried from https://www.kitsapdailynews.com/news/long-awaited-modernization-project-at-manchester-fuel-depot-finally-started/.

Smith, M. E., A. B. Coffin, D. L. Miller, and A. N. Popper. (2006). Anatomical and functional recovery of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) ear following noise exposure. *Journal of Experimental Biology 209*(21), 4193-4202

Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004a). Noise-induced stress response and hearing loss in goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *Journal of Experimental Biology 207*(3), 427-435.

Smith, M. E., A. S. Kane, and A. N. Popper. (2004b). Acoustical stress and hearing sensitivity in fishes: Does the linear threshold shift hypothesis hold water? *The Journal of Experimental Biology, 207*, 3591–3602.

Southall, B. L., D. P. Nowacek, P. J. Miller, and P. L. Tyack. (2016). Experimental field studies to measure behavioral responses of cetaceans to sonar. *Endangered Species Research, 31*, 293-315.

Thomas, J., P. Moore, R. Withrow, and M. Stoermer. (1990). Underwater audiogram of a Hawaiian monk seal (*Monachus schauinslandi*). *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 87*(1), 417-420.

Tomczak, M., and J. S. Godfrey. (2003). *The Pacific Ocean*. In Regional Oceanography: An Introduction (2nd ed., pp. 105–174). Delhi, India: Daya Publishing House.

Tonyes, S., R. J. Wasson, N.C. Munksgaard, and K. G. Evans (2015). Sand Dynamics as a Tool for Coastal Erosion Management: A Case Study in Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory, Australia. Procedia Engineering, 125, 220 – 228.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (2001). San Pablo Bay National Wildlife Refuge. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://www.fws.gov/refuge/san-pablo-ba.ySan Pablo Bay National Wildlife Refuge.

United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTD). (2008). Creative Economy Report. Accessed on 2 May 2023. Retrieved from https://unctad.org>files. 2 May 2023.

Valiela, I. (1995). *Marine Ecological Processes (2nd ed.).* New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.

van Der Hoop, J. M., A. S. Vanderlaan, and C. T. Taggart. (2012). Absolute probability estimates of lethal vessel strikes to North Atlantic right whales in Roseway Basin, Scotian Shelf. *Ecological Applications, 22*(7), 2021-2033.

van der Hoop, J. M., Vanderlaan, A. S., Cole, T. V., Henry, A. G., Hall, L., Mase-Guthrie, B. and Moore, M. J. (2015). Vessel strikes to large whales before and after the 2008 ship strike rule. *Conservation Letters, 8*(1), 24-32.

van der Hoop, J., S. G. Barco, A. M.Costidis, F. M. Gulland, P. D. Jepson, K. T. Moore, And W. A. McLellan. (2013). Criteria and case definitions for serious injury and death of pinnipeds and cetaceans caused by anthropogenic trauma. *Diseases of aquatic organisms, 103*(3), 229-264.

Van Waerebeek, K. O. E. N., A. N. Baker, F. Félix, J. Gedamke, M. Iñiguez, G. P. Sanino, G. P. and Y. Wang Y. (2007). Vessel collisions with small cetaceans worldwide and with large whales in the Southern Hemisphere, an initial assessment. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals*, 43-69.

Vanderlaan, A. S., and C. T. Taggart. (2007). Vessel collisions with whales: the probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science, 23*(1), 144-156.

Visser, I. N., and D. Fertl. (2000). Stranding, re-sighting, and boat strike of a killer whale (*Orcinus orca*). *Aquatic Mammals, 26*, 232-240.

Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, D. Flynn, P. Kennedy, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014a). Acoustic noise reduces foraging success in two sympatric fish species via different mechanisms. *Animal Behaviour, 89*, 191–198.

Voellmy, I. K., J. Purser, S. D. Simpson, and A. N. Radford. (2014b). Increased noise levels have different impacts on the anti-predator behaviour of two sympatric fish species. *PLoS ONE, 9*(7), e102946.

Wartzok, D., A. N. Popper, J. Gordon, and J. Merrill. (2004). Factors affecting the responses of marine mammals to acoustic disturbance. *Marine Technology Society Journal, 37*(4).

Watkins, W. A. (1981). Activities and underwater sounds of fin whales. *Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, 33*, 83-117.

Watkins, W. A., Daher, M. A., Dimarzio, N. A., Samuels, A., Wartzok, D., Fristrup, K. M., & Spradlin, T. R. (1999). Sperm whale surface activity from tracking by radio and satellite tags 1. *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4), pp. 1158-1180.

Webb, J. F., J. C. Montgomery, and J. Mogdans. (2008). Bioacoustics and the Lateral Line of Fishes Fish Bioacoustics (145–182). New York, NY: Springer.

Wells, K., Ericksen, M., Goody C., Dollar, S. (2020). Benthic Substrate Classification from High Resolution Multi-beam Data for the Studies of the Benthic Structure and Marine Resources of the Main Pearl Harbor Shipping Channel: Phase I, October 2016. Prepared by TEC-AECOM JV. Submitted to: NAVAC Pacific (Pearl Harbor, HI) for Commander, Navy Region Hawaii. pp. 140.

Williams, R., D. E. Bain, J. K. Ford, and A. W. Trites. (2002). Behavioural responses of male killer whales to a leap frogging' vessel. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management, 4*(3), 305-310.

Woitzik, C., M .A. Chaudry, P. Wriggers, and A. Düster. (2016). Experimental and numerical investigation of granular materials for an increase of the collision safety of double-hull vessels. PAMM, 16(1), 409-410.

Würsig, B. S. K. L., T.A. Jefferson, and K. D. Mullin. (1998). Survey ships and aircraft. *Aquatic Mammals, 24*(1), 41-50.

Wysocki, L. E., and coauthors. 2007. Effects of aquaculture production noise on hearing, growth, and disease resistance of rainbow trout *Oncrhynchus mykiss*. *Aquaculture 272*, 687-697.

Wysocki, L. E., J. P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. (2006). Ship noise and cortisol secretion in European freshwater fishes. *Biological Conservation 128*(4), 501-508.

Young, C., S. M. Gende, and J. T. Harvey. (2014). Effects of vessels on harbor seals in Glacier Bay National Park. *Tourism in Marine Environments, 10*(1-2), 5-20.

APPENDIX E – CLEAN AIR ACT GENERAL CONFORMITY NON-APPLICABILITY ANALYSES AND AIR EMISSIONS WORKSHEETS

RECORD OF NON-APPLICABILITY

FOR CLEAN AIR ACT CONFORMITY

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

The Proposed Action, including the two action alternatives described below, falls under the Record of Non-Applicability (RONA) category and is documented with this RONA.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State of Federal Implementation Plans; Final Rule on November 30, 1990 (58 Federal Register [FR] 63214; 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 6, 51, and 93). The U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy) published Navy Guidance for Compliance with the Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity Rule (30 July 2013), as referenced in Chief of Naval Operations Manual 5090.1. These publications provide implementing guidance to document CAA Conformity Determination requirements. Federal regulations state that no department, agency, or instrumentality of the Federal Government shall engage in, support in any way or provide financial assistance for, license to permit, or approve any activity that does not conform to an applicable implementation plan. It is the responsibility of the federal agency to determine whether a federal action conforms to the applicable implementation plan, before the action is taken (40 CFR Section 51.850[a]).

The General Conformity Rule applies to federal actions proposed within areas that are designated as either nonattainment or maintenance for a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for any of the criteria pollutants. Emissions of criteria pollutants within an area that is designated as attainment are exempt from general conformity analyses.

Federal actions within nonattainment or maintenance areas may be exempt from conformity determinations if their emissions of criteria pollutants do not exceed designated de minimis thresholds for the criteria pollutants (40 CFR Section 51.853[b]). The San Diego Air Basin has been determined by USEPA to be a serious and moderate nonattainment area for 8-hour O3 under the 2008 and 2015 standards, respectively. The State has classified the area as non-attainment for Particulate Matter (PM)2.5 and PM10. The applicable de minimis thresholds for San Diego Air Basin are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. *de minimis* Levels for Criteria Pollutants in the San Diego Air Basin

Criteria Pollutants	de minimis Thresholds (tons per year [tpy])
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	25
Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)	25
PM2.5	100
PM10	70

Note: VOC and NOx emissions are used to represent O3 generation because they are precursors of O3.

PROPOSED ACTION

Action Proponent: Joint Task Force Red Hill and Defense Logistics Agency

Title of Proposed Action: Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation

Project Location: San Diego Bay

Proposed Action and Emissions Summary: JTF-RH and DLA are proposing to relocate the fuel from Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii. One of the potential receiving locations is Point Loma, San Diego Bay.

JTF-RH and DLA have identified two action alternatives:

- Alternative 2: Relocation

- Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Under both Alternatives 2 and 3, up to two (2) tanker shipments would arrive at the port at Point Loma.

Air Emissions Summary:

The proposed transit and off-loading of fuel from two tanker vessels under Alternatives 2 and 3 would result in temporary air emissions from tankers over a period of up to 3 days per trip. Emissions from vessel transit/maneuvering within 3 nautical miles (NM) and hotelling from the tanker's engines and boilers would emit criteria pollutants and HAPs. Fugitive emissions (volatile organic compounds) would also occur during ship transit and off-loading of fuel at the pier. Emissions also include the use of two tugboats to assist the tanker to the port.

In Table 2, VOCs and NOx, precursors for ozone, were evaluated against de minimis criteria in Table 1. Emissions were estimated as those occurring within 3 NM of California for this destination port.

Table 2. Emissions Under Alternative 2 or Alternative 3, Two Vessel Trips to Point Loma

Mode	VOCs	NOX	PM2.5	PM10
One Trip Transit 3 NM	0.006	0.121	0.003	0.003
One Trip Tugboats Point Loma	0.003	0.144	0.003	0.006
One Trip Hotelling at pier (including fugitive emissions for fuel transfer)	0.067	0.936	0.110	0.113
One Trip Total	0.076	1.202	0.115	0.123
Total for 2 Trips	**0.152**	**2.403**	**0.230**	**0.245**
De minimis threshold	25	25	100	70
Exceeds de minimis level?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Note: Units = U.S. tons; VOCs = volatile organic compounds; NOx =nitrogen oxides.

As shown in Table 2, the estimated increase in emissions due to implementation of Alternative 2 or 3 is below the applicable General Conformity de minimis levels. As such, a General Conformity Determination is not required.

Proposed Action Exemptions

The Proposed Action is exempt from the General Conformity Rule requirements based on the determination that the emissions are well below the de minimis threshold for all applicable pollutants.

Emissions Evaluation Conclusion

JTF-RH and DLA conclude that de minimis thresholds for affected pollutants would not be exceeded as a result of implementing the Proposed Action. The emissions data supporting that conclusion is shown in Table 2 above. The calculations, methodology, data and references are contained in this appendix. Therefore, JTF-RH and DLA conclude that further formal Conformity Determination procedures are not required, resulting in this RONA.

Prepared by: Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command Pacific

RONA Approval for Alternatives 2 and 3, San Diego County (Point Loma)

Signature: CHRISTENBURY.STACEY.A.1396142291 Digitally signed by CHRISTENBURY.STACEY.A.1396142291 Date: 2023.08.17 19:50:55 -04'00'

Name: Stacey Christenbury

Date: August 17, 2023

Position: Supervisory Environmental Protection Specialist

RECORD OF NON-APPLICABILITY

FOR CLEAN AIR ACT CONFORMITY

SELBY, CONTRA COSTA COUNTY

The Proposed Action, including the two action alternatives described below, falls under the Record of Non-Applicability (RONA) category and is documented with this RONA.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State of Federal Implementation Plans; Final Rule on November 30, 1990 (58 Federal Register [FR] 63214; 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 6, 51, and 93). The U.S. Department of the Navy (Navy) published Navy Guidance for Compliance with the Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity Rule (30 July 2013), as referenced in Chief of Naval Operations Manual 5090.1. These publications provide implementing guidance to document CAA Conformity Determination requirements. Federal regulations state that no department, agency, or instrumentality of the Federal Government shall engage in, support in any way or provide financial assistance for, license to permit, or approve any activity that does not conform to an applicable implementation plan. It is the responsibility of the federal agency to determine whether a federal action conforms to the applicable implementation plan, before the action is taken (40 CFR Section 51.850[a]).

The General Conformity Rule applies to federal actions proposed within areas that are designated as either nonattainment or maintenance for a National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for any of the criteria pollutants. Emissions of criteria pollutants within an area that is designated as attainment are exempt from general conformity analyses.

Federal actions within nonattainment or maintenance areas may be exempt from conformity determinations if their emissions of criteria pollutants do not exceed designated de minimis thresholds for the criteria pollutants (40 CFR Section 51.853[b]). Contra Costa County is in nonattainment for 8-hr ozone (marginal) and particulate matter (PM) 2.5 by federal standards. By state standards, the county is in nonattainment for ozone, PM2.5 and PM10. The applicable de minimis thresholds for San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin are listed in Table 1.

Table 1. *de minimis* Levels for Criteria Pollutants in San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin

Criteria Pollutants	de minimis Thresholds (tons per year [tpy])
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)	50
Oxides of Nitrogen (NOx)	100
PM2.5	100
PM10	70

Note: VOC and NOx emissions are used to represent O3 generation because they are precursors of O3.

PROPOSED ACTION

Action Proponent: Joint Task Force Red Hill (JTF-RH) and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)

Title of Proposed Action: Red Hill Defueling and Fuel Relocation

Project Location: Selby, Contra Costa County

Proposed Action and Emissions Summary: JTF-RH and DLA are proposing to relocate the fuel from Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility at Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii. One of the potential receiving locations is Selby, San Pablo Bay.

JTF-RH and DLA have identified two action alternatives:

- Alternative 2: Relocation

- Alternative 3: Commercial Sale and Relocation

Under Alternative 2 or 3, up to two (2) tanker shipments would arrive at the port at Selby.

Air Emissions Summary:

The proposed transit and off-loading of fuel from two tanker vessels under Alternative 2 or 3 would result in temporary air emissions from tankers over a period of up to 3 days per trip. Emissions from vessel transit/maneuvering within 3 nautical miles (NM) and hotelling from the tanker's engines and boilers would emit criteria pollutants and HAPs. Fugitive emissions (volatile organic compounds) would also occur during ship transit and off-loading of fuel at the pier. Emissions also include the use of two tugboats to assist the tanker to the port.

In Table 2, VOCs and NOx, precursors for ozone, were evaluated against de minimis criteria in Table 1. Emissions were estimated as those occurring within 3 NM of California for this destination port.

Table 2. Emissions Under Alternative 2 or Alternative 3, Two Vessel Trips to Selby

Mode	VOCs	NOX	PM2.5	PM10
One trip - Transit 3 NM	0.025	0.505	0.012	0.013
One trip - Tugboats Selby	0.003	0.144	0.003	0.006
One trip -Hotelling at pier (including fugitive emissions for fuel transfer)	0.067	0.936	0.116	0.119
One trip Total	0.095	1.585	0.130	0.139
Total for 2 Trips	**0.190**	**3.170**	**0.260**	**0.277**
De minimis threshold	50	100	100	70
Exceeds de minimis level?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Note: Units = U.S. tons; VOCs = volatile organic compounds; NOx =nitrogen oxides.

As shown in Table 2, the estimated increase in emissions due to implementation of Alternative 2 or 3 are below the applicable General Conformity de minimis levels. As such, a General Conformity Determination is not required.

Proposed Action Exemptions

The Proposed Action is exempt from the General Conformity Rule requirements based on the determination that the emissions are well below the de minimis threshold for all applicable pollutants.

Emissions Evaluation Conclusion

JTF-RH and DLA conclude that de minimis thresholds for affected pollutants would not be exceeded as a result of implementing the Proposed Action. The emissions data supporting that conclusion is shown in Table 2 above. The calculations, methodology, data and references are contained in this appendix. Therefore, JTF-RH and DLA conclude that further formal Conformity Determination procedures are not required, resulting in this RONA.

Prepared by: Naval Facilities Engineering Systems Command Pacific

RONA Approval for Alternatives 2 and 3, Contra Costa County (Selby)

Signature: CHRISTENBURY.STACEY.A.1396142291 Digitally signed by CHRISTENBURY.STACEY.A.1396142291 Date: 2023.08.17 19:54:00 -04'00'

Name: Stacey Christenbury

Date: August 17, 2023

Position: Supervisory Environmental Protection Specialist

TANKER EMISSION FACTORS -*TRANSIT MODE*

Main Engines Transit Mode g/hr (13034 kw tanker)	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG**	**SOx**
medium speed 0.1% SO2	1042.72	14337.4	8406930	172048.8	3258.5	2997.82	8472.1	5213.6
Medium speed 0.5% SO2	1042.72	14337.4	8406930	172048.8	4952.92	4561.9	8472.1	27110.72

Auxiliary Engines Transit Mode g/hr (@561 kw)	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG**	**SOx**
medium speed 0.1% SO2	50.5224	617.496	387338.4	7802.904	140.34	129.1128	291.9072	224.544
Medium speed 0.5% SO2	50.5224	617.496	387338.4	7802.904	213.3168	196.476	291.9072	1178.856

Aux Boiler Emission Factors g/hr at 1593 kw	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG**	**SOx**
Heavy Fuel Oil	47.79	318.6	1545210	3345.3	1274.4	1242.54	175.23	26284.5

Combined Emission factors for Transit (tons/hour)	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG/VOC***	**SOx**
Fuel Type 0.1 % SO2	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035
Fuel Type 0.5 % SO2	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.060

*includes 0.00016 tons/hr fugitive emissions from fuel storage during transit
**HAPs based on US EPA 2017 National Emissions Inventory developed HAP fractions for commercial marine vessels based on fractions of PM2.5 and VOCs. HAP emissions were estimated with a 0.0213 ratio to PM2.5 and 0.0807 to VOC (BOEM, 2021).
Note: 1 ton = 907185 grams

TANKER EMISSION FACTORS – HOTELLING MODE

Hotelling Mode: Auxiliary Engines g/kw-hr	CH4	CO	CO2	Nox	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
medium speed 0.1% SO2	0.09	1.1	690	13.9	0.25	0.23	0.52	0.4	0.0469
Medium speed 0.5% SO2	0.09	1.1	690	13.9	0.38	0.35	0.52	2.1	0.0494

Hours	Destination (608 kw)	CH4	CO	CO2	Nox	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
72	Any U.S. port	0.004	0.053	33.303	0.671	0.012	0.011	0.025	0.019	0.0023
72	International Ports	0.004	0.053	33.303	0.671	0.018	0.017	0.025	0.101	0.0024

Hotelling Mode: Auxiliary Boiler Emission Factors g/kw-hr	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Heavy Fuel Oil	0.03	0.2	970	2.1	0.8	0.78	0.11	16.5	0.0255

Hotelling Times (hours)	Destination (1593 kw); Case using Heavy Fuel Oil	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
72	Any port	0.004	0.025	122.638	0.266	0.101	0.099	0.014	2.086	0.0032

HOTELLING - FUGITIVE EMISSIONS

Volume (gallons)	Mode	VOC emission rate (lbs/1000 gallons fuel)	VOC emitted (tons)
11,000,000	Gallons loaded	0.005	0.03
11,000,000	Gallons unloaded	0.005	0.03

Volatile organic compounds can be released as fugitive emissions during vessel loading and transit. EPA estimates that ocean vessel loading releases 0.005 lbs/1000 gallons transferred for kerosene or number 2 fuel oil and approximately 0.005 lbs/week-1000 gallons transported (EPA, 2008).

All source emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG		SOx	HAPs
Hotelling at JBPHH	0.008	0.078	155.941	0.936	0.113	0.110	0.067		2.105	0.005
Hotelling at U.S. Destination Port	0.008	0.078	155.941	0.936	0.113	0.110	0.067		2.105	0.005
Hotelling at International Port	0.008	0.078	155.941	0.936	0.119	0.116	0.067		2.187	0.006

Calculations for Medium Range Tanker: Case using only 0.5% sulfur fuel internationally (outside ECA)

Distance outside ECA	Transit Times International (hours)	Destination	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPS
1855	123.7	Naval Base Point Loma, California	0.16	2.08	1409.5	24.97	0.88	0.82	1.24	7.44	0.12
1668	111.2	Selby Terminal, California	0.14	1.87	1267	22.46	0.79	0.74	1.11	6.69	0.11
1830	122.0	Port of Vancouver, Washington	0.15	2.05	1390	24.64	0.87	0.81	1.22	7.34	0.12
1928	128.5	Puget Sound, Washington	0.16	2.16	1465	25.96	0.91	0.85	1.29	7.73	0.12
3721	248.1	Sasebo, Japan	0.31	4.18	2827	50.09	1.76	1.64	2.48	14.92	0.24
4494	299.6	Subic Bay, Philippines	0.38	5.04	3415	60.50	2.13	1.98	3.00	18.02	0.28
5896	393.1	Port of Singapore	0.49	6.62	4480	79.38	2.79	2.60	3.94	23.65	0.37
4980	332.0	Port of Darwin	0.42	5.59	3784	67.04	2.36	2.20	3.32	19.97	0.32

DESTINATION PORT TRANSIT EMISSIONS WITHIN 12 NM AND 3 NM

Combined Emission factors for Transit (tons/hour)	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Fuel Type 0.1 % SO2	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035	0.001
Fuel Type 0.5 % SO2	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.060	0.001

Vessel distance within 12 NM of Port	Time of transit within 12 NM (hours)	Destination	Sulfur Content in Fuel	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
13	1	Naval Base Point Loma, California	0.1% sulfur	0.001	0.015	9.878	0.175	0.004	0.004	0.009	0.030	0.001
34	2	Selby Terminal, California	0.1% sulfur	0.003	0.038	25.834	0.458	0.012	0.011	0.023	0.079	0.002
99	7	Port of Vancouver, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.008	0.111	75.222	1.333	0.034	0.032	0.066	0.231	0.006
141	9	Puget Sound, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.012	0.158	107.135	1.898	0.048	0.045	0.094	0.329	0.008
203	14	Sasebo, Japan	0.5% sulfur	0.017	0.228	154.244	2.733	0.096	0.090	0.136	0.814	0.014
370	25	Subic Bay, Philippines	0.5% sulfur	0.031	0.415	281.134	4.981	0.175	0.163	0.247	1.484	0.025
82	5	Port of Singapore	0.5% sulfur	0.007	0.092	62.305	1.104	0.039	0.036	0.055	0.329	0.005
30	2	Port of Darwin	0.5% sulfur	0.003	0.034	22.795	0.404	0.014	0.013	0.020	0.120	0.002

Vessel distance within 3 NM of Destination Country	Time of transit within 3 NM (hours)	Destination	Sulfur Content in Fuel	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
6	0.6	Naval Base Point Loma, California	0.1% sulfur	0.001	0.010	6.838	0.121	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.021	0.001
25	2.5	Selby Terminal, California	0.1% sulfur	0.003	0.042	28.493	0.505	0.013	0.012	0.025	0.087	0.002
90	9.0	Port of Vancouver, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.011	0.152	102.576	1.817	0.046	0.043	0.090	0.315	0.008
132	13.2	Puget Sound, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.017	0.222	150.445	2.666	0.068	0.064	0.132	0.462	0.012
17	1.7	Sasebo, Japan	0.5% sulfur	0.002	0.029	19.375	0.343	0.012	0.011	0.017	0.102	0.002
12	1.2	Subic Bay, Philippines	0.5% sulfur	0.002	0.020	13.677	0.242	0.009	0.008	0.012	0.072	0.001
17	1.7	Port of Singapore	0.5% sulfur	0.002	0.029	19.375	0.343	0.012	0.011	0.017	0.102	0.002
3	0.3	Port of Darwin	0.5% sulfur	0.000	0.005	3.419	0.061	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.018	0.000

EMISSIONS WITHIN US ECA

Vessel Distance within ECA (200NM US)	Transit Time within 200 NM (hours)	Destination	Sulfur Content in Fuel	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
13	1	Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.1% sulfur	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035	0.001
427	28	Naval Base Point Loma, California	0.1% sulfur	0.036	0.479	324.444	5.749	0.147	0.137	0.285	0.995	0.026
448	30	Selby Terminal, California	0.1% sulfur	0.038	0.503	340.400	6.031	0.154	0.144	0.299	1.044	0.027
513	34	Port of Vancouver, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.043	0.576	389.788	6.906	0.176	0.165	0.342	1.196	0.031
555	37	Puget Sound, Washington	0.1% sulfur	0.047	0.623	421.701	7.472	0.191	0.178	0.371	1.294	0.034
335	22	Sasebo, Japan	0.1% sulfur	0.028	0.376	254.540	4.510	0.115	0.108	0.224	0.781	0.020
335	22	Subic Bay, Philippines	0.1% sulfur	0.028	0.376	254.540	4.510	0.115	0.108	0.224	0.781	0.020
335	22	Port of Singapore	0.1% sulfur	0.028	0.376	254.540	4.510	0.115	0.108	0.224	0.781	0.020
212	14	Port of Darwin	0.1% sulfur	0.018	0.238	161.082	2.854	0.073	0.068	0.142	0.494	0.013

Combined Emission factors for Transit (tons/hour)

Sulfur Content in Fuel	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Fuel type 0.1 %	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035	0.001
Fuel Type 0.5 % SO2	0.001	0.017	11.397	0.202	0.007	0.007	0.010	0.060	0.001

SUBIC BAY EMISSIONS (TONS)

SUBIC BAY Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboat JBPHH	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within 200 NM of Oahu (ECA)	0.03	0.38	255	4.51	0.12	0.11	0.22	0.78	0.02
Transit to Subic Bay (Outside ECA)	0.38	5.04	3415	60.50	2.13	1.98	3.00	18.02	0.28
Tugboat Subic	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Subic Bay	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
Totals	0.42	5.62	3998	67.32	2.49	2.32	3.37	23.15	0.32

LOCAL Air Emissions; Max Subic Bay 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.02	14	0.24	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00
Tugboats	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.11	175	1.32	0.13	0.13	0.08	2.28	0.01
Max Trips =5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
total all events	0.05	0.56	876	6.61	0.67	0.63	0.41	11.39	0.04

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/ VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Subic Bay Local Totals	0.56	877	6.61	0.67	0.63	0.41	11.39	0.04

SASEBO EMISSIONS (TONS)

SASEBO Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats Oahu	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu	0.03	0.38	255	4.51	0.12	0.11	0.22	0.78	0.02
Remaining Transit to Sasebo (Outside ECA)	0.31	4.18	2827.3	50.09	1.76	1.64	2.48	14.92	0.24
Tugboats Sasebo	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Sasebo	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
Totals	0.36	4.75	3410	56.91	2.13	1.98	2.85	20.05	0.27

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.03	19.4	0.34	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.10	0.00
Tugboats Sasebo	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.12	181	1.42	0.14	0.13	0.09	2.31	0.01
Max trips =2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
total all events	0.02	0.24	362	2.85	0.28	0.26	0.17	4.61	0.02

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Sasebo local Totals	0.24	362	2.85	0.28	0.26	0.17	4.61	0.02

PORT OF SINGAPORE EMISSIONS (TONS)

Singapore Single Trip Emissions	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG**	**SOx**	**HAPs**
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats JBPHH	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu	0.03	0.38	255	4.51	0.12	0.11	0.22	0.78	0.02
Remaining Transit to Singapore (Outside ECA)	0.49	6.62	4479.9	79.38	2.79	2.60	3.94	23.65	0.37
Tugboats Singapore	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Singapore	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
Totals	0.54	7.19	5063	86.19	3.16	2.94	4.30	28.77	0.41

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	**CH4**	**CO**	**CO2**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG**	**SOx**	**HAPs**
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.03	19	0.34	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.10	0.00
Tugboats Singapore	0.00	0.01	5.54	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.12	181	1.42	0.14	0.13	0.09	2.31	0.01
Max trips =5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
total all events	0.05	0.61	904	7.12	0.69	0.65	0.43	11.54	0.04

	CO	**GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4**	**NOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**ROG/VOCs**	**SOx**	**HAPs**
Singapore Local Total	0.61	906	7.12	0.69	0.65	0.43	11.54	0.04

DARWIN EMISSIONS (TONS)

Darwin Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats JPBHH	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu	0.02	0.24	161	2.85	0.07	0.07	0.14	0.49	0.01
Remaining Transit to Darwin (Outside ECA)	0.42	5.59	3784	67.04	2.36	2.20	3.32	19.97	0.32
Tugboats Darwin	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Darwin	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
Totals	0.45	6.03	4274	72.20	2.68	2.50	3.61	24.81	0.34

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.01	3.4	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Tugboats Darwin	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.10	165	1.14	0.13	0.12	0.07	2.22	0.01
Max trips =5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
total all events	0.02	0.20	330	2.28	0.26	0.24	0.15	4.45	0.01

	CO	GHGs CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Darwin local totals	0.20	330	2.28	0.26	0.24	0.15	4.45	0.01

OAHU EMISSIONS (TONS)

Oahu Emissions (single trip)	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
JBPHH Arrival/departure transits single vessel	0.003	0.034	22.8	0.404	0.010	0.010	0.020	0.070	0.002
Hotelling JBPHH	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats JBPHH	0.00	0.03	11	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit to Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.00	0.02	11	0.20	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00
Transit within 12 NM of Oahu	See above								
Hotelling Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01

Local Air Emissions; All tankers at JBPHH	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Vessel Arrival/Departure x11	0.03	0.37	250.74	4.44	0.11	0.11	0.22	0.77	0.02
Hotelling and Tugboats at JBPHH x 11 vessels	0.09	1.18	1837	13.47	1.38	1.26	0.80	23.55	0.07
11th vessel extended hotelling	0.04	0.39	779.71	4.68	0.57	0.55	0.33	10.53	0.03
Total all tankers at JBPHH	0.16	1.94	2867.77	22.59	2.06	1.92	1.35	34.84	0.11

Portion Only To Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Transit to Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.001	0.017	11.4	0.202	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.035	0.001
Tug to keep tanker in place	0.000	0.086	3.326	0.864	0.038	0.015	0.020	0.106	0.002
Hotelling at Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.01	0.08	155.94	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01

Totals	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
total per event	0.18	170.9	2.00	0.16	0.13	0.10	2.25	0.01
Max trips to Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu =5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
total all Oahu	2.85	3722.50	32.60	2.84	2.57	1.83	46.08	0.16

Breakout by location	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Only JBPHH	1.94	2872.50	22.59	2.06	1.92	1.35	34.84	0.11
Only Campbell Industrial Park, West Oahu	0.91	856.14	10.01	0.78	0.65	0.48	11.23	0.04

POINT LOMA EMISSIONS (TONS)

Pt Loma Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.008	0.078	156	0.94	0.113	0.110	0.067	2.11	0.005
Tugboats JBPHH	0.000	0.029	11	0.29	0.013	0.005	0.007	0.04	0.001
Transit within ECA of Oahu and Pt Loma	0.036	0.479	324	5.75	0.147	0.137	0.285	1.00	0.026
Intl Transit to Pt Loma (Outside ECA)	0.156	2.082	1409	24.97	0.878	0.818	1.238	7.44	0.124
Tugboats Pt Loma	0.000	0.014	6	0.14	0.006	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.000
Hotelling Pt Loma	0.008	0.078	156	0.94	0.113	0.110	0.067	2.11	0.005
Totals	0.21	2.76	2062	33.03	1.27	1.18	1.67	12.70	0.16

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.01	7	0.121	0.003	0.003	0.006	0.02	0.00
Tugboats Pt Loma	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.144	0.006	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.936	0.113	0.110	0.067	2.11	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.10	168	1.202	0.123	0.115	0.076	2.14	0.01
Max trips =2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
total all events	0.02	0.21	337	2.403	0.245	0.230	0.152	4.29	0.01

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Point Loma Local Totals	0.21	337	2.40	0.25	0.23	0.15	4.29	0.01

SELBY EMISSIONS (TONS)

Selby Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	155.94	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats at JBPHH	0	0.03	11.09	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu and Selby	0.04	0.50	340.40	6.03	0.15	0.14	0.30	1.04	0.03
Intl Transit to Selby (Outside ECA)	0.14	1.87	1267.38	22.46	0.79	0.74	1.11	6.69	0.11
Tugboats at Selby	0	0.01	5.54	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Selby	0.01	0.08	155.94	0.94	0.12	0.12	0.07	2.19	0.01
Totals	0.19	2.57	1936.30	30.79	1.19	1.11	1.56	12.08	0.14

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.00	0.04	28.49	0.505	0.013	0.012	0.025	0.09	0.00
Tugboats at Selby	0.00	0.01	5.54	0.144	0.006	0.003	0.003	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	155.94	0.936	0.119	0.116	0.067	2.19	0.01
total per event	0.01	0.13	189.98	1.585	0.139	0.130	0.095	2.29	0.01
Max trips =2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
total all events	0.02	0.27	379.96	3.170	0.277	0.260	0.190	4.59	0.02

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Selby Local Totals	0.27	381	3.17	0.28	0.26	0.19	4.59	0.02

PORT VANCOUVER EMISSIONS (TONS)

Port Vancouver Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats at JBPHH	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu and Port Vancouver	0.04	0.58	390	6.91	0.18	0.16	0.34	1.20	0.03
Intl Transit to Port Vancouver (Outside ECA)	0.15	2.05	1390	24.64	0.87	0.81	1.22	7.34	0.12
Tugboats Port Vancouver	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Port Vancouver	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Totals	0.21	2.83	2109	33.85	1.29	1.20	1.71	12.80	0.16

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.01	0.15	103	1.82	0.05	0.04	0.09	0.31	0.01
Tugboats	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
total per event	0.02	0.24	264	2.90	0.17	0.16	0.16	2.44	0.01
Max trips =1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
total all events	0.02	0.24	264	2.90	0.17	0.16	0.16	2.44	0.01

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Port Vancouver Local Totals	0.24	265	2.90	0.17	0.16	0.16	2.44	0.01

PUGET SOUND EMISSIONS (TONS)

Puget Single Trip Emissions	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Hotelling Oahu	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Tugboats JBPHH	0.00	0.03	11.1	0.29	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.00
Transit within ECA of Oahu and Puget	0.05	0.62	422	7.47	0.19	0.18	0.37	1.29	0.03
Intl Transit to Puget (Outside ECA)	0.16	2.16	1465	25.96	0.91	0.85	1.29	7.73	0.12
Tugboats Puget	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling Puget	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
Totals	0.22	2.99	2215	35.73	1.35	1.26	1.80	13.29	0.17

LOCAL AIR EMISSIONS; Max 3 NM	CH4	CO	CO2	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG	SOx	HAPs
Transit 3 NM	0.02	0.22	150	2.67	0.07	0.06	0.13	0.46	0.01
Tugboat	0.00	0.01	5.5	0.14	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
Hotelling at pier	0.01	0.08	156	0.94	0.11	0.11	0.07	2.11	0.01
total per event	0.02	0.31	312	3.75	0.19	0.18	0.20	2.58	0.02
Max trips =1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
total all events	0.02	0.31	312	3.75	0.19	0.18	0.20	2.58	0.02

	CO	GHGs CO2e CO2 & CH4	NOx	PM10	PM2.5	ROG/VOCs	SOx	HAPs
Puget Sound Local Totals	0.31	313	3.75	0.19	0.18	0.20	2.58	0.02